HENCO

MADE IN BELGIUM

HENCO **TECHNICAL MANUAL 2022**

HENCO **TECHNICAL MANUAL 2022**

PE-Xc /AL / PE-Xc 100% QUALITY

kiwa gecertificeerd ISO 9001

English

SANITARY HEATING UNDERFLOOR HEATING GAS SPRINKLER

TECHNICAL MANUAL 2022

		Page
1	**PIPES**	4
	1.1 STANDARD and RIXc MULTILAYER PIPES	5
	1.2 SYNTHETIC PIPES	40
2	**HENCO PRESS**	42
	2.1 STANDARD	43
	2.2 GAS	47
	2.3 SUPER SIZES	48
	2.4 ECOLINE	53
3	**HENCO VISION**	60
	3.1 FITTINGS	61
	3.2 MANIFOLDS	66
4	**BRASS PRESS FITTINGS**	69
	4.1 STANDARD	70
	4.2 GAS	73
5	**BRASS SCREW/COMPRESSION FITTINGS**	74
6	**BRASS MANIFOLDS AND ACCESSORIES**	77
7	**ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS**	79
8	**SPECIFICATIONS**	115
9	**DELIVERY PROGRAMME**	126
10	**INSURANCE AND GUARANTEE**	175
11	**CERTIFICATES**	177

FLOOR HEATING:
see technical manual Floor Heating

Quality
Quality comes as standard. Henco Industries produces and distributes a complete and coordinated range of top-quality products that are distinguished by their constant technological innovation. All system components display the reliability that is the Henco hallmark.

Multilayer pipe
At the heart of our comprehensive range is without doubt the patented multilayer pipe. The Henco multilayer pipe was conceived under the motto "only the best is good enough" and it has been designed to ensure that it meets the most demanding and diverse usage requirements. This has resulted in the most innovative, multifunctional and reliable pipe available on the international market.

Extensive range
Henco also provides a wide range of top-quality products such as press and push fittings, manifolds, screw and compression fittings, sleeve fittings, controllers and tools. In short, we provide everything that allows us to offer you a complete range. All of these products are guaranteed to offer the best quality and work together perfectly.

Test certificates
The high level of quality and the reliability of the Henco range is confirmed internationally by our numerous inspection certificates.

Henco Floor Underfloor Heating
There is a separate Technical Handbook available for Henco Underfloor heating systems - 'Henco Floor'.

Range overview
Product descriptions are available for our ranges of both synthetic piping systems and the underfloor heating systems. For more details, please consult our product overview or visit the Henco website at www.henco.be.

Recommendations and comments
We have tried to create the most complete and practical Technical Handbook for you. We always appreciate any recommendations or remarks you may have which can make the book even better.

The management and employees of Henco Industries NV

PIPES

1

1.1 STANDARD and RIXc multilayer pipe

HENCO STANDARD and RIXc multilayer pipe 5
HENCO PRE-INSULATED 24
HENCO PROTECTION HOSE 26
HENCO COMBI 27
HENCO GAS 28

1.2 SYNTHETIC PIPES

HENCO 5L PE-Xc 40
HENCO 5L PE-Xc with PROTECTION HOSE 40

1.1 HENCO STANDARD and RIXc multilayer pipe

The HENCO STANDARD and RIXc multilayer pipe is a multi-purpose pipe

	**Drinking water**	As drinking water pipes for both hot and cold water and for all possible types of drinking water quality (In accordance with European standard 98/83/EC).
	**Heating**	As a heating pipe.
	**Underfloor heating**	For heating and cooling floors, walls and ceilings.
	**Cooled water**	Suitable for cooling applications and ice water applications.
	**Rainwater**	As a rainwater pipe for reusing water inside buildings within the specified load values.
	**Gas**	As a gas pipe in countries where the the system has been tested and where a certificate is available.
	**Compressed air**	As compressed air piping in oil-free installations (with activated oil filter).
	**Heating oil**	As heating oil piping within the specified load values.
	**Other applications**	On request and subject to written consent from Henco.

PE-Xc /AL / PE-Xc
100% QUALITY

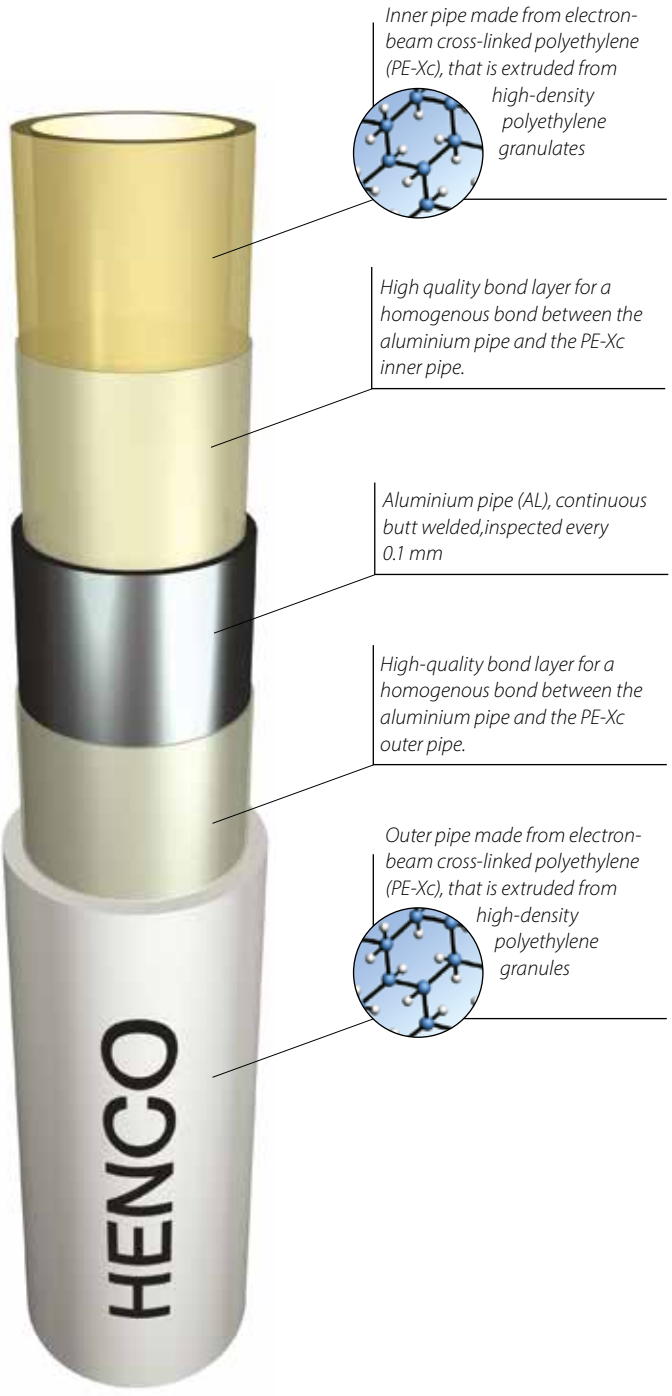
1 PIPES

Composition of the HENCO STANDARD and RIXc multilayer pipe (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

The Henco multilayer pipe consists of a continuous butt-welded aluminium pipe with an inner and outer 4 layer made from polyethylene that has been cross-linked using electron beams. The different layers are bonded to each other by a high quality connecting layer.
This results in the Henco multilayer pipe: a pipe that combines all of the advantages of synthetic materials and metal pipes.

The inner and outer pipe are made from polyethylene (HDPE) granulates which have been cross-linked using electron beams. Cross-linking multiplies the natural qualities of the polyethylene many times over. This improves the pressure and temperature resistance of the pipe. The pipe meets the most stringent requirements for drinking water installations, and is even resistant to aggressive substances.

The aluminium pipe guarantees that the pipe stays oxygen-tight and retains its shape. The butt welds along the length of the aluminium pipe ensure that the aluminium retains a consistent thickness. Consequently, the cross-linked outer layer that is applied with the connecting layer to the aluminium pipe by means of the bond layer will also have the same thickness. This also offers advantages when pressing, as it means that the press loads are perfectly distributed. Depending on the diameter of the pipe, the thickness of the aluminium layer is calculated in such a way that the pipe always retains the greatest flexibility and resistance to pressure.

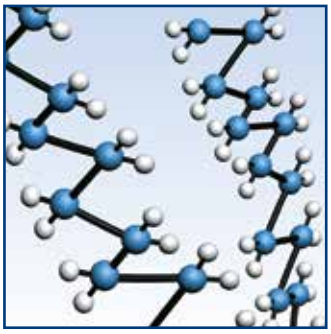


PE-Xc /AL / PE-Xc
100% QUALITY

Inner and outer pipes made from PE-Xc with guaranteed quality

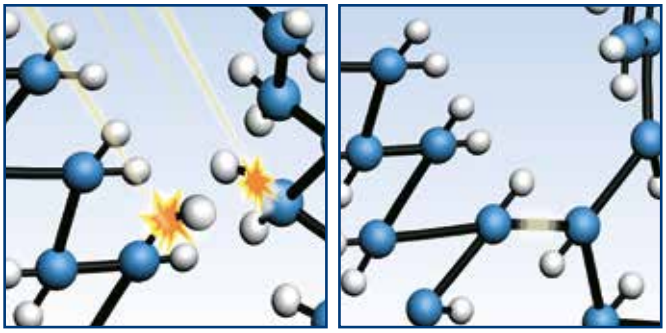
Henco produces multilayer pipes which have both an inner and outer pipe consisting of PE-Xc, electron-beam cross-linked polyethylene.

PE = stands for **polyethylene**
X = stands for **cross-linking**
c = stands for **cross-linking by means of electron beams,** in other words the process in which the polyethylene is cross-linked



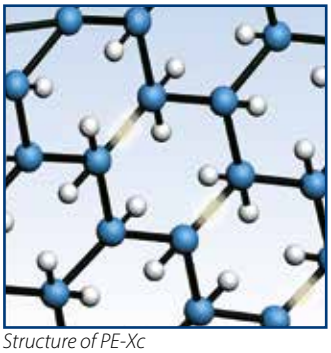
Structure of high-density polyethylene

Polyethylene is a plastic that consists of various chains of molecules. These chains are not directly connected to each other. The basic structure is kept together by weak mutual forces between the molecules. When heated, the chains move further away from each other. This makes the material become softer, more elastic and less pressure-resistant. In other words, polyethylene is less suited to sanitary applications or heating.



Cross-linking process by means of electron beams

Exposing the multilayer pipe to intense electron beams creates **cross connections** between the different molecular chains in the plastic. The electrons cause the hydrogen atoms to split from the various polyethylene chains. This enables carbon atoms to bond to each other and form a strong cross-linked structure.



Structure of PE-Xc

The cross connections mean the movement of the chains with respect to each other is kept to a minimum. Applying heat or another form of energy will not distort, the strong structure of the pipe. Cross-linked polyethylene displays optimal behaviour under continuous loads due to pressure or temperature loads. Cross-linking gives **enormous durability**.

1 PIPES

The best and most accurate way of cross-linking polyethylene is through the use of electron beams.

Polyethylene can be cross-linked in the following ways:

a. **PE-Xa**: the so-called Engel process, where the polyethylene is mixed with highly concentrated organic peroxide. The peroxide enables bonding to occur to take place between the polyethylene chains. This is a chemical method..

b. **PE-Xb**: cross-linking is achieved by adding silane to the polyethylene, followed by a water treatment. This is a chemical method.

c. **PE-Xc**: in contrast to the two previous methods, cross-linking takes place during a second process when the pipe is exposed to intense electron beams. The beams excite the polyethylene molecules so much that they cross-link. This is a physical method.

The German standard DIN 16892 determines the minimum degree of cross-linking for each of the methods.

Cross-linking methods		Procedure	
Description	Minimum cross-linking levels according to DIN 16892 standard	Physical	Chemical
PE-Xa	70 %		Peroxide
PE-Xb	65 %		Silane
PE-Xc	60 %	Electron beams	

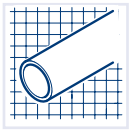
So you can see that in order to meet the standard, a PE-Xa pipe needs 70% cross-linking, a PE-Xb pipe needs 65% cross-linking and a PE-Xc pipe needs only 60% cross-linking. Furthermore, the PE-Xc is a physical method which means that no chemical additives are used, so by definition the pipe does not have to be rinsed for sanitary use.

All benefits at a glance

Resistant to temperature and pressure
The working temperature can be up to 95°C, and the maximum working pressure 10 bar.

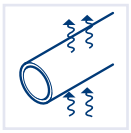
Minimum linear expansion
The aluminium layer in the Henco pipe means that it has a coefficient of expansion comparable to that of copper and 8 times less than an ordinary plastic pipe.
Its coefficient of expansion is 0.025 mm/mK.

Resistant to corrosion
The smooth inner and outer surfaces of the pipe prevents the build-up of scale or other debris.
This avoids sedimentation and corrosion are avoided. The smoothness of the inner pipe also ensures for minimum pressure loss.

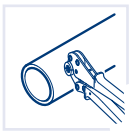


Retains its shape
The pipe retains the required shape after bending. Unlike other synthetic pipes it does not have a thermal memory. This simplifies and speeds up the installation of the pipe and the assembly of any fittings.

Resistant to wear
The outer and inner pipe are made from polyethylene that has been cross-linked using electron beams. This means that the pipe does not suffer wear, even at high temperatures and flow rates.



Fully sealed against oxygen and water vapour (diffusion)
The integrated aluminium layer prevents the penetration of oxygen into the pipe. This avoids corrosion problems with any metal components in the installation.



Lightweight (which means fast and simple assembly)
Fast and simple installation saves you time and money. The Henco pipe is flexible and extremely light.
A coil of 200 m HENCO STANDARD 16X2 weighs a mere 25 kg.

Long life
If the pipe is used according to the specified working pressure and temperature,
it will have a guaranteed working life of at least 50 years.

No noise problems
In contrast to metal pipes, water shock or flow noises do not cause noise problems in these pipes if the correct diameter is chosen. You can avoid contact noises through correct assembly.

From drinking water (in accordance with 98/83/EC) to chemical liquids
The pipe meets the most stringent toxicological and hygienic requirements. It is totally suitable for transporting drinking water. The pipe is also resistant to various liquid chemicals..

Technical properties of the HENCO STANDARD and RIXc multilayer pipe

Technical profile of the HENCO STANDARD and RIXc multilayer pipe

Outer diameter (mm)	12	14	16	16 RIXC	18	18 RIXC	20	20 RIXC	26	26 RIXC	32	40	50	63	75	90
Inner diameter (mm)	8.8	10	12	12	14	14	16	16	20	20	26	33	42	54	63	76
Wall thickness (mm)	1.6	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3.5	4	4.5	6	7
Max. working temperature (°C) **	60	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Max. working pressure (bar)	6	10	16	10	10	10	16	10	16	10	16	10	10	10	10	10
Application class (EN ISO21003-1)	4	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5
Coefficient of thermal conductivity (W/mK)	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0,43
Coefficient of linear expansion (mm/mK)	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0,025
Minimum tensile strength of adhesive layer (N/10 mm)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Surface roughness of inner pipe (µ)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Oxygen diffusion (mg/L)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Min. bending radius, manual/external spiral spring (mm)	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	*	*	*	*	*	*
Min. bending radius, manual/internal spiral spring (mm)	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU+	3XDU+	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	*	*	*	*	*	*
Degree of cross-linking (%)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Weight (kg/m)	0,084	0,108	0,125	0,101	0,132	0,125	0,147	0,129	0,285	0,261	0,390	0,528	0,766	1,155	1,516	2,155
Content (l/m)	0.061	0.079	0.113	0.113	0.154	0.154	0.201	0.201	0.314	0.314	0.531	0.855	1.385	2.29	3.117	4,536

* Elbow fittings should be used here

** Application class table (EN ISO 21003-1)

+ 2XDU when using a BM-16 bending tool

Application class table (EN ISO 21003-1 / ISO 10508)

Application class table (EN ISO 21003-1)							
Application class	T_D	Time [a]	T_{max}	Time	T_{mal}	Time	Typical application
	°C	years	°C	years	°C	h	
1[a]	60	49	80	1	95	100	Hot water supply (60°C)
2[a]	70	49	80	1	95	100	Hot water supply (70°C)
4[b]	20 + cumulative 40 + cumulative 60	2.5 20 25	70	2.5	100	100	Underfloor heating and low-temperature radiators
5[b]	20 + cumulative 60 + cumulative 80	14 25 10	90	1	100	100	High-temperature radiators

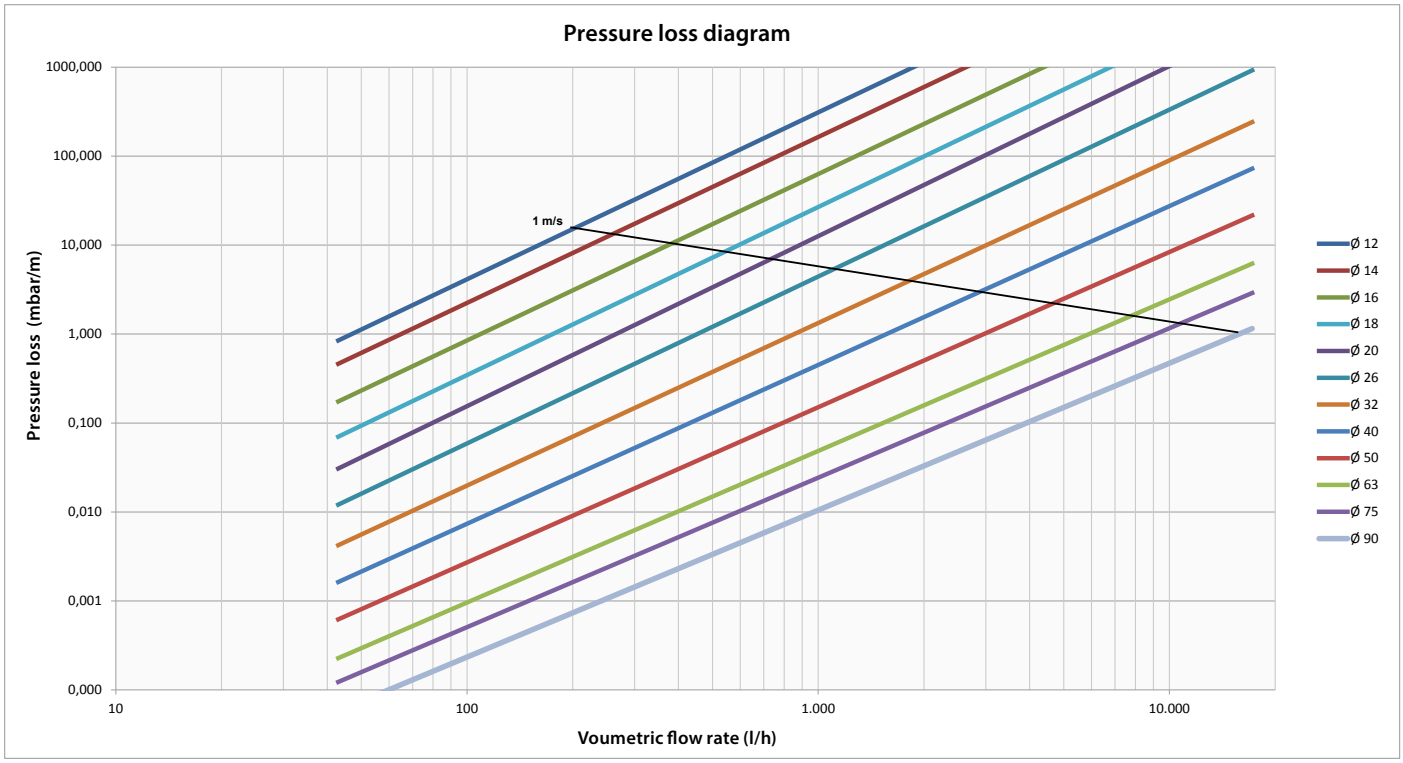
NOTE This international standard does not apply for Td, Tmax and Tmal greater than those shown in the table above.

a Countries can choose either class 1 or class 2 according to with their national legislation.

b Where there is more than 1 design temperature for a class, the times should be added together. "Plus cumulative" in the table implies a temperature profile for the aforementioned temperature over a certain period. (e.g. for class 5, the design temperature profile over 50 years is 20°C over 14 years. This becomes 60 °C over 25 years, 80 °C over 10 years, 90 °C over 1 year and 100 °C over 100 hours respectively.

Pressure loss tables for the HENCO multilayer pipe

Liquids lose energy when they flow through a pipe as a result of friction between the liquid and the walls of the pipe. The diagram and tables below show the pressure loss for a given volumetric flow rate in relation to the pipe diameter and the flow speed.



PE-Xc /AL / PE-Xc
100% QUALITY

1 PIPES

		Diameter 12		Diameter 14		Diameter 16		Diameter 18		Diameter 20		Diameter 26		Diameter 32		Diameter 40		Diameter 50		Diameter 63		Diameter 75		Diameter 90	
Energy	Flow	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss
(kW/h)	(l/h)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)
1	43	0,20	0,85	0,15	0,46	0,11	0,17	0,08	0,07	0,06	0,03	0,04	0,01	0,02	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
2	86	0,39	2,82	0,30	1,53	0,21	0,64	0,16	0,31	0,12	0,16	0,08	0,06	0,05	0,01	0,03	0,00	0,02	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,01	0,00
3	129	0,59	5,77	0,46	3,12	0,32	1,30	0,23	0,62	0,18	0,33	0,11	0,11	0,07	0,03	0,04	0,01	0,03	0,00	0,02	0,00	0,01	0,00	0,01	0,00
4	172	0,79	9,64	0,61	5,19	0,42	2,16	0,31	1,03	0,24	0,55	0,15	0,19	0,09	0,05	0,06	0,02	0,03	0,01	0,02	0,00	0,02	0,00	0,01	0,00
5	215	0,98	14,40	0,76	7,74	0,53	3,21	0,39	1,53	0,30	0,81	0,19	0,28	0,11	0,08	0,07	0,03	0,04	0,01	0,03	0,00	0,02	0,00	0,01	0,00
6	258	1,18	20,04	0,91	10,74	0,63	4,44	0,47	2,11	0,36	1,11	0,23	0,38	0,14	0,11	0,08	0,04	0,05	0,01	0,03	0,00	0,02	0,00	0,02	0,00
7	301	1,38	26,53	1,07	14,19	0,74	5,85	0,54	2,78	0,42	1,46	0,27	0,50	0,16	0,14	0,10	0,05	0,06	0,01	0,04	0,00	0,03	0,00	0,02	0,00
8	344	1,57	33,87	1,22	18,09	0,85	7,44	0,62	3,52	0,48	1,85	0,30	0,63	0,18	0,18	0,11	0,06	0,07	0,02	0,04	0,01	0,03	0,00	0,02	0,00
9	387	1,77	42,06	1,37	22,43	0,95	9,20	0,70	4,35	0,54	2,28	0,34	0,78	0,20	0,22	0,13	0,07	0,08	0,02	0,05	0,01	0,03	0,00	0,02	0,00
10	430	1,97	51,08	1,52	27,20	1,06	11,13	0,78	5,26	0,59	2,76	0,38	0,94	0,23	0,27	0,14	0,09	0,09	0,03	0,05	0,01	0,04	0,00	0,03	0,00
11	473	2,16	60,94	1,67	32,40	1,16	13,24	0,85	6,25	0,65	3,27	0,42	1,11	0,25	0,32	0,15	0,10	0,09	0,03	0,06	0,01	0,04	0,00	0,03	0,00
12	516	2,36	71,62	1,83	38,03	1,27	15,52	0,93	7,31	0,71	3,82	0,46	1,30	0,27	0,37	0,17	0,12	0,10	0,04	0,06	0,01	0,05	0,01	0,03	0,00
13	559	2,56	83,13	1,98	44,09	1,37	17,96	1,01	8,45	0,77	4,41	0,49	1,50	0,29	0,43	0,18	0,14	0,11	0,04	0,07	0,01	0,05	0,01	0,03	0,00
14	602	2,75	95,46	2,13	50,58	1,48	20,57	1,09	9,67	0,83	5,05	0,53	1,71	0,32	0,49	0,20	0,16	0,12	0,05	0,07	0,01	0,05	0,01	0,04	0,00
15	645	2,95	108,61	2,28	57,49	1,59	23,35	1,16	10,96	0,89	5,72	0,57	1,94	0,34	0,55	0,21	0,18	0,13	0,06	0,08	0,02	0,06	0,01	0,04	0,00
16	688	3,15	122,58	2,44	64,82	1,69	26,30	1,24	12,34	0,95	6,43	0,61	2,18	0,36	0,61	0,22	0,20	0,14	0,06	0,08	0,02	0,06	0,01	0,04	0,00
17	731	3,34	137,36	2,59	72,58	1,80	29,41	1,32	13,78	1,01	7,17	0,65	2,43	0,38	0,68	0,24	0,22	0,15	0,07	0,09	0,02	0,07	0,01	0,04	0,00
18	774	3,54	152,96	2,74	80,76	1,90	32,69	1,40	15,30	1,07	7,96	0,68	2,69	0,41	0,76	0,25	0,24	0,16	0,08	0,09	0,02	0,07	0,01	0,05	0,00
19	817	3,73	169,38	2,89	89,35	2,01	36,13	1,48	16,90	1,13	8,78	0,72	2,96	0,43	0,83	0,27	0,27	0,16	0,08	0,10	0,03	0,07	0,01	0,05	0,01
20	860	3,93	186,61	3,04	98,37	2,11	39,73	1,55	18,57	1,19	9,65	0,76	3,25	0,45	0,91	0,28	0,29	0,17	0,09	0,10	0,03	0,08	0,01	0,05	0,01
21	903	4,13	204,64	3,20	107,81	2,22	43,50	1,63	20,31	1,25	10,55	0,80	3,55	0,47	1,00	0,29	0,32	0,18	0,10	0,11	0,03	0,08	0,01	0,06	0,01
22	946	4,32	223,49	3,35	117,66	2,33	47,43	1,71	22,13	1,31	11,48	0,84	3,86	0,50	1,09	0,31	0,34	0,19	0,11	0,11	0,03	0,08	0,02	0,06	0,01
23	989	4,52	243,15	3,50	127,93	2,43	51,53	1,79	24,03	1,37	12,46	0,88	4,19	0,52	1,18	0,32	0,37	0,20	0,12	0,12	0,04	0,09	0,02	0,06	0,01
24	1032	4,72	263,62	3,65	138,62	2,54	55,78	1,86	25,99	1,43	13,47	0,91	4,53	0,54	1,27	0,34	0,40	0,21	0,13	0,13	0,04	0,09	0,02	0,06	0,01
25	1075	4,91	284,90	3,81	149,72	2,64	60,20	1,94	28,03	1,49	14,52	0,95	4,87	0,56	1,36	0,35	0,43	0,22	0,14	0,13	0,04	0,10	0,02	0,07	0,01
26	1118	5,11	306,98	3,96	161,24	2,75	64,79	2,02	30,15	1,55	15,61	0,99	5,23	0,59	1,46	0,36	0,46	0,22	0,15	0,14	0,04	0,10	0,02	0,07	0,01
27	1161	5,31	329,88	4,11	173,17	2,85	69,53	2,10	32,33	1,61	16,73	1,03	5,61	0,61	1,57	0,38	0,50	0,23	0,16	0,14	0,05	0,10	0,02	0,07	0,01
28	1204	5,50	353,58	4,26	185,53	2,96	74,43	2,17	34,59	1,66	17,89	1,07	5,99	0,63	1,67	0,39	0,53	0,24	0,17	0,15	0,05	0,11	0,02	0,07	0,01
29	1247	5,70	378,08	4,41	198,29	3,07	79,50	2,25	36,93	1,72	19,09	1,10	6,39	0,65	1,78	0,41	0,56	0,25	0,18	0,15	0,05	0,11	0,03	0,08	0,01
30	1290	5,90	403,39	4,57	211,47	3,17	84,73	2,33	39,33	1,78	20,32	1,14	6,79	0,68	1,90	0,42	0,60	0,26	0,19	0,16	0,06	0,12	0,03	0,08	0,01
31	1333	6,09	429,51	4,72	225,07	3,28	90,12	2,41	41,81	1,84	21,59	1,18	7,21	0,70	2,01	0,43	0,64	0,27	0,20	0,16	0,06	0,12	0,03	0,08	0,01
32	1376	6,29	456,44	4,87	239,07	3,38	95,67	2,49	44,36	1,90	22,90	1,22	7,65	0,72	2,13	0,45	0,67	0,28	0,21	0,17	0,06	0,12	0,03	0,08	0,01
33	1419	6,49	484,16	5,02	253,50	3,49	101,38	2,56	46,99	1,96	24,24	1,26	8,09	0,74	2,25	0,46	0,71	0,28	0,22	0,17	0,07	0,13	0,03	0,09	0,01
34	1462	6,68	512,70	5,18	268,33	3,59	107,25	2,64	49,68	2,02	25,62	1,29	8,54	0,77	2,38	0,48	0,75	0,29	0,24	0,18	0,07	0,13	0,03	0,09	0,01
35	1505	6,88	542,04	5,33	283,58	3,70	113,28	2,72	52,45	2,08	27,04	1,33	9,01	0,79	2,50	0,49	0,79	0,30	0,25	0,18	0,07	0,13	0,04	0,09	0,01
36	1548	7,08	572,18	5,48	299,24	3,81	119,47	2,80	55,30	2,14	28,49	1,37	9,49	0,81	2,64	0,50	0,83	0,31	0,26	0,19	0,08	0,14	0,04	0,09	0,02
37	1591	7,27	603,12	5,63	315,32	3,91	125,82	2,87	58,21	2,20	29,98	1,41	9,98	0,83	2,77	0,52	0,87	0,32	0,27	0,19	0,08	0,14	0,04	0,10	0,02
38	1634	7,47	634,87	5,78	331,81	4,02	132,34	2,95	61,19	2,26	31,51	1,45	10,48	0,86	2,91	0,53	0,92	0,33	0,29	0,20	0,09	0,15	0,04	0,10	0,02
39	1677	7,67	667,43	5,94	348,71	4,12	139,01	3,03	64,25	2,32	33,07	1,48	10,99	0,88	3,05	0,55	0,96	0,34	0,30	0,20	0,09	0,15	0,04	0,10	0,02
40	1720	7,86	700,78	6,09	366,02	4,23	145,84	3,11	67,38	2,38	34,67	1,52	11,52	0,90	3,19	0,56	1,00	0,35	0,31	0,21	0,09	0,15	0,05	0,11	0,02
41	1763	8,06	734,94	6,24	383,75	4,33	152,84	3,18	70,59	2,44	36,30	1,56	12,05	0,92	3,34	0,57	1,05	0,35	0,33	0,21	0,10	0,16	0,05	0,11	0,02
42	1806	8,26	769,90	6,39	401,89	4,44	159,99	3,26	73,86	2,50	37,98	1,60	12,60	0,95	3,49	0,59	1,10	0,36	0,34	0,22	0,10	0,16	0,05	0,11	0,02
43	1849	8,45	805,67	6,55	420,44	4,55	167,30	3,34	77,21	2,56	39,68	1,64	13,16	0,97	3,64	0,60	1,14	0,37	0,36	0,22	0,11	0,16	0,05	0,11	0,02
44	1892	8,65	842,24	6,70	439,40	4,65	174,77	3,42	80,62	2,62	41,43	1,67	13,73	0,99	3,80	0,62	1,19	0,38	0,37	0,23	0,11	0,17	0,05	0,12	0,02
45	1935	8,85	879,61	6,85	458,78	4,76	182,40	3,49	84,11	2,68	43,21	1,71	14,32	1,01	3,96	0,63	1,24	0,39	0,39	0,23	0,12	0,17	0,06	0,12	0,02
46	1978	9,04	917,78	7,00	478,57	4,86	190,20	3,57	87,67	2,74	45,02	1,75	14,91	1,04	4,12	0,64	1,29	0,40	0,40	0,24	0,12	0,18	0,06	0,12	0,02
47	2021	9,24	956,75	7,15	498,76	4,97	198,15	3,65	91,31	2,79	46,87	1,79	15,52	1,06	4,28	0,66	1,34	0,41	0,42	0,25	0,13	0,18	0,06	0,12	0,02
48	2064	9,44	996,53	7,31	519,37	5,07	206,26	3,73	95,01	2,85	48,76	1,83	16,13	1,08	4,45	0,67	1,40	0,41	0,44	0,25	0,13	0,18	0,06	0,13	0,03
49	2107	9,63	1037,11	7,46	540,40	5,18	214,52	3,81	98,79	2,91	50,68	1,86	16,76	1,10	4,62	0,68	1,45	0,42	0,45	0,26	0,13	0,19	0,06	0,13	0,03
50	2150	9,83	1078,49	7,61	561,83	5,29	222,95	3,88	102,64	2,97	52,64	1,90	17,40	1,13	4,80	0,70	1,50	0,43	0,47	0,26	0,14	0,19	0,07	0,13	0,03
51	2193	10,02	1120,67	7,76	583,67	5,39	231,54	3,96	106,56	3,03	54,64	1,94	18,05	1,15	4,97	0,71	1,56	0,44	0,49	0,27	0,14	0,20	0,07	0,13	0,03
52	2236	10,22	1163,65	7,92	605,93	5,50	240,29	4,04	110,55	3,09	56,67	1,98	18,71	1,17	5,15	0,73	1,61	0,45	0,50	0,27	0,15	0,20	0,07	0,14	0,03
53	2279	10,42	1207,44	8,07	628,60	5,60	249,19	4,12	114,61	3,15	58,73	2,02	19,39	1,19	5,34	0,74	1,67	0,46	0,52	0,28	0,16	0,20	0,07	0,14	0,03
54	2322	10,61	1252,03	8,22	651,68	5,71	258,26	4,19	118,75	3,21	60,84	2,05	20,07	1,22	5,52	0,75	1,73	0,47	0,54	0,28	0,16	0,21	0,08	0,14	0,03
55	2365	10,81	1297,41	8,37	675,17	5,81	267,48	4,27	122,95	3,27	62,98	2,09	20,77	1,24	5,71	0,77	1,79	0,47	0,56	0,29	0,17	0,21	0,08	0,14	0,03
56	2408	11,01	1343,60	8,52	699,07	5,92	276,87	4,35	127,23	3,33	65,15	2,13	21,48	1,26	5,90	0,78	1,85	0,48	0,57	0,29	0,17	0,21	0,08	0,15	0,03
57	2451	11,20	1390,59	8,68	723,38	6,03	286,41	4,43	131,58	3,39	67,36	2,17	22,20	1,28	6,10	0,80	1,91	0,49	0,59	0,30	0,18	0,22	0,08	0,15	0,03
58	2494	11,40	1438,38	8,83	748,10	6,13	296,11	4,50	136,00	3,45	69,61	2,21	22,93	1,31	6,30	0,81	1,97	0,50	0,61	0,30	0,18	0,22	0,09	0,15	0,04
59	2537	11,60	1486,97	8,98	773,23	6,24	305,97	4,58	140,49	3,51	71,89	2,25	23,67	1,33	6,50	0,82	2,03	0,51	0,63	0,31	0,19	0,23	0,09	0,16	0,04
60	2580	11,79	1536,37	9,13	798,78	6,34	315,99	4,66	145,05	3,57	74,21	2,28	24,42	1,35	6,70	0,84	2,09	0,52	0,65	0,31	0,19	0,23	0,09	0,16	0,04
61	2623	11,99	1586,56	9,29	824,73	6,45	326,17	4,74	149,69	3,63	76,56	2,32	25,19	1,37	6,91	0,85	2,16	0,53	0,67	0,32	0,20	0,23	0,10	0,16	0,04
62	2666	12,19	1637,55	9,44	851,10	6,55	336,51	4,82	154,39	3,69	78,95	2,36	25,97	1,40	7,12	0,87	2,22	0,54	0,69	0,32	0,21	0,24	0,10	0,16	0,04
63	2709	12,38	1689,35	9,59	877,88	6,66	347,00	4,89	159,17	3,75	81,37	2,40	26,75	1,42	7,33	0,88	2,29	0,54	0,71	0,33	0,21	0,24	0,10	0,17	0,04
64	2752	12,58	1741,94	9,74	905,06	6,77	357,66	4,97	164,02	3,81	83,83	2,44	27,55	1,44	7,55	0,89	2,35	0,55	0,73	0,33	0,22	0,25	0,10	0,17	0,04
65	2795	12,78	1795,34	9,89	932,66	6,87	368,47	5,05	168,94	3,86	86,33	2,47	28,36	1,46	7,77	0,91	2,42	0,56	0,75	0,34	0,22	0,25	0,11	0,17	0,04
66	2838	12,97	1849,53	10,05	960,67	6,98	379,44	5,13	173,93	3,92	88,86	2,51	29,18	1,49	7,99	0,92	2,49	0,57	0,77	0,34	0,23	0,25	0,11	0,17	0,04
67	2881	13,17	1904,53	10,20	989,09	7,08	390,57	5,20	178,99	3,98	91,43	2,55	30,02	1,51	8,21	0,94	2,56	0,58	0,79	0,35	0,24	0,26	0,11	0,18	0,05
68	2924	13,37	1960,33	10,35	1017,91	7,19	401,86	5,28	184,12	4,04	94,03	2,59	30,86	1,53	8,44	0,95	2,63	0,59	0,81	0,35	0,24	0,26	0,12	0,18	0,05
69	2967	13,56	2016,92	10,50	1047,15	7,29	413,31	5,36	189,32	4,10	96,67	2,63	31,71	1,55	8,67	0,96	2,70	0,60	0,84	0,36	0,25	0,26	0,12	0,18	0,05
70	3010	13,76	2074,32	10,66	1076,80	7,40	424,91	5,44	194,60	4,16	99,34	2,66	32,58	1,58	8,90	0,98	2,77	0,60	0,86	0,37	0,26	0,27	0,12	0,18	0,05
71	3053	13,96	2132,52	10,81	1106,86	7,51	436,68	5,51	199,94	4,22	102,05	2,70	33,46	1,60	9,14	0,99	2,84	0,61	0,88	0,37	0,26	0,27	0,12	0,19	0,05
72	3096	14,15	2191,52	10,96	1137,33	7,61	448,60	5,59	205,36	4,28	104,80	2,74	34,35	1,62	9,38	1,01	2,92	0,62	0,90	0,38	0,27	0,28	0,13	0,19	0,05
73	3139	14,35	2251,32	11,11	1168,21	7,72	460,68	5,67	210,85	4,34	107,58	2,78	35,25	1,64	9,62	1,02	2,99	0,63	0,93	0,38	0,28	0,28	0,13	0,19	0,05
74	3182	14,55	2311,91	11,26	1199,50	7,82	472,92	5,75	216,41	4,40	110,39	2,82	36,16	1,67	9,87	1,03	3,07	0,64	0,95	0,39	0,28	0,28	0,13	0,20	0,05
75	3225	14,74	2373,31	11,42	1,231,21	7,93	485,32	5,82	222,04	4,46	113,25	2,85	37,08	1,69	10,12	1,05	3,14	0,65	0,97	0,39	0,29	0,29	0,14	0,20	0,06

Medium: water at 70°C
ΔT = 20°C

P = power in watts

= Q x ΔT x 1.163

1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m

Water velocity
Central heating: max. 1m/s
Sanitary: max. 3m/s

		Diameter 12		Diameter 14		Diameter 16		Diameter 18		Diameter 20		Diameter 26		Diameter 32		Diameter 40		Diameter 50		Diameter 63		Diameter 75		Diameter 90	
Energy	Flow	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss
(kW/h)	(l/h)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)
76	3268	14,94	2435,51	11,57	1263,32	8,03	497,88	5,90	227,74	4,52	116,13	2,89	38,02	1,71	10,37	1,06	3,22	0,66	1,00	0,40	0,30	0,29	0,14	0,20	0,06
77	3311	15,14	2498,51	11,72	1295,84	8,14	510,60	5,98	233,51	4,58	119,06	2,93	38,96	1,73	10,62	1,08	3,30	0,66	1,02	0,40	0,30	0,30	0,14	0,20	0,06
78	3354	15,33	2562,30	11,87	1328,77	8,25	523,47	6,06	239,36	4,64	122,02	2,97	39,92	1,76	10,88	1,09	3,38	0,67	1,04	0,41	0,31	0,30	0,15	0,21	0,06
79	3397	15,53	2626,90	12,03	1362,11	8,35	536,50	6,14	245,27	4,70	125,01	3,01	40,88	1,78	11,14	1,10	3,46	0,68	1,07	0,41	0,32	0,30	0,15	0,21	0,06
80	3440	15,73	2692,30	12,18	1395,86	8,46	549,69	6,21	251,26	4,76	128,04	3,04	41,86	1,80	11,40	1,12	3,54	0,69	1,09	0,42	0,32	0,31	0,15	0,21	0,06
81	3483	15,92	2758,50	12,33	1430,02	8,56	563,04	6,29	257,31	4,82	131,10	3,08	42,85	1,82	11,67	1,13	3,62	0,70	1,12	0,42	0,33	0,31	0,16	0,21	0,06
82	3526	16,12	2825,49	12,48	1464,59	8,67	576,55	6,37	263,44	4,88	134,20	3,12	43,85	1,85	11,94	1,15	3,70	0,71	1,14	0,43	0,34	0,31	0,16	0,22	0,07
83	3569	16,31	2893,29	12,63	1499,57	8,77	590,22	6,45	269,64	4,94	137,34	3,16	44,87	1,87	12,21	1,16	3,78	0,72	1,17	0,43	0,35	0,32	0,16	0,22	0,07
84	3612	16,51	2961,88	12,79	1534,97	8,88	604,04	6,52	275,91	4,99	140,51	3,20	45,89	1,89	12,48	1,17	3,87	0,72	1,19	0,44	0,35	0,32	0,17	0,22	0,07
85	3655	16,71	3031,28	12,94	1570,77	8,99	618,02	6,60	282,25	5,05	143,72	3,23	46,92	1,91	12,76	1,19	3,95	0,73	1,22	0,44	0,36	0,33	0,17	0,22	0,07
86	3698	16,90	3,101,47	13,09	1606,98	9,09	632,16	6,68	288,66	5,11	146,96	3,27	47,97	1,94	13,04	1,20	4,04	0,74	1,25	0,45	0,37	0,33	0,18	0,23	0,07
87	3741	17,10	3172,47	13,24	1643,60	9,20	646,46	6,76	295,14	5,17	150,24	3,31	49,03	1,96	13,32	1,22	4,13	0,75	1,27	0,45	0,38	0,33	0,18	0,23	0,07
88	3784	17,30	3244,26	13,40	1680,63	9,30	660,92	6,83	301,70	5,23	153,55	3,35	50,10	1,98	13,61	1,23	4,21	0,76	1,30	0,46	0,38	0,34	0,18	0,23	0,07
89	3827	17,49	3316,86	13,55	1718,07	9,41	675,53	6,91	308,32	5,29	156,90	3,39	51,18	2,00	13,90	1,24	4,30	0,77	1,33	0,46	0,39	0,34	0,19	0,23	0,08
90	3870	17,69	3390,25	13,70	1755,92	9,51	690,31	6,99	315,02	5,35	160,28	3,42	52,27	2,03	14,19	1,26	4,39	0,78	1,35	0,47	0,40	0,35	0,19	0,24	0,08
91	3913	17,89	3464,44	13,85	1794,18	9,62	705,24	7,07	321,78	5,41	163,70	3,46	53,37	2,05	14,48	1,27	4,48	0,79	1,38	0,48	0,41	0,35	0,19	0,24	0,08
92	3956	18,08	3539,44	14,00	1832,85	9,73	720,33	7,15	328,62	5,47	167,16	3,50	54,48	2,07	14,78	1,29	4,57	0,79	1,41	0,48	0,42	0,35	0,20	0,24	0,08
93	3999	18,28	3615,23	14,16	1871,93	9,83	735,58	7,22	335,53	5,53	170,65	3,54	55,60	2,09	15,08	1,30	4,66	0,80	1,44	0,49	0,43	0,36	0,20	0,25	0,08
94	4042	18,48	3691,82	14,31	1911,42	9,94	750,99	7,30	342,50	5,59	174,17	3,58	56,74	2,12	15,39	1,31	4,76	0,81	1,47	0,49	0,43	0,36	0,21	0,25	0,08
95	4085	18,67	3769,21	14,46	1951,32	10,04	766,55	7,38	349,55	5,65	177,73	3,62	57,89	2,14	15,69	1,33	4,85	0,82	1,49	0,50	0,44	0,36	0,21	0,25	0,09
96	4128	18,87	3847,40	14,61	1991,63	10,15	782,27	7,46	356,67	5,71	181,33	3,65	59,04	2,16	16,00	1,34	4,95	0,83	1,52	0,50	0,45	0,37	0,21	0,25	0,09
97	4171	19,07	3926,39	14,77	2032,35	10,25	798,15	7,53	363,86	5,77	184,96	3,69	60,21	2,18	16,31	1,36	5,04	0,84	1,55	0,51	0,46	0,37	0,22	0,26	0,09
98	4214	19,26	4006,18	14,92	2073,47	10,36	814,19	7,61	371,13	5,83	188,63	3,73	61,39	2,21	16,63	1,37	5,14	0,85	1,58	0,51	0,47	0,38	0,22	0,26	0,09
99	4257	19,46	4086,76	15,07	2115,01	10,47	830,39	7,69	378,46	5,89	192,33	3,77	62,58	2,23	16,95	1,38	5,23	0,85	1,61	0,52	0,48	0,38	0,23	0,26	0,09
100	4300	19,66	4168,15	15,22	2156,96	10,57	846,75	7,77	385,86	5,95	196,07	3,81	63,78	2,25	17,27	1,40	5,33	0,86	1,64	0,52	0,48	0,38	0,23	0,26	0,09
101	4343	19,85	4250,34	15,37	2199,32	10,68	863,26	7,84	393,34	6,01	199,84	3,84	65,00	2,27	17,59	1,41	5,43	0,87	1,67	0,53	0,49	0,39	0,23	0,27	0,10
102	4386	20,05	4333,32	15,53	2242,08	10,78	879,93	7,92	400,88	6,07	203,65	3,88	66,22	2,30	17,92	1,43	5,53	0,88	1,70	0,53	0,50	0,39	0,24	0,27	0,10
103	4429	20,25	4417,10	15,68	2285,26	10,89	896,76	8,00	408,50	6,12	207,50	3,92	67,46	2,32	18,25	1,44	5,63	0,89	1,73	0,54	0,51	0,40	0,24	0,27	0,10
104	4472	20,44	4501,69	15,83	2328,84	10,99	913,75	8,08	416,18	6,18	211,38	3,96	68,70	2,34	18,58	1,45	5,73	0,90	1,76	0,54	0,52	0,40	0,25	0,27	0,10
105	4515	20,64	4587,07	15,98	2372,84	11,10	930,89	8,15	423,94	6,24	215,29	4,00	69,96	2,36	18,92	1,47	5,83	0,91	1,79	0,55	0,53	0,40	0,25	0,28	0,10
106	4558	20,84	4673,25	16,14	2417,24	11,21	948,20	8,23	431,77	6,30	219,24	4,03	71,23	2,39	19,25	1,48	5,94	0,91	1,82	0,55	0,54	0,41	0,26	0,28	0,10
107	4601	21,03	4760,23	16,29	2462,06	11,31	965,66	8,31	439,67	6,36	223,23	4,07	72,51	2,41	19,59	1,50	6,04	0,92	1,86	0,56	0,55	0,41	0,26	0,28	0,11
108	4644	21,23	4848,01	16,44	2507,28	11,42	983,28	8,39	447,64	6,42	227,25	4,11	73,80	2,43	19,94	1,51	6,15	0,93	1,89	0,56	0,56	0,41	0,26	0,28	0,11
109	4687	21,43	4936,59	16,59	2552,92	11,52	1001,06	8,47	455,68	6,48	231,30	4,15	75,10	2,45	20,29	1,52	6,25	0,94	1,92	0,57	0,57	0,42	0,27	0,29	0,11
110	4730	21,62	5025,97	16,74	2598,96	11,63	1018,99	8,54	463,79	6,54	235,39	4,19	76,42	2,48	20,64	1,54	6,36	0,95	1,95	0,57	0,58	0,42	0,27	0,29	0,11
111	4773	21,82	5116,15	16,90	2645,41	11,73	1037,09	8,62	471,97	6,60	239,52	4,22	77,74	2,50	20,99	1,55	6,46	0,96	1,99	0,58	0,59	0,43	0,28	0,29	0,11
112	4816	22,02	5207,12	17,05	2692,27	11,84	1055,34	8,70	480,23	6,66	243,68	4,26	79,08	2,52	21,34	1,57	6,57	0,97	2,02	0,58	0,60	0,43	0,28	0,30	0,11
113	4859	22,21	5298,90	17,20	2739,54	11,95	1073,75	8,78	488,55	6,72	247,88	4,30	80,42	2,54	21,70	1,58	6,68	0,98	2,05	0,59	0,60	0,43	0,29	0,30	0,12
114	4902	22,41	5391,47	17,35	2787,22	12,05	1092,32	8,85	496,94	6,78	252,11	4,34	81,78	2,57	22,06	1,59	6,79	0,98	2,08	0,60	0,61	0,44	0,29	0,30	0,12
115	4945	22,60	5484,84	17,51	2835,31	12,16	1111,05	8,93	505,41	6,84	256,38	4,38	83,15	2,59	22,43	1,61	6,90	0,99	2,12	0,60	0,62	0,44	0,30	0,30	0,12
116	4988	22,80	5579,02	17,66	2883,81	12,26	1129,93	9,01	513,94	6,90	260,68	4,41	84,53	2,61	22,79	1,62	7,01	1,00	2,15	0,61	0,63	0,44	0,30	0,31	0,12
117	5031	23,00	5673,99	17,81	2932,72	12,37	1148,97	9,09	522,55	6,96	265,02	4,45	85,92	2,63	23,16	1,64	7,13	1,01	2,19	0,61	0,64	0,45	0,31	0,31	0,12
118	5074	23,19	5769,76	17,96	2982,04	12,47	1168,17	9,16	531,23	7,02	269,40	4,49	87,32	2,66	23,54	1,65	7,24	1,02	2,22	0,62	0,65	0,45	0,31	0,31	0,13
119	5117	23,39	5866,32	18,11	3031,77	12,58	1187,53	9,24	539,97	7,08	273,81	4,53	88,73	2,68	23,91	1,66	7,35	1,03	2,25	0,62	0,66	0,46	0,32	0,31	0,13
120	5160	23,59	5963,69	18,27	3081,91	12,69	1207,05	9,32	548,79	7,14	278,25	4,57	90,16	2,70	24,29	1,68	7,47	1,04	2,29	0,63	0,67	0,46	0,32	0,32	0,13
121	5203	23,78	6061,86	18,42	3132,45	12,79	1226,72	9,40	557,68	7,19	282,73	4,60	91,59	2,72	24,67	1,69	7,58	1,04	2,32	0,63	0,68	0,46	0,32	0,32	0,13
122	5246	23,98	6160,82	18,57	3183,41	12,90	1246,55	9,47	566,64	7,25	287,24	4,64	93,04	2,75	25,06	1,71	7,70	1,05	2,36	0,64	0,69	0,47	0,33	0,32	0,13
123	5289	24,18	6260,59	18,72	3234,77	13,00	1266,54	9,55	575,67	7,31	291,79	4,68	94,50	2,77	25,44	1,72	7,82	1,06	2,40	0,64	0,71	0,47	0,33	0,32	0,14
124	5332	24,37	6361,15	18,88	3286,55	13,11	1286,69	9,63	584,77	7,37	296,38	4,72	95,97	2,79	25,83	1,73	7,94	1,07	2,43	0,65	0,72	0,48	0,34	0,33	0,14
125	5375	24,57	6462,51	19,03	3338,73	13,21	1306,99	9,71	593,95	7,43	301,00	4,76	97,45	2,81	26,22	1,75	8,06	1,08	2,47	0,65	0,73	0,48	0,34	0,33	0,14
126	5418	24,77	6564,67	19,18	3391,32	13,32	1327,46	9,79	603,19	7,49	305,66	4,79	98,94	2,84	26,62	1,76	8,18	1,09	2,50	0,66	0,74	0,48	0,35	0,33	0,14
127	5461	24,96	6667,63	19,33	3444,33	13,42	1348,08	9,86	612,50	7,55	310,35	4,83	100,44	2,86	27,02	1,78	8,30	1,10	2,54	0,66	0,75	0,49	0,35	0,33	0,14
128	5504	25,16	6771,39	19,48	3497,74	13,53	1368,86	9,94	621,89	7,61	315,07	4,87	101,95	2,88	27,42	1,79	8,42	1,10	2,58	0,67	0,76	0,49	0,36	0,34	0,15
129	5547	25,36	6875,94	19,64	3551,56	13,64	1389,80	10,02	631,34	7,67	319,84	4,91	103,47	2,90	27,82	1,80	8,54	1,11	2,61	0,67	0,77	0,49	0,36	0,34	0,15
130	5590	25,55	6981,30	19,79	3605,79	13,74	1410,89	10,10	640,87	7,73	324,63	4,95	105,01	2,93	28,23	1,82	8,66	1,12	2,65	0,68	0,78	0,50	0,37	0,34	0,15
131	5633	25,75	7087,45	19,94	3660,43	13,85	1432,14	10,17	650,46	7,79	329,47	4,99	106,55	2,95	28,64	1,83	8,79	1,13	2,69	0,68	0,79	0,50	0,37	0,35	0,15
132	5676	25,95	7194,41	20,09	3715,48	13,95	1453,56	10,25	660,13	7,85	334,33	5,02	108,11	2,97	29,05	1,85	8,91	1,14	2,73	0,69	0,80	0,51	0,38	0,35	0,15
133	5719	26,14	7302,16	20,25	3770,94	14,06	1475,12	10,33	669,87	7,91	339,24	5,06	109,68	2,99	29,47	1,86	9,04	1,15	2,77	0,69	0,81	0,51	0,39	0,35	0,16
134	5762	26,34	7410,71	20,40	3826,80	14,16	1496,85	10,41	679,67	7,97	344,17	5,10	111,26	3,02	29,89	1,87	9,17	1,16	2,80	0,70	0,82	0,51	0,39	0,35	0,16
135	5805	26,54	7520,06	20,55	3883,08	14,27	1518,74	10,48	689,55	8,03	349,15	5,14	112,85	3,04	30,31	1,89	9,29	1,16	2,84	0,70	0,84	0,52	0,40	0,36	0,16
136	5848	26,73	7630,21	20,70	3939,77	14,38	1540,78	10,56	699,50	8,09	354,16	5,18	114,45	3,06	30,73	1,90	9,42	1,17	2,88	0,71	0,85	0,52	0,40	0,36	0,16
137	5891	26,93	7741,15	20,85	3996,86	14,48	1562,98	10,64	709,52	8,15	359,20	5,21	116,06	3,08	31,16	1,91	9,55	1,18	2,92	0,72	0,86	0,53	0,41	0,36	0,16
138	5934	27,13	7852,90	21,01	4054,37	14,59	1585,34	10,72	719,61	8,21	364,28	5,25	117,69	3,11	31,59	1,93	9,68	1,19	2,96	0,72	0,87	0,53	0,41	0,36	0,17
139	5977	27,32	7965,44	21,16	4112,28	14,69	1607,85	10,80	729,77	8,27	369,39	5,29	119,32	3,13	32,02	1,94	9,81	1,20	3,00	0,73	0,88	0,53	0,42	0,37	0,17
140	6020	27,52	8078,78	21,31	4170,60	14,80	1630,53	10,87	740,01	8,32	374,54	5,33	120,97	3,15	32,46	1,96	9,94	1,21	3,04	0,73	0,89	0,54	0,42	0,37	0,17
141	6063	27,72	8192,92	21,46	4229,33	14,90	1653,36	10,95	750,31	8,38	379,73	5,37	122,62	3,18	32,90	1,97	10,08	1,22	3,08	0,74	0,90	0,54	0,43	0,37	0,17
142	6106	27,91	8307,86	21,62	4288,47	15,01	1676,35	11,03	760,68	8,44	384,95	5,40	124,29	3,20	33,34	1,98	10,21	1,23	3,12	0,74	0,92	0,54	0,43	0,37	0,18
143	6149	28,11	8423,60	21,77	4348,02	15,12	1699,49	11,11	771,12	8,50	390,20	5,44	125,97	3,22	33,78	2,00	10,34	1,23	3,16	0,75	0,93	0,55	0,44	0,38	0,18
144	6192	28,31	8540,14	21,92	4407,98	15,22	1722,80	11,18	781,64	8,56	395,49	5,48	127,66	3,24	34,23	2,01	10,48	1,24	3,20	0,75	0,94	0,55	0,44	0,38	0,18
145	6235	28,50	8657,47	22,07	4468,35	15,33	1746,26	11,26	792,22	8,62	400,82	5,52	129,36	3,27	34,68	2,03	10,62	1,25	3,24	0,76	0,95	0,56	0,45	0,38	0,18
146	6278	28,70	8775,61	22,22	4529,13	15,43	1769,88	11,34	802,88	8,68	406,18	5,56	131,07	3,29	35,13	2,04	10,75	1,26	3,28	0,76	0,96	0,56	0,46	0,38	0,18
147	6321	28,90	8894,54	22,38	4590,32	15,54	1793,66	11,42	813,61	8,74	411,58	5,59	132,79	3,31	35,59	2,05	10,89	1,27	3,32	0,77	0,98	0,56	0,46	0,39	0,19
148	6364	29,09	9014,27	22,53	4651,91	15,64	1817,60	11,49	824,40	8,80	417,01	5,63	134,53	3,33	36,04	2,07	11,03	1,28	3,37	0,77	0,99	0,57	0,47	0,39	0,19
149	6,407	29,29	9134,80	22,68	4713,92	15,75	1841,69	11,57	835,27	8,86	422,47	5,67	136,27	3,36	36,51	2,08	11,17	1,29	3,41	0,78	1,00	0,57	0,47	0,39	0,19
150	6450	29,48	9256,13	22,83	4776,33	15,86	1865,95	11,65	846,21	8,92	427,98	5,71	138,03	3,38	36,97	2,10	11,31	1,29	3,45	0,78	1,01	0,58	0,48	0,40	0,19

Medium: water at 70°C
ΔT = 20°C

P = power in watts

= Q x ΔT x 1.163

1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m

Water velocity
Central heating: max. 1m/s
Sanitary: max. 3m/s

1 PIPES

		Diameter 12		Diameter 14		Diameter 16		Diameter 18		Diameter 20		Diameter 26		Diameter 32		Diameter 40		Diameter 50		Diameter 63		Diameter 75		Diameter 90	
Energy	Flow	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss
(kW/h)	(l/h)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)
151	6493	29,68	9378,25	22,99	4839,16	15,96	1890,36	11,73	857,22	8,98	433,51	5,75	139,80	3,40	37,44	2,11	11,45	1,30	3,49	0,79	1,02	0,58	0,48	0,40	0,20
152	6536	29,88	9501,18	23,14	4902,39	16,07	1914,92	11,80	868,29	9,04	439,08	5,78	141,57	3,42	37,91	2,12	11,59	1,31	3,54	0,79	1,04	0,58	0,49	0,40	0,20
153	6579	30,07	9624,90	23,29	4966,03	16,17	1939,65	11,88	879,44	9,10	444,69	5,82	143,36	3,45	38,38	2,14	11,73	1,32	3,58	0,80	1,05	0,59	0,50	0,40	0,20
154	6622	30,27	9749,42	23,44	5030,08	16,28	1964,53	11,96	890,66	9,16	450,33	5,86	145,16	3,47	38,85	2,15	11,88	1,33	3,62	0,80	1,06	0,59	0,50	0,41	0,20
155	6665	30,47	9874,75	23,59	5094,54	16,38	1989,57	12,04	901,96	9,22	456,01	5,90	146,98	3,49	39,33	2,17	12,02	1,34	3,67	0,81	1,07	0,59	0,51	0,41	0,21
156	6708	30,66	10000,86	23,75	5159,41	16,49	2014,77	12,12	913,32	9,28	461,73	5,94	148,80	3,51	39,81	2,18	12,17	1,35	3,71	0,81	1,09	0,60	0,51	0,41	0,21
157	6751	30,86	10127,78	23,90	5224,69	16,60	2040,13	12,19	924,75	9,34	467,47	5,97	150,63	3,54	40,30	2,19	12,31	1,35	3,75	0,82	1,10	0,60	0,52	0,41	0,21
158	6794	31,06	10255,50	24,05	5290,37	16,70	2065,64	12,27	936,25	9,39	473,26	6,01	152,48	3,56	40,78	2,21	12,46	1,36	3,80	0,82	1,11	0,61	0,53	0,42	0,21
159	6837	31,25	10384,01	24,20	5356,47	16,81	2091,32	12,35	947,83	9,45	479,08	6,05	154,33	3,58	41,27	2,22	12,61	1,37	3,84	0,83	1,13	0,61	0,53	0,42	0,21
160	6880	31,45	10513,33	24,36	5422,98	16,91	2117,15	12,43	959,47	9,51	484,93	6,09	156,20	3,60	41,77	2,24	12,76	1,38	3,89	0,84	1,14	0,61	0,54	0,42	0,22
161	6923	31,65	10643,44	24,51	5489,89	17,02	2143,13	12,50	971,18	9,57	490,82	6,13	158,07	3,63	42,26	2,25	12,91	1,39	3,93	0,84	1,15	0,62	0,54	0,42	0,22
162	6966	31,84	10774,35	24,66	5557,21	17,12	2169,28	12,58	982,97	9,63	496,74	6,16	159,96	3,65	42,76	2,26	13,06	1,40	3,98	0,85	1,16	0,62	0,55	0,43	0,22
163	7009	32,04	10906,06	24,81	5624,95	17,23	2195,58	12,66	994,82	9,69	502,70	6,20	161,86	3,67	43,26	2,28	13,21	1,41	4,02	0,85	1,18	0,63	0,56	0,43	0,22
164	7052	32,24	11038,56	24,96	5693,09	17,34	2222,04	12,74	1006,75	9,75	508,70	6,24	163,77	3,69	43,76	2,29	13,36	1,42	4,07	0,86	1,19	0,63	0,56	0,43	0,23
165	7095	32,43	11171,87	25,12	5761,64	17,44	2248,66	12,81	1018,75	9,81	514,73	6,28	165,69	3,72	44,27	2,31	13,51	1,42	4,11	0,86	1,20	0,63	0,57	0,43	0,23
166	7138	32,63	11305,97	25,27	5830,60	17,55	2275,44	12,89	1030,81	9,87	520,79	6,32	167,63	3,74	44,78	2,32	13,66	1,43	4,16	0,87	1,22	0,64	0,58	0,44	0,23
167	7181	32,83	11440,87	25,42	5899,97	17,65	2302,37	12,97	1042,95	9,93	526,89	6,36	169,57	3,76	45,29	2,33	13,82	1,44	4,21	0,87	1,23	0,64	0,58	0,44	0,23
168	7224	33,02	11576,57	25,57	5969,75	17,76	2329,46	13,05	1055,16	9,99	533,03	6,39	171,53	3,78	45,81	2,35	13,97	1,45	4,25	0,88	1,24	0,64	0,59	0,44	0,24
169	7267	33,22	11713,07	25,73	6039,93	17,86	2356,71	13,13	1067,44	10,05	539,20	6,43	173,49	3,81	46,33	2,36	14,13	1,46	4,30	0,88	1,26	0,65	0,59	0,45	0,24
170	7310	33,42	11850,37	25,88	6110,53	17,97	2384,12	13,20	1079,79	10,11	545,40	6,47	175,47	3,83	46,85	2,38	14,29	1,47	4,35	0,89	1,27	0,65	0,60	0,45	0,24
171	7353	33,61	11988,47	26,03	6181,53	18,08	2411,69	13,28	1092,21	10,17	551,64	6,51	177,46	3,85	47,37	2,39	14,44	1,48	4,39	0,89	1,29	0,66	0,61	0,45	0,25
172	7396	33,81	12127,36	26,18	6252,95	18,18	2439,41	13,36	1104,70	10,23	557,92	6,55	179,45	3,87	47,90	2,40	14,60	1,48	4,44	0,90	1,30	0,66	0,61	0,45	0,25
173	7439	34,01	12267,05	26,33	6324,77	18,29	2467,29	13,44	1117,26	10,29	564,23	6,58	181,46	3,90	48,43	2,42	14,76	1,49	4,49	0,90	1,31	0,66	0,62	0,46	0,25
174	7482	34,20	12407,54	26,49	6397,00	18,39	2495,33	13,51	1129,89	10,35	570,58	6,62	183,48	3,92	48,96	2,43	14,92	1,50	4,54	0,91	1,33	0,67	0,63	0,46	0,25
175	7525	34,40	12548,83	26,64	6469,64	18,50	2523,53	13,59	1142,59	10,41	576,96	6,66	185,52	3,94	49,49	2,45	15,08	1,51	4,59	0,91	1,34	0,67	0,63	0,46	0,26
176	7568	34,60	12690,92	26,79	6542,69	18,60	2551,88	13,67	1155,37	10,47	583,38	6,70	187,56	3,96	50,03	2,46	15,25	1,52	4,64	0,92	1,36	0,67	0,64	0,46	0,26
177	7611	34,79	12833,81	26,94	6616,15	18,71	2580,39	13,75	1168,21	10,52	589,83	6,74	189,61	3,99	50,57	2,47	15,41	1,53	4,68	0,92	1,37	0,68	0,65	0,47	0,26
178	7654	34,99	12977,49	27,10	6690,02	18,82	2609,06	13,82	1181,12	10,58	596,31	6,77	191,68	4,01	51,12	2,49	15,57	1,54	4,73	0,93	1,38	0,68	0,65	0,47	0,26
179	7697	35,19	13121,97	27,25	6764,30	18,92	2637,89	13,90	1194,11	10,64	602,84	6,81	193,75	4,03	51,66	2,50	15,74	1,54	4,78	0,93	1,40	0,69	0,66	0,47	0,27
180	7740	35,38	13267,25	27,40	6838,98	19,03	2666,87	13,98	1207,16	10,70	609,39	6,85	195,84	4,05	52,21	2,52	15,90	1,55	4,83	0,94	1,41	0,69	0,67	0,47	0,27
181	7783	35,58	13413,33	27,55	6914,08	19,13	2696,01	14,06	1220,29	10,76	615,99	6,89	197,94	4,08	52,76	2,53	16,07	1,56	4,88	0,94	1,43	0,69	0,67	0,48	0,27
182	7826	35,77	13560,21	27,70	6989,58	19,24	2725,31	14,13	1233,49	10,82	622,61	6,93	200,05	4,10	53,32	2,54	16,23	1,57	4,93	0,95	1,44	0,70	0,68	0,48	0,27
183	7869	35,97	13707,89	27,86	7065,50	19,34	2754,77	14,21	1246,75	10,88	629,28	6,96	202,17	4,12	53,87	2,56	16,40	1,58	4,98	0,96	1,46	0,70	0,69	0,48	0,28
184	7912	36,17	13856,36	28,01	7141,82	19,45	2784,39	14,29	1260,09	10,94	635,98	7,00	204,30	4,14	54,44	2,57	16,57	1,59	5,03	0,96	1,47	0,71	0,69	0,48	0,28
185	7955	36,36	14005,63	28,16	7218,55	19,56	2814,16	14,37	1273,50	11,00	642,71	7,04	206,44	4,17	55,00	2,59	16,74	1,60	5,08	0,97	1,48	0,71	0,70	0,49	0,28
186	7998	36,56	14155,70	28,31	7295,69	19,66	2844,09	14,45	1286,98	11,06	649,48	7,08	208,59	4,19	55,56	2,60	16,91	1,61	5,14	0,97	1,50	0,71	0,71	0,49	0,29
187	8041	36,76	14306,57	28,47	7373,24	19,77	2874,18	14,52	1300,52	11,12	656,28	7,12	210,76	4,21	56,13	2,61	17,08	1,61	5,19	0,98	1,51	0,72	0,72	0,49	0,29
188	8084	36,95	14458,24	28,62	7451,19	19,87	2904,43	14,60	1314,14	11,18	663,12	7,15	212,93	4,23	56,71	2,63	17,25	1,62	5,24	0,98	1,53	0,72	0,72	0,50	0,29
189	8127	37,15	14610,71	28,77	7529,56	19,98	2934,83	14,68	1327,83	11,24	669,99	7,19	215,12	4,26	57,28	2,64	17,43	1,63	5,29	0,99	1,54	0,72	0,73	0,50	0,29
190	8170	37,35	14763,97	28,92	7608,34	20,08	2965,39	14,76	1341,59	11,30	676,90	7,23	217,32	4,28	57,86	2,66	17,60	1,64	5,34	0,99	1,56	0,73	0,74	0,50	0,30
191	8213	37,54	14918,03	29,07	7687,52	20,19	2996,11	14,83	1355,42	11,36	683,85	7,27	219,52	4,30	58,44	2,67	17,77	1,65	5,39	1,00	1,57	0,73	0,74	0,50	0,30
192	8256	37,74	15072,89	29,23	7767,12	20,30	3026,99	14,91	1369,33	11,42	690,83	7,31	221,74	4,32	59,02	2,68	17,95	1,66	5,45	1,00	1,59	0,74	0,75	0,51	0,30
193	8299	37,94	15228,55	29,38	7847,12	20,40	3058,03	14,99	1383,30	11,48	697,84	7,34	223,97	4,35	59,61	2,70	18,12	1,67	5,50	1,01	1,60	0,74	0,76	0,51	0,31
194	8342	38,13	15385,01	29,53	7927,53	20,51	3089,22	15,07	1397,34	11,54	704,89	7,38	226,21	4,37	60,20	2,71	18,30	1,67	5,55	1,01	1,62	0,74	0,76	0,51	0,31
195	8385	38,33	15542,26	29,68	8008,35	20,61	3120,57	15,14	1411,45	11,59	711,97	7,42	228,47	4,39	60,79	2,73	18,48	1,68	5,61	1,02	1,64	0,75	0,77	0,51	0,31
196	8428	38,53	15700,32	29,84	8089,58	20,72	3152,08	15,22	1425,64	11,65	719,09	7,46	230,73	4,41	61,38	2,74	18,66	1,69	5,66	1,02	1,65	0,75	0,78	0,52	0,31
197	8471	38,72	15859,17	29,99	8171,22	20,82	3183,74	15,30	1439,89	11,71	726,25	7,50	233,00	4,44	61,98	2,75	18,84	1,70	5,71	1,03	1,67	0,76	0,79	0,52	0,32
198	8514	38,92	16018,82	30,14	8253,26	20,93	3215,57	15,38	1454,21	11,77	733,44	7,53	235,29	4,46	62,58	2,77	19,02	1,71	5,77	1,03	1,68	0,76	0,79	0,52	0,32
199	8557	39,12	16179,27	30,29	8335,72	21,04	3247,55	15,45	1468,61	11,83	740,67	7,57	237,58	4,48	63,18	2,78	19,20	1,72	5,82	1,04	1,70	0,76	0,80	0,52	0,32
200	8600	39,31	16340,52	30,44	8418,59	21,14	3279,68	15,53	1483,07	11,89	747,93	7,61	239,89	4,50	63,79	2,80	19,38	1,73	5,88	1,04	1,71	0,77	0,81	0,53	0,33
201	8643	39,51	16502,56	30,60	8501,86	21,25	3311,98	15,61	1497,61	11,95	755,22	7,65	242,21	4,53	64,40	2,81	19,56	1,73	5,93	1,05	1,73	0,77	0,82	0,53	0,33
202	8686	39,71	16665,40	30,75	8585,54	21,35	3344,44	15,69	1512,22	12,01	762,55	7,69	244,54	4,55	65,01	2,82	19,74	1,74	5,99	1,05	1,74	0,77	0,82	0,53	0,33
203	8729	39,90	16829,04	30,90	8669,63	21,46	3377,05	15,77	1526,89	12,07	769,92	7,73	246,88	4,57	65,62	2,84	19,93	1,75	6,04	1,06	1,76	0,78	0,83	0,53	0,33
204	8772	40,10	16993,48	31,05	8754,13	21,56	3409,82	15,84	1541,64	12,13	777,32	7,76	249,23	4,59	66,24	2,85	20,11	1,76	6,10	1,06	1,78	0,78	0,84	0,54	0,34
205	8815	40,30	17158,72	31,21	8839,04	21,67	3442,74	15,92	1556,46	12,19	784,76	7,80	251,59	4,62	66,86	2,87	20,30	1,77	6,15	1,07	1,79	0,79	0,85	0,54	0,34
206	8858	40,49	17324,76	31,36	8924,36	21,78	3475,83	16,00	1571,35	12,25	792,23	7,84	253,97	4,64	67,48	2,88	20,49	1,78	6,21	1,08	1,81	0,79	0,85	0,54	0,34
207	8901	40,69	17491,59	31,51	9010,09	21,88	3509,07	16,08	1586,31	12,31	799,73	7,88	256,35	4,66	68,11	2,89	20,67	1,79	6,26	1,08	1,82	0,79	0,86	0,55	0,35
208	8944	40,89	17659,22	31,66	9096,23	21,99	3542,47	16,15	1601,34	12,37	807,28	7,92	258,75	4,68	68,73	2,91	20,86	1,79	6,32	1,09	1,84	0,80	0,87	0,55	0,35
209	8987	41,08	17827,65	31,81	9182,77	22,09	3576,03	16,23	1616,44	12,43	814,85	7,95	261,15	4,71	69,37	2,92	21,05	1,80	6,38	1,09	1,86	0,80	0,88	0,55	0,35
210	9030	41,28	17996,88	31,97	9269,73	22,20	3609,74	16,31	1631,61	12,49	822,46	7,99	263,57	4,73	70,00	2,94	21,24	1,81	6,43	1,10	1,87	0,81	0,88	0,55	0,36
211	9073	41,48	18166,91	32,12	9357,09	22,30	3643,62	16,39	1646,85	12,55	830,11	8,03	266,00	4,75	70,64	2,95	21,43	1,82	6,49	1,10	1,89	0,81	0,89	0,56	0,36
212	9116	41,67	18337,73	32,27	9444,86	22,41	3,677,65	16,46	1662,16	12,61	837,79	8,07	268,44	4,77	71,28	2,96	21,62	1,83	6,55	1,11	1,91	0,81	0,90	0,56	0,36
213	9159	41,87	18509,36	32,42	9533,04	22,52	3,711,83	16,54	1677,54	12,67	845,51	8,11	270,89	4,80	71,92	2,98	21,82	1,84	6,61	1,11	1,92	0,82	0,91	0,56	0,36
214	9202	42,06	18681,78	32,58	9621,63	22,62	3,746,18	16,62	1692,99	12,72	853,26	8,14	273,35	4,82	72,56	2,99	22,01	1,85	6,66	1,12	1,94	0,82	0,91	0,56	0,37
215	9245	42,26	18855,00	32,73	9710,63	22,73	3,780,68	16,70	1708,52	12,78	861,05	8,18	275,82	4,84	73,21	3,01	22,20	1,86	6,72	1,12	1,96	0,82	0,92	0,57	0,37
216	9288	42,46	19029,02	32,88	9800,04	22,83	3815,34	16,78	1724,11	12,84	868,87	8,22	278,30	4,86	73,86	3,02	22,40	1,86	6,78	1,13	1,97	0,83	0,93	0,57	0,37
217	9331	42,65	19203,83	33,03	9889,85	22,94	3850,16	16,85	1739,77	12,90	876,73	8,26	280,80	4,89	74,52	3,03	22,60	1,87	6,84	1,13	1,99	0,83	0,94	0,57	0,38
218	9374	42,85	19379,45	33,18	9980,08	23,04	3885,14	16,93	1755,51	12,96	884,62	8,30	283,30	4,91	75,17	3,05	22,79	1,88	6,90	1,14	2,01	0,84	0,95	0,57	0,38
219	9417	43,05	19555,86	33,34	10623,10	23,15	3920,27	17,01	1771,31	13,02	892,55	8,33	285,82	4,93	75,83	3,06	22,99	1,89	6,96	1,14	2,02	0,84	0,95	0,58	0,38
220	9460	43,24	19733,07	33,49	10161,75	23,26	3955,57	17,09	1787,19	13,08	900,52	8,37	288,34	4,95	76,49	3,08	23,19	1,90	7,01	1,15	2,04	0,84	0,96	0,58	0,39
221	9503	43,44	19911,08	33,64	10253,21	23,36	3991,02	17,16	1803,14	13,14	908,51	8,41	290,88	4,98	77,16	3,09	23,39	1,91	7,07	1,15	2,06	0,85	0,97	0,58	0,39
222	9546	43,64	20089,88	33,79	10345,07	23,47	4026,62	17,24	1819,15	13,20	916,55	8,45	293,43	5,00	77,83	3,10	23,59	1,92	7,13	1,16	2,08	0,85	0,98	0,59	0,39
223	9589	43,83	20269,49	33,95	10437,34	23,57	4062,39	17,32	1835,24	13,26	924,62	8,49	295,99	5,02	78,50	3,12	23,79	1,92	7,19	1,16	2,09	0,86	0,99	0,59	0,40
224	9632	44,03	20449,89	34,10	10530,01	23,68	4098,31	17,40	1851,40	13,32	932,72	8,52	298,56	5,04	79,17	3,13	23,99	1,93	7,25	1,17	2,11	0,86	0,99	0,59	0,40
225	9675	44,23	20631,09	34,25	10623,10	23,78	4134,39	17,47	1867,62	13,38	940,86	8,56	301,15	5,07	79,85	3,15	24,19	1,94	7,31	1,17	2,13	0,86	1,00	0,59	0,40

Medium: water at 70°C
ΔT = 20°C

P = Q x ΔT x 1.163
= power in watts

1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m

Water velocity
Central heating: max. 1m/s
Sanitary: max. 3m/s

		Diameter 12		Diameter 14		Diameter 16		Diameter 18		Diameter 20		Diameter 26		Diameter 32		Diameter 40		Diameter 50		Diameter 63		Diameter 75		Diameter 90	
Energy	Flow	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss
(kW/h)	(l/h)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)
226	9718	44,42	20813,09	34,40	10716,60	23,89	4170,63	17,55	1883,92	13,44	949,03	8,60	303,74	5,09	80,53	3,16	24,39	1,95	7,38	1,18	2,14	0,87	1,01	0,60	0,41
227	9761	44,62	20995,89	34,55	10810,50	24,00	4207,02	17,63	1900,29	13,50	957,24	8,64	306,34	5,11	81,21	3,17	24,60	1,96	7,44	1,18	2,16	0,87	1,02	0,60	0,41
228	9804	44,82	21179,48	34,71	10904,82	24,10	4243,57	17,71	1916,73	13,56	965,49	8,68	308,96	5,13	81,89	3,19	24,80	1,97	7,50	1,19	2,18	0,87	1,03	0,60	0,41
229	9847	45,01	21363,88	34,86	10999,54	24,21	4280,28	17,78	1933,24	13,62	973,77	8,71	311,58	5,16	82,58	3,20	25,01	1,98	7,56	1,20	2,20	0,88	1,04	0,60	0,42
230	9890	45,21	21549,07	35,01	11094,67	24,31	4317,15	17,86	1949,82	13,68	982,08	8,75	314,22	5,18	83,27	3,21	25,22	1,98	7,62	1,20	2,22	0,88	1,04	0,61	0,42
231	9933	45,41	21735,06	35,16	11190,21	24,42	4354,18	17,94	1966,47	13,74	990,43	8,79	316,87	5,20	83,96	3,23	25,42	1,99	7,68	1,21	2,23	0,89	1,05	0,61	0,42
232	9976	45,60	21921,85	35,32	11286,16	24,52	4391,36	18,02	1983,19	13,79	998,81	8,83	319,53	5,22	84,66	3,24	25,63	2,00	7,74	1,21	2,25	0,89	1,06	0,61	0,43
233	10019	45,80	22109,43	35,47	11382,52	24,63	4428,70	18,10	1999,98	13,85	1007,23	8,87	322,20	5,25	85,36	3,26	25,84	2,01	7,81	1,22	2,27	0,89	1,07	0,61	0,43
234	10062	46,00	22297,82	35,62	11479,28	24,74	4466,20	18,17	2016,85	13,91	1015,69	8,90	324,88	5,27	86,06	3,27	26,05	2,02	7,87	1,22	2,29	0,90	1,08	0,62	0,43
235	10105	46,19	22487,00	35,77	11576,46	24,84	4503,86	18,25	2033,78	13,97	1024,18	8,94	327,57	5,29	86,76	3,28	26,26	2,03	7,93	1,23	2,30	0,90	1,09	0,62	0,44
236	10148	46,39	22676,98	35,92	11674,04	24,95	4541,67	18,33	2050,78	14,03	1032,71	8,98	330,27	5,31	87,47	3,30	26,47	2,04	8,00	1,23	2,32	0,91	1,09	0,62	0,44
237	10191	46,59	22867,76	36,08	11772,04	25,05	4579,64	18,41	2067,86	14,09	1041,27	9,02	332,99	5,34	88,18	3,31	26,68	2,05	8,06	1,24	2,34	0,91	1,10	0,62	0,44
238	10234	46,78	23059,34	36,23	11870,44	25,16	4617,77	18,48	2085,00	14,15	1049,86	9,06	335,71	5,36	88,89	3,33	26,90	2,05	8,12	1,24	2,36	0,91	1,11	0,63	0,45
239	10277	46,98	23251,71	36,38	11969,25	25,26	4656,06	18,56	2102,21	14,21	1058,49	9,10	338,45	5,38	89,61	3,34	27,11	2,06	8,19	1,25	2,38	0,92	1,12	0,63	0,45
240	10320	47,18	23444,88	36,53	12068,47	25,37	4694,50	18,64	2119,50	14,27	1067,16	9,13	341,20	5,40	90,33	3,35	27,33	2,07	8,25	1,25	2,40	0,92	1,13	0,63	0,45
241	10363	47,37	23638,85	36,69	12168,10	25,48	4733,10	18,72	2136,85	14,33	1075,86	9,17	343,95	5,43	91,05	3,37	27,54	2,08	8,31	1,26	2,41	0,92	1,14	0,64	0,46
242	10406	47,57	23833,62	36,84	12268,13	25,58	4771,86	18,79	2154,28	14,39	1084,59	9,21	346,72	5,45	91,77	3,38	27,76	2,09	8,38	1,26	2,43	0,93	1,15	0,64	0,46
243	10449	47,77	24029,19	36,99	12368,58	25,69	4810,78	18,87	2171,78	14,45	1093,37	9,25	349,50	5,47	92,50	3,40	27,97	2,10	8,44	1,27	2,45	0,93	1,15	0,64	0,46
244	10492	47,96	24225,55	37,14	12469,44	25,79	4849,85	18,95	2189,34	14,51	1102,17	9,29	352,29	5,49	93,23	3,41	28,19	2,11	8,51	1,27	2,47	0,94	1,16	0,64	0,47
245	10535	48,16	24422,72	37,29	12570,70	25,90	4889,09	19,03	2206,98	14,57	1111,01	9,32	355,09	5,52	93,96	3,42	28,41	2,11	8,57	1,28	2,49	0,94	1,17	0,65	0,47
246	10578	48,36	24620,68	37,45	12672,37	26,00	4928,48	19,11	2224,69	14,63	1119,89	9,36	357,91	5,54	94,70	3,44	28,63	2,12	8,64	1,28	2,51	0,94	1,18	0,65	0,47
247	10621	48,55	24819,44	37,60	12774,45	26,11	4968,02	19,18	2242,47	14,69	1128,80	9,40	360,73	5,56	95,44	3,45	28,85	2,13	8,70	1,29	2,53	0,95	1,19	0,65	0,48
248	10664	48,75	25018,99	37,75	12876,94	26,22	5007,73	19,26	2260,32	14,75	1137,75	9,44	363,57	5,58	96,18	3,47	29,07	2,14	8,77	1,29	2,55	0,95	1,20	0,65	0,48
249	10707	48,94	25219,35	37,90	12979,84	26,32	5047,59	19,34	2278,24	14,81	1146,73	9,48	366,41	5,61	96,92	3,48	29,30	2,15	8,84	1,30	2,56	0,95	1,21	0,66	0,48
250	10750	49,14	25420,50	38,06	13083,15	26,43	5087,61	19,42	2296,23	14,87	1155,75	9,51	369,27	5,63	97,67	3,49	29,52	2,16	8,90	1,31	2,58	0,96	1,22	0,66	0,49
251	10793	49,34	25622,45	38,21	13186,87	26,53	5127,79	19,49	2314,29	14,92	1164,80	9,55	372,14	5,65	98,42	3,51	29,74	2,17	8,97	1,31	2,60	0,96	1,22	0,66	0,49
252	10836	49,53	25825,20	38,36	13290,99	26,64	5168,13	19,57	2332,42	14,98	1173,89	9,59	375,02	5,67	99,17	3,52	29,97	2,17	9,04	1,32	2,62	0,97	1,23	0,66	0,50
253	10879	49,73	26028,75	38,51	13395,53	26,74	5208,62	19,65	2350,62	15,04	1183,01	9,63	377,91	5,70	99,92	3,54	30,19	2,18	9,10	1,32	2,64	0,97	1,24	0,67	0,50
254	10922	49,93	26233,10	38,66	13500,47	26,85	5249,27	19,73	2368,89	15,10	1192,16	9,67	380,81	5,72	100,68	3,55	30,42	2,19	9,17	1,33	2,66	0,97	1,25	0,67	0,50
255	10965	50,12	26438,24	38,82	13605,82	26,96	5290,08	19,80	2387,23	15,16	1201,36	9,70	383,72	5,74	101,44	3,56	30,64	2,20	9,24	1,33	2,68	0,98	1,26	0,67	0,51
256	11008	50,32	26644,18	38,97	13711,58	27,06	5331,04	19,88	2405,64	15,22	1210,58	9,74	386,64	5,76	102,21	3,58	30,87	2,21	9,31	1,34	2,70	0,98	1,27	0,67	0,51
257	11051	50,52	26850,92	39,12	13817,75	27,17	5372,17	19,96	2424,13	15,28	1219,85	9,78	389,57	5,79	102,97	3,59	31,10	2,22	9,38	1,34	2,72	0,99	1,28	0,68	0,51
258	11094	50,71	27058,46	39,27	13924,33	27,27	5413,45	20,04	2442,68	15,34	1229,14	9,82	392,52	5,81	103,74	3,61	31,33	2,23	9,44	1,35	2,74	0,99	1,29	0,68	0,52
259	11137	50,91	27266,80	39,42	14031,31	27,38	5454,89	20,11	2461,30	15,40	1238,48	9,86	395,47	5,83	104,51	3,62	31,56	2,23	9,51	1,35	2,76	0,99	1,30	0,68	0,52
260	11180	51,11	27475,93	39,58	14138,71	27,48	5496,48	20,19	2480,00	15,46	1247,85	9,89	398,44	5,85	105,29	3,63	105,29	2,24	9,58	1,36	2,78	1,00	1,31	0,69	0,52
261	11223	51,30	27685,86	39,73	14246,51	27,59	5538,24	20,27	2498,76	15,52	1257,25	9,93	401,42	5,88	106,06	3,65	32,02	2,25	9,65	1,36	2,80	1,00	1,32	0,69	0,53
262	11266	51,50	27896,59	39,88	14354,73	27,70	5580,15	20,35	2517,60	15,58	1266,69	9,97	404,41	5,90	106,85	3,66	32,26	2,26	9,72	1,37	2,82	1,00	1,33	0,69	0,53
263	11309	51,70	28108,12	40,03	14463,35	27,80	5622,22	20,43	2536,50	15,64	1276,16	10,01	407,41	5,92	107,63	3,68	32,49	2,27	9,79	1,37	2,84	1,01	1,33	0,69	0,54
264	11352	51,89	28320,44	40,19	14572,38	27,91	5664,44	20,50	2555,48	15,70	1285,67	10,05	410,42	5,94	108,41	3,69	32,73	2,28	9,86	1,38	2,86	1,01	1,34	0,70	0,54
265	11395	52,09	28533,57	40,34	14681,82	28,01	5706,83	20,58	2574,52	15,76	1295,21	10,08	413,44	5,97	109,20	3,70	32,96	2,29	9,93	1,38	2,88	1,02	1,35	0,70	0,54
266	11438	52,29	28747,49	40,49	14791,67	28,12	5749,37	20,66	2593,64	15,82	1304,79	10,12	416,47	5,99	109,99	3,72	33,20	2,30	10,00	1,39	2,90	1,02	1,36	0,70	0,55
267	11481	52,48	28962,21	40,64	14901,92	28,22	5792,07	20,74	2612,83	15,88	1314,40	10,16	419,51	6,01	110,79	3,73	33,43	2,30	10,07	1,39	2,92	1,02	1,37	0,70	0,55
268	11524	52,68	29177,73	40,79	15012,59	28,33	5834,92	20,81	2632,09	15,94	1324,05	10,20	422,57	6,03	111,59	3,75	33,67	2,31	10,14	1,40	2,94	1,03	1,38	0,71	0,55
269	11567	52,88	29394,04	40,95	15123,67	28,44	5877,94	20,89	2651,41	15,99	1333,74	10,24	425,63	6,06	112,39	3,76	33,91	2,32	10,21	1,40	2,96	1,03	1,39	0,71	0,56
270	11610	53,07	29611,16	41,10	15235,15	28,54	5921,11	20,97	2670,81	16,05	1343,46	10,27	428,71	6,08	113,19	3,77	34,15	2,33	10,28	1,41	2,98	1,04	1,40	0,71	0,56
271	11653	53,27	29829,07	41,25	15347,04	28,65	5964,44	21,05	2690,28	16,11	1353,21	10,31	431,80	6,10	113,99	3,79	34,39	2,34	10,35	1,41	3,00	1,04	1,41	0,71	0,57
272	11696	53,47	30047,78	41,40	15459,34	28,75	6007,93	21,12	2709,82	16,17	1363,00	10,35	434,90	6,12	114,80	3,80	34,63	2,35	10,43	1,42	3,02	1,04	1,42	0,72	0,57
273	11739	53,66	30267,29	41,56	15572,05	28,86	6051,57	21,20	2729,43	16,23	1372,82	10,39	438,01	6,15	115,61	3,82	34,87	2,36	10,50	1,43	3,04	1,05	1,43	0,72	0,57
274	11782	53,86	30487,59	41,71	15685,17	28,96	6095,37	21,28	2749,11	16,29	1382,68	10,43	441,13	6,17	116,43	3,83	35,11	2,36	10,57	1,43	3,06	1,05	1,44	0,72	0,58
275	11825	54,06	30708,70	41,86	15798,70	29,07	6139,33	21,36	2768,86	16,35	1392,58	10,47	444,26	6,19	117,25	3,84	35,36	2,37	10,64	1,44	3,08	1,05	1,45	0,72	0,58
276	11868	54,25	30930,60	42,01	15912,63	29,18	6183,45	21,44	2788,69	16,41	1402,51	10,50	447,40	6,21	118,07	3,86	35,60	2,38	10,71	1,44	3,10	1,06	1,46	0,73	0,58
277	11911	54,45	31153,30	42,16	16026,98	29,28	6227,73	21,51	2808,58	16,47	1412,47	10,54	450,55	6,24	118,89	3,87	35,85	2,39	10,79	1,45	3,12	1,06	1,47	0,73	0,59
278	11954	54,65	31376,80	42,32	16141,73	29,39	6272,16	21,59	2828,54	16,53	1422,47	10,58	453,72	6,26	119,71	3,89	36,09	2,40	10,86	1,45	3,14	1,07	1,48	0,73	0,59
279	11997	54,84	31601,09	42,47	16256,89	29,49	6316,75	21,67	2848,57	16,59	1432,51	10,62	456,89	6,28	120,54	3,90	36,34	2,41	10,93	1,46	3,16	1,07	1,49	0,74	0,60
280	12040	55,04	31826,19	42,62	16372,46	29,60	6361,50	21,75	2868,68	16,65	1442,58	10,66	460,08	6,30	121,37	3,91	36,59	2,42	11,01	1,46	3,19	1,07	1,50	0,74	0,60
281	12083	55,23	32052,08	42,77	16488,44	29,70	6406,40	21,82	2888,85	16,71	1452,68	10,69	463,28	6,33	122,21	3,93	36,84	2,42	11,08	1,47	3,21	1,08	1,51	0,74	0,60
282	12126	55,43	32278,77	42,93	16604,83	29,81	6451,46	21,90	2909,09	16,77	1462,82	10,73	466,48	6,35	123,04	3,94	37,09	2,43	11,15	1,47	3,23	1,08	1,52	0,74	0,61
283	12169	55,63	32506,26	43,08	16721,63	29,92	6496,68	21,98	2929,41	16,83	1473,00	10,77	469,70	6,37	123,88	3,96	37,34	2,44	11,23	1,48	3,25	1,09	1,53	0,75	0,61
284	12212	55,82	32734,54	43,23	16838,83	30,02	6542,06	22,06	2949,79	16,89	1483,21	10,81	472,93	6,40	124,72	3,97	37,59	2,45	11,30	1,48	3,27	1,09	1,54	0,75	0,62
285	12255	56,02	32963,63	43,38	16956,45	30,13	6587,60	22,13	2970,25	16,95	1493,45	10,85	476,17	6,42	125,57	3,98	37,84	2,46	11,38	1,49	3,29	1,09	1,55	0,75	0,62
286	12298	56,22	33193,51	43,53	17074,47	30,23	6633,29	22,21	2990,77	17,01	1503,73	10,88	479,43	6,44	126,42	4,00	38,09	2,47	11,45	1,49	3,31	1,10	1,56	0,75	0,62
287	12341	56,41	33424,19	43,69	17192,90	30,34	6679,14	22,29	3011,37	17,07	1514,05	10,92	482,69	6,46	127,27	4,01	38,34	2,48	11,53	1,50	3,33	1,10	1,57	0,76	0,63
288	12384	56,61	33655,67	43,84	17311,74	30,44	6725,15	22,37	3032,04	17,12	1524,40	10,96	485,96	6,49	128,12	4,03	38,60	2,49	11,60	1,50	3,36	1,10	1,58	0,76	0,63
289	12427	56,81	33887,94	43,99	17430,99	30,55	6771,32	22,44	3052,77	17,18	1534,78	11,00	489,25	6,51	128,98	4,04	38,85	2,49	11,68	1,51	3,38	1,11	1,59	0,76	0,64
290	12470	57,00	34121,02	44,14	17550,65	30,66	6817,64	22,52	3073,58	17,24	1545,21	11,04	492,54	6,53	129,84	4,05	39,11	2,50	11,76	1,51	3,40	1,11	1,60	0,76	0,64
291	12513	57,20	34354,89	44,30	17670,72	30,76	6864,12	22,60	3094,46	17,30	1555,66	11,07	495,85	6,55	130,70	4,07	39,36	2,51	11,83	1,52	3,42	1,12	1,61	0,77	0,64
292	12556	57,40	34589,56	44,45	17791,19	30,87	6910,76	22,68	3115,41	17,36	1566,15	11,11	499,17	6,58	131,56	4,08	39,62	2,52	11,91	1,52	3,44	1,12	1,62	0,77	0,65
293	12599	57,59	34825,02	44,60	17912,08	30,97	6957,55	22,76	3136,43	17,42	1576,68	11,15	502,50	6,60	132,43	4,10	39,88	2,53	11,98	1,53	3,47	1,12	1,63	0,77	0,65
294	12642	57,79	35061,29	44,75	18033,37	31,08	7004,51	22,83	3157,52	17,48	1587,24	11,19	505,84	6,62	133,30	4,11	40,14	2,54	12,06	1,53	3,49	1,13	1,64	0,77	0,66
295	12685	57,99	35298,35	44,90	18155,07	31,18	7051,62	22,91	3178,68	17,54	1597,84	11,23	509,19	6,64	134,17	4,12	40,40	2,55	12,14	1,54	3,51	1,13	1,65	0,78	0,66
296	12728	58,18	35536,21	45,06	18277,18	31,29	7098,89	22,99	3199,91	17,60	1608,47	11,26	512,55	6,67	135,05	4,14	40,66	2,55	12,22	1,55	3,53	1,14	1,66	0,78	0,66
297	12771	58,38	35774,87	45,21	18399,70	31,40	7146,31	23,07	3221,21	17,66	1619,13	11,30	515,92	6,69	135,93	4,15	40,92	2,56	12,29	1,55	3,55	1,14	1,67	0,78	0,67
298	12814	58,58	36014,33	45,36	18522,63	31,50	7193,90	23,14	3242,58	17,72	1629,84	11,34	519,31	6,71	136,81	4,17	41,18	2,57	12,37	1,56	3,58	1,14	1,68	0,79	0,67
299	12857	58,77	36254,59	45,51	18645,97	31,61	7241,64	23,22	3264,02	17,78	1,640,57	11,38	522,70	6,73	137,69	4,18	41,45	2,58	12,45	1,56	3,60	1,15	1,69	0,79	0,68
300	12900	58,97	36495,64	45,67	18769,71	31,71	7289,54	23,30	3285,53	17,84	1,651,34	11,42	526,11	6,76	138,58	4,19	41,71	2,59	12,53	1,57	3,62	1,15	1,70	0,79	0,68

Medium: water at 70°C
ΔT = 20°C

P = Q x ΔT x 1.163

= power in watts

1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m

Water velocity
Central heating: max. 1m/s
Sanitary: max. 3m/s

1 PIPES

		Diameter 12		Diameter 14		Diameter 16		Diameter 18		Diameter 20		Diameter 26		Diameter 32		Diameter 40		Diameter 50		Diameter 63		Diameter 75		Diameter 90	
Energy	Flow	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss
(kW/h)	(l/h)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)
301	12943	59,17	36737,49	45,82	18893,87	31,82	7337,59	23,38	3307,11	17,90	1662,15	11,45	529,52	6,78	139,47	4,21	41,97	2,60	12,61	1,57	3,64	1,15	1,71	0,79	0,68
302	12986	59,36	36980,14	45,97	19018,43	31,92	7385,81	23,45	3328,77	17,96	1672,99	11,49	532,95	6,80	140,36	4,22	42,24	2,61	12,69	1,58	3,67	1,16	1,72	0,80	0,69
303	13029	59,56	37223,59	46,12	19143,40	32,03	7434,18	23,53	3350,49	18,02	1683,87	11,53	536,39	6,82	141,26	4,24	42,51	2,61	12,76	1,58	3,69	1,16	1,73	0,80	0,69
304	13072	59,76	37467,83	46,27	19268,78	32,14	7482,71	23,61	3372,28	18,08	1694,78	11,57	539,84	6,85	142,16	4,25	42,77	2,62	12,84	1,59	3,71	1,17	1,74	0,80	0,70
305	13115	59,95	37712,87	46,43	19394,57	32,24	7531,40	23,69	3394,15	18,14	1705,73	11,61	543,30	6,87	143,06	4,26	43,04	2,63	12,92	1,59	3,73	1,17	1,75	0,80	0,70
306	13158	60,15	37958,71	46,58	19520,77	32,35	7580,24	23,76	3416,08	18,20	1716,71	11,64	546,77	6,89	143,96	4,28	43,31	2,64	13,00	1,60	3,76	1,17	1,76	0,81	0,71
307	13201	60,35	38205,35	46,73	19647,38	32,45	7629,24	23,84	3438,09	18,25	1727,73	11,68	550,25	6,91	144,87	4,29	43,58	2,65	13,08	1,60	3,78	1,18	1,77	0,81	0,71
308	13244	60,54	38452,79	46,88	19774,39	32,56	7678,40	23,92	3460,16	18,31	1738,78	11,72	553,75	6,94	145,78	4,31	43,85	2,66	13,16	1,61	3,80	1,18	1,78	0,81	0,71
309	13287	60,74	38701,02	47,04	19901,82	32,66	7727,72	24,00	3482,31	18,37	1749,87	11,76	557,25	6,96	146,69	4,32	44,12	2,67	13,24	1,61	3,82	1,19	1,80	0,81	0,72
310	13330	60,94	38950,06	47,19	20029,65	32,77	7777,19	24,08	3504,52	18,43	1760,99	11,80	560,77	6,98	147,61	4,33	44,39	2,68	13,32	1,62	3,85	1,19	1,81	0,82	0,72
311	13373	61,13	39199,89	47,34	20157,89	32,88	7826,82	24,15	3526,81	18,49	1772,15	11,84	564,29	7,00	148,52	4,35	44,67	2,68	13,40	1,62	3,87	1,19	1,82	0,82	0,73
312	13416	61,33	39450,52	47,49	20286,54	32,98	7876,61	24,23	3549,17	18,55	1783,34	11,87	567,83	7,03	149,44	4,36	44,94	2,69	13,49	1,63	3,89	1,20	1,83	0,82	0,73
313	13459	61,52	39701,94	47,64	20415,60	33,09	7926,56	24,31	3571,59	18,61	1794,57	11,91	571,38	7,05	150,37	4,38	45,22	2,70	13,57	1,63	3,92	1,20	1,84	0,82	0,74
314	13502	61,72	39954,17	47,80	20545,07	33,19	7976,66	24,39	3594,09	18,67	1805,83	11,95	574,94	7,07	151,29	4,39	45,49	2,71	13,65	1,64	3,94	1,20	1,85	0,83	0,74
315	13545	61,92	40207,19	47,95	20674,94	33,30	8026,93	24,46	3616,66	18,73	1817,13	11,99	578,51	7,09	152,22	4,40	45,77	2,72	13,73	1,64	3,96	1,21	1,86	0,83	0,74
316	13588	62,11	40461,01	48,10	20805,23	33,40	8077,35	24,54	3639,30	18,79	1828,47	12,03	582,09	7,12	153,16	4,42	46,04	2,73	13,81	1,65	3,99	1,21	1,87	0,83	0,75
317	13631	62,31	40715,63	48,25	20935,92	33,51	8127,92	24,62	3662,01	18,85	1839,83	12,06	585,68	7,14	154,09	4,43	46,32	2,74	13,89	1,65	4,01	1,22	1,88	0,84	0,75
318	13674	62,51	40971,04	48,41	21067,02	33,62	8178,66	24,70	3684,79	18,91	1851,24	12,10	589,28	7,16	155,03	4,44	46,60	2,74	13,98	1,66	4,03	1,22	1,89	0,84	0,76
319	13717	62,70	41227,26	48,56	21198,53	33,72	8229,55	24,77	3707,64	18,97	1862,68	12,14	592,90	7,18	155,97	4,46	46,88	2,75	14,06	1,67	4,06	1,22	1,90	0,84	0,76
320	13760	62,90	41484,27	48,71	21330,45	33,83	8280,60	24,85	3730,56	19,03	1874,15	12,18	596,52	7,21	156,91	4,47	47,16	2,76	14,14	1,67	4,08	1,23	1,91	0,84	0,77
321	13803	63,10	41742,08	48,86	21462,78	33,93	8331,81	24,93	3753,55	19,09	1885,66	12,22	600,16	7,23	157,86	4,49	47,44	2,77	14,23	1,68	4,10	1,23	1,93	0,85	0,77
322	13846	63,29	42000,68	49,01	21595,52	34,04	8383,17	25,01	3776,61	19,15	1897,20	12,25	603,81	7,25	158,81	4,50	47,72	2,78	14,31	1,68	4,13	1,23	1,94	0,85	0,77
323	13889	63,49	42260,09	49,17	21728,66	34,14	8434,69	25,09	3799,74	19,21	1908,78	12,29	607,46	7,27	159,76	4,51	48,01	2,79	14,39	1,69	4,15	1,24	1,95	0,85	0,78
324	13932	63,69	42520,29	49,32	21862,22	34,25	8486,37	25,16	3822,94	19,27	1920,39	12,33	611,13	7,30	160,71	4,53	48,29	2,80	14,48	1,69	4,18	1,24	1,96	0,85	0,78
325	13975	63,88	42781,29	49,47	21996,18	34,36	8538,21	25,24	3846,22	19,32	1932,04	12,37	614,81	7,32	161,67	4,54	48,57	2,80	14,56	1,70	4,20	1,25	1,97	0,86	0,79
326	14018	64,08	43043,09	49,62	22130,55	34,46	8590,21	25,32	3869,56	19,38	1943,73	12,41	618,50	7,34	162,63	4,56	48,86	2,81	14,65	1,70	4,22	1,25	1,98	0,86	0,79
327	14061	64,28	43305,69	49,78	22265,33	34,57	8642,36	25,40	3892,97	19,44	1955,45	12,44	622,20	7,36	163,59	4,57	49,14	2,82	14,73	1,71	4,25	1,25	1,99	0,86	0,80
328	14104	64,47	43569,08	49,93	22400,52	34,67	8694,67	25,47	3916,46	19,50	1967,20	12,48	625,92	7,39	164,56	4,58	49,43	2,83	14,82	1,71	4,27	1,26	2,00	0,86	0,80
329	14147	64,67	43833,28	50,08	22536,12	34,78	8747,14	25,55	3940,01	19,56	1978,99	12,52	629,64	7,41	165,53	4,60	49,72	2,84	14,90	1,72	4,30	1,26	2,02	0,87	0,81
330	14190	64,87	44098,27	50,23	22672,13	34,88	8799,76	25,63	3963,63	19,62	1990,81	12,56	633,38	7,43	166,50	4,61	50,01	2,85	14,99	1,72	4,32	1,27	2,03	0,87	0,81
331	14233	65,06	44364,06	50,38	22808,54	34,99	8852,54	25,71	3987,33	19,68	2002,67	12,60	637,12	7,45	167,47	4,63	50,30	2,86	15,07	1,73	4,35	1,27	2,04	0,87	0,82
332	14276	65,26	44630,64	50,54	22945,37	35,10	8905,48	25,78	4011,09	19,74	2014,57	12,63	640,88	7,48	168,45	4,64	50,59	2,86	15,16	1,73	4,37	1,27	2,05	0,87	0,82
333	14319	65,46	44898,03	50,69	23082,60	35,20	8958,58	25,86	4034,93	19,80	2026,50	12,67	644,65	7,50	169,43	4,65	50,88	2,87	15,24	1,74	4,39	1,28	2,06	0,88	0,82
334	14362	65,65	45166,21	50,84	23220,24	35,31	9011,84	25,94	4058,84	19,86	2038,46	12,71	648,42	7,52	170,41	4,67	51,17	2,88	15,33	1,74	4,42	1,28	2,07	0,88	0,83
335	14405	65,85	45435,19	50,99	23358,29	35,41	9065,25	26,02	4082,81	19,92	2050,46	12,75	652,21	7,54	171,40	4,68	51,46	2,89	15,42	1,75	4,44	1,28	2,08	0,88	0,83
336	14448	66,05	45704,97	51,15	23496,75	35,52	9118,82	26,09	4106,86	19,98	2062,50	12,79	656,01	7,57	172,38	4,70	51,75	2,90	15,50	1,75	4,47	1,29	2,10	0,89	0,84
337	14491	66,24	45975,54	51,30	23635,62	35,62	9172,55	26,17	4130,98	20,04	2074,57	12,82	659,83	7,59	173,37	4,71	52,05	2,91	15,59	1,76	4,49	1,29	2,11	0,89	0,84
338	14534	66,44	46246,92	51,45	23774,89	35,73	9226,43	26,25	4155,17	20,10	2086,67	12,86	663,65	7,61	174,37	4,72	52,34	2,92	15,68	1,76	4,52	1,30	2,12	0,89	0,85
339	14577	66,64	46519,09	51,60	23914,58	35,84	9280,48	26,33	4179,42	20,16	2098,81	12,90	667,48	7,63	175,36	4,74	52,64	2,93	15,77	1,77	4,54	1,30	2,13	0,89	0,85
340	14620	66,83	46792,06	51,75	24054,67	35,94	9334,68	26,41	4203,75	20,22	2110,99	12,94	671,33	7,66	176,36	4,75	52,94	2,93	15,85	1,77	4,57	1,30	2,14	0,90	0,86
341	14663	67,03	47065,82	51,91	24195,17	36,05	9389,03	26,48	4228,15	20,28	2123,20	12,98	675,18	7,68	177,37	4,77	53,23	2,94	15,94	1,78	4,59	1,31	2,15	0,90	0,86
342	14706	67,23	47340,39	52,06	24336,08	36,15	9443,55	26,56	4252,62	20,34	2135,44	13,01	679,05	7,70	178,37	4,78	53,53	2,95	16,03	1,79	4,62	1,31	2,16	0,90	0,87
343	14749	67,42	47615,75	52,21	24477,40	36,26	9498,22	26,64	4277,16	20,40	2147,72	13,05	682,92	7,72	179,38	4,79	53,83	2,96	16,12	1,79	4,64	1,32	2,18	0,90	0,87
344	14792	67,62	47891,91	52,36	24619,13	36,36	9553,05	26,72	4301,77	20,45	2160,04	13,09	686,81	7,75	180,39	4,81	54,13	2,97	16,21	1,80	4,67	1,32	2,19	0,91	0,87
345	14835	67,81	48168,87	52,52	24761,27	36,47	9608,04	26,79	4326,45	20,51	2172,39	13,13	690,71	7,77	181,40	4,82	54,43	2,98	16,30	1,80	4,69	1,32	2,20	0,91	0,88
346	14878	68,01	48446,63	52,67	24903,81	36,58	9663,19	26,87	4351,20	20,57	2184,77	13,17	694,62	7,79	182,42	4,84	54,73	2,99	16,38	1,81	4,72	1,33	2,21	0,91	0,88
347	14921	68,21	48725,18	52,82	25046,77	36,68	9718,49	26,95	4376,03	20,63	2197,19	13,21	698,54	7,81	183,44	4,85	55,03	2,99	16,47	1,81	4,74	1,33	2,22	0,91	0,89
348	14964	68,40	49004,54	52,97	25190,13	36,79	9773,95	27,03	4400,92	20,69	2209,65	13,24	702,47	7,84	184,46	4,86	55,34	3,00	16,56	1,82	4,77	1,33	2,24	0,92	0,89
349	15007	68,60	49284,69	53,12	25333,90	36,89	9829,57	27,10	4425,88	20,75	2222,14	13,28	706,42	7,86	185,48	4,88	55,64	3,01	16,65	1,82	4,80	1,34	2,25	0,92	0,90
350	15050	68,80	49565,63	53,28	25478,08	37,00	9885,34	27,18	4450,91	20,81	2234,67	13,32	710,37	7,88	186,51	4,89	55,95	3,02	16,74	1,83	4,82	1,34	2,26	0,92	0,90
351	15093	68,99	49847,38	53,43	25622,67	37,10	9941,28	27,26	4476,02	20,87	2247,23	13,36	714,34	7,90	187,54	4,91	56,25	3,03	16,83	1,83	4,85	1,35	2,27	0,93	0,91
352	15136	69,19	50129,92	53,58	25767,67	37,21	9997,37	27,34	4501,19	20,93	2259,82	13,40	718,31	7,93	188,57	4,92	56,56	3,04	16,92	1,84	4,87	1,35	2,28	0,93	0,91
353	15179	69,39	50413,27	53,73	25913,07	37,32	10053,62	27,42	4526,43	20,99	2272,45	13,43	722,30	7,95	189,61	4,93	56,87	3,05	17,02	1,84	4,90	1,35	2,30	0,93	0,92
354	15222	69,58	50697,41	53,89	26058,89	37,42	10110,02	27,49	4551,75	21,05	2285,12	13,47	726,30	7,97	190,65	4,95	57,17	3,05	17,11	1,85	4,92	1,36	2,31	0,93	0,92
355	15265	69,78	50982,34	54,04	26205,11	37,53	10166,58	27,57	4577,13	21,11	2297,82	13,51	730,31	7,99	191,69	4,96	57,48	3,06	17,20	1,85	4,95	1,36	2,32	0,94	0,93
356	15308	69,98	51268,08	54,19	26351,74	37,63	10223,31	27,65	4602,59	21,17	2310,56	13,55	734,33	8,02	192,73	4,98	57,79	3,07	17,29	1,86	4,98	1,37	2,33	0,94	0,93
357	15351	70,17	51554,61	54,34	26498,78	37,74	10280,18	27,73	4628,11	21,23	2323,33	13,59	738,36	8,04	193,78	4,99	58,10	3,08	17,38	1,86	5,00	1,37	2,34	0,94	0,94
358	15394	70,37	51841,94	54,49	26646,23	37,84	10337,22	27,80	4653,71	21,29	2336,14	13,62	742,40	8,06	194,83	5,00	58,41	3,09	17,47	1,87	5,03	1,37	2,36	0,94	0,94
359	15437	70,57	52130,07	54,65	26794,09	37,95	10394,41	27,88	4679,38	21,35	2348,98	13,66	746,45	8,08	195,88	5,02	58,73	3,10	17,56	1,87	5,06	1,38	2,37	0,95	0,95
360	15480	70,76	52419,00	54,80	26942,36	38,06	10451,76	27,96	4705,11	21,41	2361,85	13,70	750,51	8,11	196,94	5,03	59,04	3,11	17,66	1,88	5,08	1,38	2,38	0,95	0,95
361	15523	70,96	52708,72	54,95	27091,03	38,16	10509,27	28,04	4730,92	21,47	2374,77	13,74	754,59	8,13	198,00	5,05	59,35	3,12	17,75	1,88	5,11	1,38	2,39	0,95	0,96
362	15566	71,16	52999,25	55,10	27240,12	38,27	10566,94	28,11	4756,80	21,52	2387,71	13,78	758,67	8,15	199,06	5,06	59,67	3,12	17,84	1,89	5,13	1,39	2,40	0,95	0,96
363	15609	71,35	53290,57	55,26	27389,61	38,37	10624,76	28,19	4782,75	21,58	2400,69	13,81	762,77	8,17	200,12	5,07	59,98	3,13	17,94	1,89	5,16	1,39	2,42	0,96	0,97
364	15652	71,55	53582,68	55,41	27539,51	38,48	10682,74	28,27	4808,76	21,64	2413,71	13,85	766,88	8,20	201,19	5,09	60,30	3,14	18,03	1,90	5,19	1,40	2,43	0,96	0,97
365	15695	71,75	53875,60	55,56	27689,82	38,58	10740,88	28,35	4834,85	21,70	2426,76	13,89	771,00	8,22	202,26	5,10	60,61	3,15	18,12	1,91	5,21	1,40	2,44	0,96	0,98
366	15738	71,94	54169,31	55,71	27840,54	38,69	10799,18	28,42	4861,01	21,76	2439,85	13,93	775,13	8,24	203,33	5,12	60,93	3,16	18,22	1,91	5,24	1,40	2,45	0,96	0,98
367	15781	72,14	54463,83	55,86	27991,66	38,79	10857,63	28,50	4887,24	21,82	2452,97	13,97	779,27	8,26	204,40	5,13	61,25	3,17	18,31	1,92	5,27	1,41	2,47	0,97	0,99
368	15824	72,34	54759,13	56,02	28143,20	38,90	10916,24	28,58	4913,54	21,88	2466,13	14,00	783,42	8,29	205,48	5,14	61,57	3,18	18,41	1,92	5,29	1,41	2,48	0,97	0,99
369	15867	72,53	55055,24	56,17	28295,15	39,01	10975,01	28,66	4939,91	21,94	2479,32	14,04	787,58	8,31	206,56	5,16	61,89	3,18	18,50	1,93	5,32	1,42	2,49	0,97	0,99
370	15910	72,73	55352,15	56,32	28447,50	39,11	11033,93	28,74	4966,35	22,00	2492,55	14,08	791,75	8,33	207,65	5,17	62,21	3,19	18,59	1,93	5,35	1,42	2,50	0,98	1,00
371	15953	72,93	55649,85	56,47	28600,26	39,22	11093,02	28,81	4992,87	22,06	2505,81	14,12	795,94	8,35	208,73	5,19	62,53	3,20	18,69	1,94	5,37	1,42	2,52	0,98	1,00
372	15996	73,12	55948,35	56,63	28753,43	39,32	11152,26	28,89	5019,45	22,12	2519,11	14,16	800,13	8,38	209,82	5,20	62,86	3,21	18,78	1,94	5,40	1,43	2,53	0,98	1,01
373	16039	73,32	56247,65	56,78	28907,01	39,43	11211,66	28,97	5046,10	22,18	2532,44	14,19	804,34	8,40	210,91	5,21	63,18	3,22	18,88	1,95	5,43	1,43	2,54	0,98	1,01
374	16082	73,52	56547,75	56,93	29061,00	39,53	11271,21	29,05	5072,82	22,24	2545,81	14,23	808,55	8,42	212,01	5,23	63,50	3,23	18,98	1,95	5,46	1,43	2,55	0,99	1,02
375	16125	73,71	56848,64	57,08	29215,39	39,64	11330,93	29,12	5099,62	22,30	2559,21	14,27	812,78	8,44	213,10	5,24	63,83	3,24	19,07	1,96	5,48	1,44	2,57	0,99	1,02

Medium: water at 70°C
ΔT = 20°C

P = power in watts

= Q x ΔT x 1.163

1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m

Water velocity
Central heating: max. 1m/s
Sanitary: max. 3m/s

		Diameter 12		Diameter 14		Diameter 16		Diameter 18		Diameter 20		Diameter 26		Diameter 32		Diameter 40		Diameter 50		Diameter 63		Diameter 75		Diameter 90	
Energy	Flow	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss	Speed	Pressure loss
(kW/h)	(l/h)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)	(m/s)	(mbar/m)
376	16168	73,91	57150,33	57,23	29370,20	39,75	11390,80	29,20	5126,48	22,36	2572,65	14,31	817,02	8,47	214,20	5,26	64,15	3,24	19,17	1,96	5,51	1,44	2,58	0,99	1,03
377	16211	74,11	57452,82	57,39	29525,41	39,85	11450,83	29,28	5153,41	22,42	2586,12	14,35	821,27	8,49	215,31	5,27	64,48	3,25	19,26	1,97	5,54	1,45	2,59	0,99	1,03
378	16254	74,30	57756,11	57,54	29681,04	39,96	11511,01	29,36	5180,42	22,48	2599,63	14,38	825,53	8,51	216,41	5,28	64,81	3,26	19,36	1,97	5,57	1,45	2,61	1,00	1,04
379	16297	74,50	58060,20	57,69	29837,07	40,06	11571,36	29,43	5207,49	22,54	2613,17	14,42	829,80	8,53	217,52	5,30	65,14	3,27	19,46	1,98	5,59	1,45	2,62	1,00	1,05
380	16340	74,69	58365,08	57,84	29993,51	40,17	11631,86	29,51	5234,64	22,60	2626,75	14,46	834,09	8,56	218,63	5,31	65,47	3,28	19,56	1,98	5,62	1,46	2,63	1,00	1,05
381	16383	74,89	58670,76	58,00	30150,35	40,27	11692,52	29,59	5261,85	22,65	2640,36	14,50	838,38	8,58	219,75	5,33	65,80	3,29	19,65	1,99	5,65	1,46	2,64	1,00	1,06
382	16426	75,09	58977,24	58,15	30307,61	40,38	11753,33	29,67	5289,14	22,71	2654,01	14,54	842,69	8,60	220,86	5,34	66,13	3,30	19,75	1,99	5,68	1,47	2,66	1,01	1,06
383	16469	75,28	59284,52	58,30	30465,28	40,49	11814,30	29,75	5316,49	22,77	2667,69	14,58	847,00	8,62	221,98	5,35	66,46	3,31	19,85	2,00	5,70	1,47	2,67	1,01	1,07
384	16512	75,48	59592,59	58,45	30623,35	40,59	11875,44	29,82	5343,92	22,83	2681,41	14,61	851,33	8,65	223,11	5,37	66,79	3,31	19,95	2,00	5,73	1,47	2,68	1,01	1,07
385	16555	75,68	59901,46	58,60	30781,83	40,70	11936,72	29,90	5371,42	22,89	2695,17	14,65	855,67	8,67	224,23	5,38	67,12	3,32	20,04	2,01	5,76	1,48	2,70	1,01	1,08
386	16598	75,87	60211,13	58,76	30940,72	40,80	11998,17	29,98	5398,98	22,95	2708,95	14,69	860,01	8,69	225,36	5,40	67,46	3,33	20,14	2,01	5,79	1,48	2,71	1,02	1,08
387	16641	76,07	60521,60	58,91	31100,02	40,91	12059,77	30,06	5426,62	23,01	2722,78	14,73	864,37	8,71	226,49	5,41	67,79	3,34	20,24	2,02	5,82	1,48	2,72	1,02	1,09
388	16684	76,27	60832,87	59,06	31259,73	41,01	12121,53	30,13	5454,33	23,07	2736,64	14,77	868,74	8,74	227,62	5,42	68,13	3,35	20,34	2,03	5,84	1,49	2,73	1,02	1,09
389	16727	76,46	61144,93	59,21	31419,85	41,12	12183,45	30,21	5482,11	23,13	2750,53	14,80	873,13	8,76	228,76	5,44	68,46	3,36	20,44	2,03	5,87	1,49	2,75	1,03	1,10
390	16770	76,66	61457,79	59,37	31580,38	41,23	12245,53	30,29	5509,96	23,19	2764,46	14,84	877,52	8,78	229,90	5,45	68,80	3,37	20,54	2,04	5,90	1,50	2,76	1,03	1,10
391	16813	76,86	61771,45	59,52	31741,31	41,33	12307,76	30,37	5537,88	23,25	2778,42	14,88	881,92	8,80	231,04	5,47	69,14	3,37	20,64	2,04	5,93	1,50	2,77	1,03	1,11
392	16856	77,05	62085,91	59,67	31902,65	41,44	12370,15	30,44	5565,87	23,31	2792,42	14,92	886,34	8,83	232,19	5,48	69,48	3,38	20,74	2,05	5,96	1,50	2,79	1,03	1,11
393	16899	77,25	62401,17	59,82	32064,41	41,54	12432,70	30,52	5593,93	23,37	2806,46	14,96	890,76	8,85	233,33	5,49	69,82	3,39	20,84	2,05	5,98	1,51	2,80	1,04	1,12
394	16942	77,45	62717,22	59,97	32226,57	41,65	12495,41	30,60	5622,06	23,43	2820,52	14,99	895,20	8,87	234,48	5,51	70,16	3,40	20,94	2,06	6,01	1,51	2,81	1,04	1,12
395	16985	77,64	63034,07	60,13	32389,14	41,75	12558,27	30,68	5650,26	23,49	2834,63	15,03	899,64	8,89	235,64	5,52	70,50	3,41	21,04	2,06	6,04	1,51	2,83	1,04	1,13
396	17028	77,84	63351,72	60,28	32552,11	41,86	12621,29	30,75	5678,53	23,55	2848,77	15,07	904,10	8,92	236,79	5,54	70,84	3,42	21,14	2,07	6,07	1,52	2,84	1,04	1,13
397	17071	78,04	63670,16	60,43	32715,50	41,97	12684,47	30,83	5706,87	23,61	2862,94	15,11	908,57	8,94	237,95	5,55	71,19	3,43	21,24	2,07	6,10	1,52	2,85	1,05	1,14
398	17114	78,23	63989,41	60,58	32879,30	42,07	12747,81	30,91	5735,28	23,67	2877,15	15,15	913,05	8,96	239,11	5,56	71,53	3,43	21,34	2,08	6,13	1,53	2,87	1,05	1,14
399	17157	78,43	64309,45	60,74	33043,50	42,18	12811,30	30,99	5763,77	23,72	2891,39	15,18	917,54	8,98	240,28	5,58	71,87	3,44	21,45	2,08	6,16	1,53	2,88	1,05	1,15
400	17200	78,63	64630,29	60,89	33208,11	42,28	12874,95	31,07	5792,32	23,78	2905,67	15,22	922,04	9,01	241,45	5,59	72,22	3,45	21,55	2,09	6,19	1,53	2,89	1,05	1,15

Medium: water at 70°C
AT = 20°C

P = power in watts

= Q x ΔT x 1.163

1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m

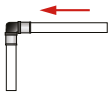
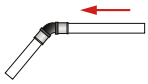
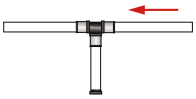
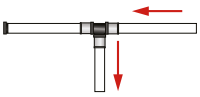
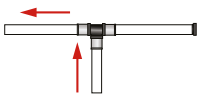
Water velocity
Central heating: max. 1m/s
Sanitary: max. 3m/s

1 PIPES

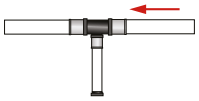
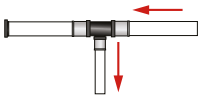
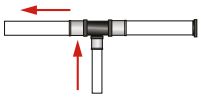
Overview of flow loss coefficients (Zeta values)

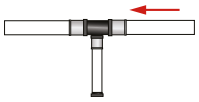
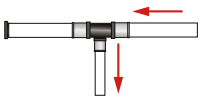
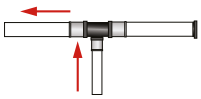
Liquids do not only lose energy when they flow through a pipe. They also lose energy when they change direction. This is because liquids have to overcome extra resistance.

The table below provides an overview of the flow loss coefficients for the various fittings and the corresponding number of meters of piping.

Zeta values (Medium: water at 15°C Flow speed: 2 m/s)			Ø14	Ø16	Ø18	Ø20	Ø26	Ø32	Ø40	Ø50	Ø63
Curved bend		zeta	1.50	1.25	1.10	1.85	0.70	-	-	-	-
		m	0.74	0.65	0.61	0.50	0.49	-	-	-	-
90° bend		zeta	3.071	2.021	2.839	1.87	1.974	1.981	1.865	1.753	1.666
		m	1.16	0.96	1.63	1.27	1.76	2.44	3.08	3.88	5.01
45° bend		zeta	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.761	0.69	0.614
		m	-	-	-	-	-	-	1.26	1.53	1.84
Straight coupling		zeta	0.918	0.689	0.61	0.559	0.504	0.472	0.388	0.342	0.327
		m	0.35	0.33	0.35	0.38	0.45	0.58	0.64	0.76	0.98
T-piece		zeta	1.026	0.829	0.739	0.639	0.629	0.562	0.472	0.407	0.347
		m	0.39	0.39	0.42	0.43	0.56	0.69	0.78	0.90	1.04
		zeta	2.772	2.329	2.126	1.89	1.974	1.844	1.716	2.001	1.884
		m	1.05	1.10	1.22	1.28	1.76	2.27	2.83	4.43	5.66
		zeta	2.851	2.372	2.268	2.010	2.104	1.898	1.716	1.902	1.785
		m	1.08	1.12	1.30	1.36	1.88	2.34	2.83	4.21	5.36

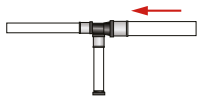
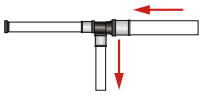
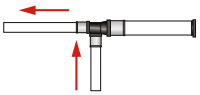
Zeta values (Medium: water at 15°C Flow speed: 2 m/s)

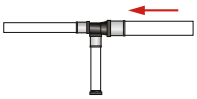
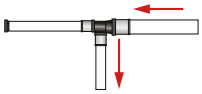
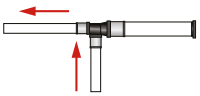
			Ø16-Ø14-Ø16	Ø18-Ø14-Ø18	Ø18-Ø16-Ø18	Ø20-Ø14-Ø20	Ø20-Ø16-Ø20	Ø20-Ø18-Ø20	Ø26-Ø16-Ø26	Ø26-Ø18-Ø26	Ø26-Ø20-Ø26	Ø32-Ø16-Ø32	Ø32-Ø18-Ø32	Ø32-Ø20-Ø32	Ø32-Ø26-Ø32
T-piece reduction		zeta	0.79	0.702	0.734	0.606	0.588	0.648	0.578	0.563	0.592	0.544	0.539	0.544	0.549
		m	0.37	0.40	0.42	0.41	0.40	0.44	0.52	0.50	0.53	0.67	0.66	0.67	0.68
		zeta	1.864	1.726	1.711	1.486	1.516	1.575	1.256	1.359	1.358	1.32	1.289	1.257	1.296
		m	0.88	0.99	0.98	1.01	1.03	1.07	1.12	1.21	1.21	1.63	1.59	1.55	1.60
		zeta	1.697	1.578	1.654	1.408	1.408	1.497	1.181	1.033	1.119	1.464	1.245	1.074	1.129
		m	0.80	0.91	0.95	0.95	0.95	1.01	1.05	0.92	1.00	1.80	1.53	1.32	1.39

			Ø40-Ø16-Ø40	Ø40-Ø20-Ø40	Ø40-Ø26-Ø40	Ø40-Ø32-Ø40	Ø50-Ø20-Ø50	Ø50-Ø26-Ø50	Ø50-Ø32-Ø50	Ø50-Ø40-Ø50	Ø63-Ø26-Ø63	Ø63-Ø32-Ø63	Ø63-Ø40-Ø63	Ø63-Ø50-Ø63
		zeta	0.427	0.378	0.477	0.447	0.362	0.357	0.377	0.397	0.312	0.317	0.327	0.337
		m	0.70	0.62	0.74	0.74	0.80	0.79	0.83	0.88	0.94	0.95	0.98	1.01
		zeta	1.315	1.155	1.123	1.599	1.056	1.022	1.183	1.243	1.014	1.262	1.119	1.326
		m	2.17	1.91	1.85	2.64	2.34	2.26	2.62	2.75	3.05	3.79	3.36	3.98
		zeta	1.412	1.101	0.999	1.49	1.101	1.027	0.861	0.855	0.92	1.04	0.696	0.988
		m	2.33	1.82	1.65	2.46	2.44	2.27	1.91	1.89	5.77	3.12	2.09	2.97

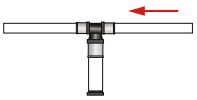
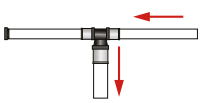
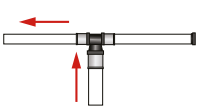
1 PIPES

Zeta values (Medium: water at 15°C Flow speed: 2 m/s)

			Ø16-Ø14-Ø14	Ø18-Ø16-Ø16	Ø20-Ø16-Ø16	Ø20-Ø18-Ø18	Ø20-Ø20-Ø16	Ø26-Ø20-Ø20	Ø26-Ø26-Ø16	Ø26-Ø26-Ø20	Ø32-Ø26-Ø26	Ø40-Ø32-Ø32	Ø40-Ø40-Ø26
T-piece 2X reduction		zeta	0.907	0.732	0.699	0.759	0.80	0.694	0.859	0.674	0.671	0.673	0.704
		m	0.43	0.42	0.47	0.51	0.54	0.62	0.77	0.60	0.83	1.11	1.16
		zeta	1.902	1.667	1.759	1.657	1.90	1.413	1.983	2.441	1.254	1.441	1.721
		m	0.90	0.96	1.19	1.12	1.29	1.26	1.77	2.18	1.54	2.38	2.84
		zeta	1.879	1.885	1.34	1.924	1.11	1.731	0.978	1.104	1.398	1.609	0.748
		m	0.89	1.08	0.91	1.30	0.75	1.54	0.87	0.98	1.72	2.65	1.23

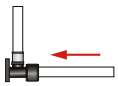
			Ø40-Ø40-Ø32	Ø50-Ø40-Ø40	Ø26-Ø16-Ø20	Ø26-Ø20-Ø16	Ø32-Ø20-Ø26	Ø40-Ø20-Ø32	Ø40-Ø26-Ø32	Ø50-Ø20-Ø40	Ø50-Ø26-Ø40	Ø50-Ø32-Ø40
		zeta	0.633	0.597	0.694	0.832	0.619	0.633	0.673	0.616	0.587	0.621
		m	1.04	1.32	0.62	0.74	0.76	1.04	1.11	1.36	1.30	1.37
		zeta	1.701	1.308	1.445	2.526	1.236	1.142	1.123	1.061	1.088	1.307
		m	2.81	2.89	1.29	2.25	1.52	1.88	1.85	2.35	2.41	2.89
		zeta	1.02	1.328	1.393	1.337	1.231	1.102	1.143	1.056	1.054	1.223
		m	1.68	2.94	1.24	1.19	1.52	1.82	1.89	2.34	2.33	2.71

Zeta values (Medium: water at 15°C Flow speed: 2 m/s)

			Ø16-Ø18-Ø16	Ø16-Ø20-Ø16	Ø20-Ø26-Ø20	Ø26-Ø32-Ø26	Ø32-Ø40-Ø32	Ø40-Ø50-Ø40
T-piece enlarged		zeta	0.841	0.896	0.671	0.629	0.678	0.452
		m	0.48	0.61	0.60	0.77	1.12	1.00
		zeta	1.483	1.255	1.14	1.029	1.233	2.209
		m	0.85	0.85	1.02	1.27	2.03	4.80
		zeta	1.749	1.598	1.507	1.395	1.629	2.298
		m	1.00	1.08	1.34	1.72	2.69	5.08

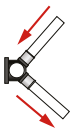
Zeta values (Medium: water at 15°C Flow speed: 2 m/s)

Backplate



	Ø14-1/2"	Ø16-3/8"	Ø16-1/2"	Ø18-1/2"	Ø20-1/2"	Ø20-3/4"	Ø26-3/4"
zeta	1.697	1.417	1.441	1.513	1.587	1.264	1.385
m	0.64	0.67	0.68	0.87	1.07	0.86	1.24

Double backplate



	Ø16-1/2"-Ø16	Ø20-1/2"-Ø20
zeta	4.157	4.315
m	1.97	2.92

Reduction

	Ø16-Ø14	Ø18-Ø14	Ø18-Ø16	Ø20-Ø14	Ø20-Ø16	Ø20-Ø18	Ø26-Ø16	Ø26-Ø18	Ø26-Ø20
zeta	0.953	0.913	0.722	0.838	0.765	0.669	0.746	0.813	0.684
m	0.45	0.52	0.41	0.57	0.52	0.45	0.67	0.73	0.61

	Ø32-Ø16	Ø32-Ø20	Ø32-Ø26	Ø40-Ø26	Ø40-Ø32	Ø50-Ø32	Ø50-Ø40	Ø63-Ø40	Ø63-Ø50
zeta	0.807	0.689	0.598	0.622	0.599	0.671	0.592	0.661	0.531
m	0.99	0.85	0.74	1.03	0.99	1.46	1.31	1.99	1.60

1 PIPES

Expansion table

All materials used in manufacturing the pipe expand when they are warmed and shrink when they cool down. That is why you always have to take length differences into account as a result of variations in temperature. The temperature difference and the length of the pipe are the two parameters that will determine the change in length. You can use the expansion table below to see the change in length that can be expected with a certain pipe length and a certain temperature difference. The coefficient of expansion is the same for all diameters.

Expansion (mm/m)	Temperature difference (ΔT)							
Pipe length (m)	10°C	20°C	30°C	40°C	**50°C**	60°C	70°C	80°C
1	0.25	0.50	0.75	1.00	1.25	1.50	1.75	2.00
2	0.50	1.00	1.50	2.00	2.50	3.00	3.50	4.00
3	0.75	1.50	2.25	3.00	3.75	4.50	5.25	6.00
4	1.00	2.00	3.00	4.00	5.00	6.00	7.00	8.00
5	1.25	2.50	3.75	5.00	6.25	7.50	8.75	10.00
6	1.50	3.00	4.50	6.00	7.50	9.00	10.50	12.00
7	1.75	3.50	5.25	7.00	8.75	10.50	12.25	14.00
8	2.00	4.00	6.00	8.00	**10.00**	12.00	14.00	16.00
9	2.25	4.50	6.75	9.00	11.25	13.50	15.75	18.00
10	2.50	5.00	7.50	10.00	12.50	15.00	17.50	20.00

The expansion table (expressed in mm) was created using the following formula:

$$\Delta L = L \times a \times \Delta T$$

Where:
- ΔL = change in length
- L = length of pipe
- a = coefficient of expansion
- ΔT = temperature difference

and where the coefficient of expansion is 0.025 mm/mK irrespective of the diameter of the pipe.

Example:

Given that: L = **8 m**
a = 0.025 mm/mK
ΔT = **50°C** (where Tmin=20°C and Tmax=70°C)

Required: ΔL

Solution: Consult the expansion table or apply the formula.

From the table: ΔL = 10.0 mm

Using the formula: $\Delta L = L \times a \times \Delta T$
$\Delta L = 8 \times 0.025 \times 50$
$\Delta L =$ **10.0 mm**

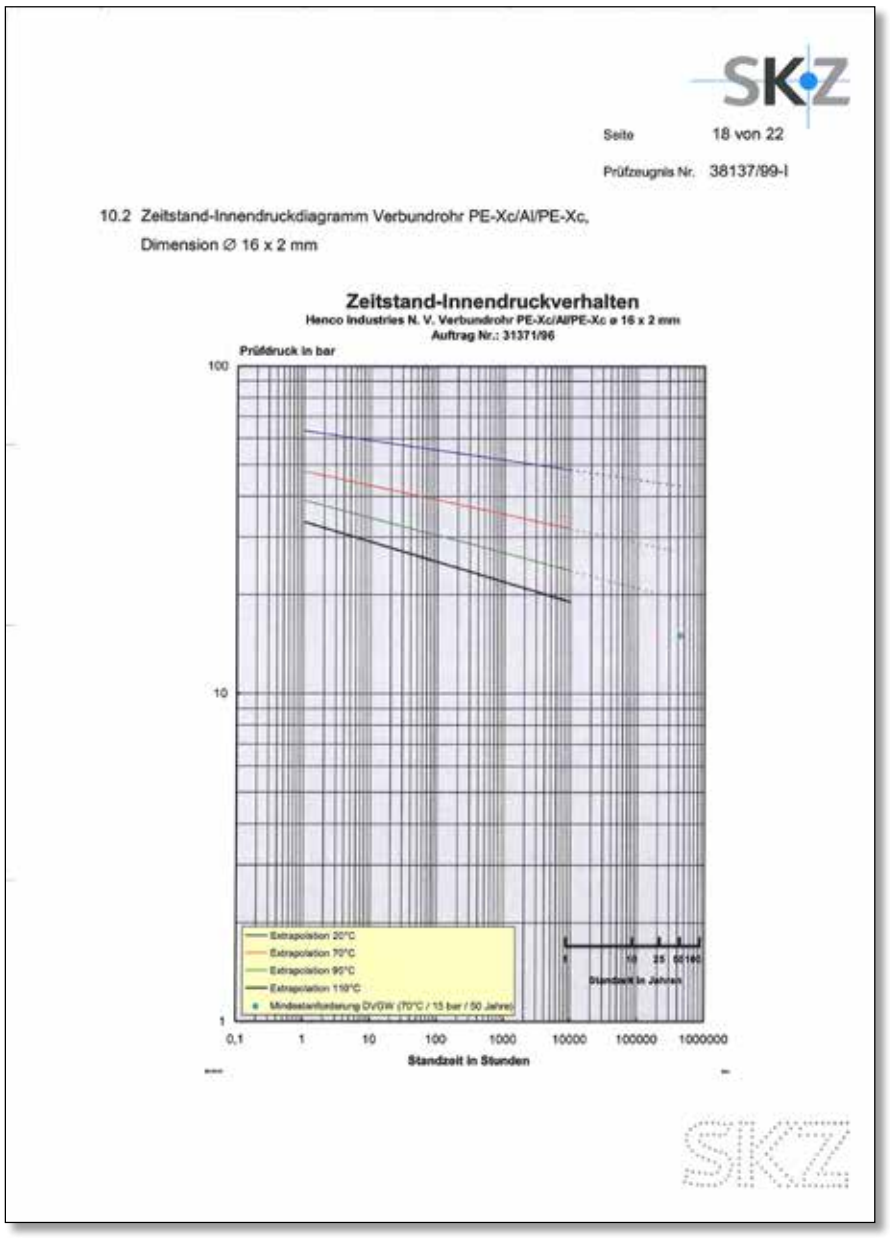
This change in length should be considered when a professional installs the piping system.

Regression curve (working life) of the Henco STANDARD and RIXc multilayer pipes

The working life of the multilayer pipe depends on the temperature and pressure in the pipe. The straight lines in the diagram below show the pressure that the pipe is capable of withstanding at a certain age and a constant water temperature. Clearly the pipe can withstand less pressure as it becomes older. To obtain German DVGW certification, a pipe must be able to withstand a pressure of 1.5 its working pressure after 50 years and at a constant water temperature of 70°C.

The regression curves for the different diameters of the Henco multilayer pipe sshow that for all pipe diameters, after 50 years with a water temperature of 70°C, the pipes are able to resist a much greater pressure than that required for DVGW certification. The Henco pipe has a working life of at least 50 years.

Please see the example below of the regression curve for diameter 16, as drawn up by the test laboratory of the SKZ in Germany.



SKZ

Seite 18 von 22

Prüfzeugnis Nr. 38137/99-I

10.2 Zeitstand-Innendruckdiagramm Verbundrohr PE-Xc/Al/PE-Xc,
Dimension Ø 16 x 2 mm

Zeitstand-Innendruckverhalten

Henco Industries N. V. Verbundrohr PE-Xc/Al/PE-Xc ø 16 x 2 mm
Auftrag Nr.: 31371/96

Prüfdruck in bar

100
10
1

Extrapolation 20°C
Extrapolation 70°C
Extrapolation 95°C
Extrapolation 110°C
Mindestanforderung DVGW (70°C / 15 bar / 50 Jahre)

1 2 5 10 25 50 100
Standzeit in Jahren

0,1 1 10 100 1000 10000 100000 1000000
Standzeit in Stunden

SKZ

HENCO PRE-INSULATED

Version: STANDARD and RIXc

General

The PE-Xc/Al/PE-Xc pipes come with a round or eccentric thermal insulating material. This material is made from extruded PE foam with a closed cell structure and protects the pipe against:

- Heat loss/heat transmission
- Condensation
- Expansion
- Noise transmission

The PE foam has a sturdy outer layer made from PE with a red or blue meshed vapour tight structure. This protects the foam against damage, so that the insulating properties of the product are not lost even during rough building work. The technical characteristics of the thermal insulation are as follows:

Insulation value (DIN 52613 / ISO 8497)	0.040 W/mK at +40°C 0.036 W/mK at +10°C
Fire classification	C_L-s1-d0 (EN 13501)
Temperature resistance	-40°C to + 100°C
Usage temperature	+5°C to +100°C (EN 14707)
Sound damping	Up to 23 dB(A) (DIN 52218)
Thickness (round)	6, 10 or 13 mm
Water vapour diffusion resistance	6315 mu

Transmission table															
	Ø14		Ø16			Ø18		Ø20			Ø26			Ø32	
AT	6 mm	10 mm	6 mm	10 mm	13 mm	6 mm	10 mm	6 mm	10 mm	13 mm	6 mm	10 mm	13 mm	6 mm	10 mm
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
-1.0	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4	-0.4	-0.3	-0.4	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	-0.3	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2	-0.2
-2.0	-0.9	-0.8	-0.8	-0.7	-0.7	-0.7	-0.7	-0.7	-0.6	-0.6	-0.5	-0.5	-0.5	-0.4	-0.4
-3.0	-1.3	-1.2	-1.2	-1.1	-1.0	-1.1	-1.0	-1.0	-0.9	-0.9	-0.8	-0.7	-0.7	-0.6	-0.6
-4.0	-1.8	-1.6	-1.6	-1.4	-1.3	-1.4	-1.3	-1.3	-1.2	-1.1	-0.1	-0.1	-0.9	-0.9	-0.8
-5.0	-2.2	-2.0	-2.0	-1.8	-1.7	-1.8	-1.6	-1.6	-1.5	-1.4	-1.3	-1.2	-1.2	-1.1	-1.0
-6.0	-2.7	-2.4	-2.4	-2.2	-2.0	-2.1	-2.0	-2.0	-1.8	-1.7	-1.6	-1.5	-1.4	-1.3	-1.2
-7.0	-3.1	-2.8	-2.8	-2.5	-2.4	-2.5	-2.3	-2.3	-2.1	-2.0	-1.8	-1.7	-1.6	-1.5	-1.4
-8.0	-3.5	-3.2	-3.2	-2.9	-2.7	-2.9	-2.6	-2.6	-2.4	-2.3	-2.1	-1.9	-1.9	-1.7	-1.6
-9.0	-4.0	-3.6	-3.6	-3.2	-3.0	-3.2	-2.9	-2.9	-2.7	-2.6	-2.3	-2.2	-2.1	-1.9	-1.8
-10.0	-4.4	-4.0	-4.0	-3.6	-3.4	-3.6	-3.3	-3.3	-3.0	-2.8	-2.6	-2.4	-2.3	-2.2	-2.0
-11.0	-4.9	-4.4	-4.4	-3.9	-3.7	-3.9	-3.6	-3.6	-3.3	-3.1	-2.9	-2.7	-2.5	-2.4	-2.2
-12.0	-5.3	-4.8	-4.8	-4.3	-4.0	-4.3	-3.9	-3.9	-3.6	-3.4	-3.1	-2.9	-2.8	-2.6	-2.4
-13.0	-5.8	-5.2	-5.1	-4.7	-4.4	-4.7	-4.3	-4.3	-3.9	-3.7	-3.4	-3.2	-3.0	-2.8	-2.6
-14.0	-6.2	-5.6	-5.5	-5.0	-4.7	-5.0	-4.6	-4.6	-4.2	-4.0	-3.6	-3.4	-3.2	-3.0	-2.8
-15.0	-6.6	-6.0	-5.9	-5.4	-5.0	-5.4	-4.9	-4.9	-4.5	-4.3	-3.9	-3.6	-3.5	-3.2	-3.1
-16.0	-7.1	-6.4	-6.3	-5.7	-5.4	-5.7	-5.2	-5.2	-4.8	-4.6	-4.2	-3.9	-3.7	-3.4	-3.3
-17.0	-7.5	-6.8	-6.7	-6.1	-5.7	-6.1	-5.6	-5.6	-5.1	-4.8	-4.4	-4.1	-3.9	-3.7	-3.5
-18.0	-8.0	-7.1	-7.1	-6.5	-6.0	-6.4	-5.9	-5.9	-5.4	-5.1	-4.7	-4.4	-4.2	-3.9	-3.7
-19.0	-8.4	-7.5	-7.5	-6.8	-6.4	-6.8	-6.2	-6.2	-5.7	-5.4	-4.9	-4.6	-4.4	-4.1	-3.9
-20.0	-8.8	-7.9	-7.9	-7.2	-6.7	-7.2	-6.5	-6.5	-6.0	-5.7	-5.2	-4.9	-4.6	-4.3	-4.1
-21.0	-9.3	-8.3	-8.3	-7.5	-7.1	-7.5	-6.9	-6.9	-6.3	-6.0	-5.5	-5.1	-4.9	-4.5	-4.3
-22.0	-9.7	-8.7	-8.7	-7.9	-7.4	-7.9	-7.2	-7.2	-6.6	-6.3	-5.7	-5.3	-5.1	-4.7	-4.5

The table shows the surface temperature of the insulation at a certain temperature difference.

Example: - ambient temperature: 24°C
- cold water temperature: 6°C
- temperature difference: 6°C - 24°C= -18°C

For a 16 mm pipe provided with 10 mm insulation that has a temperature difference of -18°C the correction value is of -3,8°C.

The is means that the surface temperature is then 20,2°C (24°C - 3,8°C).

To avoid condensation, the surface temperature of the insulation must always be higher than the dew point temperature.

HENCO PROTECTION HOSE

Version: STANDARD, RIXc and 5L PE-Xc

General

The Henco STANDARD and RIXc multilayer pipes and the 5L PE-Xc synthetic pipes are also supplied with a ribbed protection hose.

Material and characteristics

Extra protection
The protective sleeves are made from Polyethylene. This offers extra protection to pipes carrying water and gas during building works.

Low insulating capacity
This prevents laid pipes from transmitting too much heat to the floor above when the pipes are used with central heating systems.
The layer of air in the protective sleeve provides an insulating effect.

Henco always recommends to use a protective sleeve for additional mechanical protection. An additional benefit of using a protective sleeve is that supply and return pipes can be colour coded which prevents mistakes with incorrectly connected pipes.

Gas installations
In gas installations, you are only allowed to combine the yellow protective sleeves with the Henco STANDARD multilayer pipe for gas. See page 29 for the gas specifications concerning protective sleeves.

Range

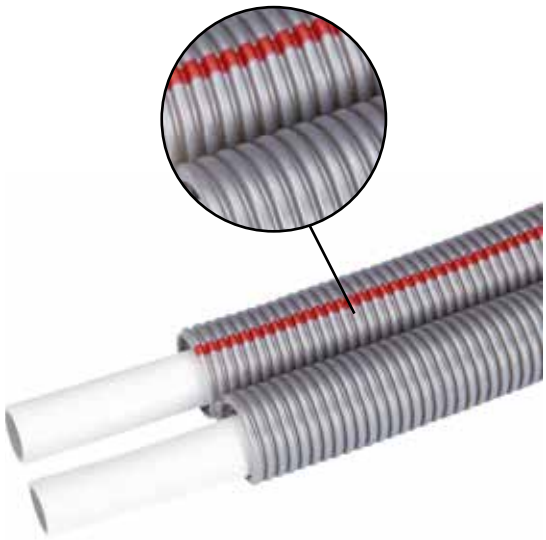
Pipe sleeves can be supplied in red, blue, yellow or black in diameters ranging from 14 to 32 mm.

HENCO COMBI®

Versions: STANDARD and RIXc

General

The Henco COMBI® consists of two PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc pipes which are provided with a double polyethylene protective sleeves. The double protective sleeve is made from two individual sleeves which are connected to each other at various points. This means that you can fit floor fastenings between the two sleeves. As the pipes are only connected at various points, it requires little effort to separate the pipes.



Advantages

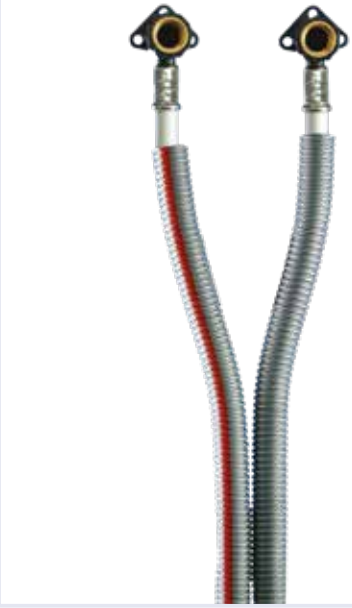
The Henco COMBI pipe combines the benefits of having a single protective sleeve with the following advantages

- Fast installation (supply and return pipes can be fitted in one job)
- Less fastenings required on the floor below
- Neat (parallel) installation

Red marking

It is important that the fitter is able to tell which is the supply and which is the return pipe. That is why one of the protective sleeves carries a red marking.

Henco recommends that you always use a protective sleeve for additional mechanical protection.



HENCO GAS

Version: STANDARD and with protective sleeve

General

The Henco STANDARD multilayer pipe PE-Xc/Al/PE-Xc and the PE protective sleeve can also be used with gas, provided that you use yellow pipes and sleeves.

The Henco system for gas is only permitted in countries where a gas quality mark has been granted. Always consult the applicable regulations for gas piping systems which apply in the country.

The Henco synthetic gas system carries the KIWA-GASTEC gas quality mark 39581/01 and is intended for domestic gas installations and for transporting gas according to NPR-3378-5 and NPR-3378-6 of December 2012 and the amendments 3378-5/A1 and 3378-6/A1.
In addition, the Henco gas system with brass press fittings possesses the UNI/TS 11344 quality mark.

- KIWA-GASTEC
- UNI/TS 11344

Synthetic gas pipes don't have to be protected against corrosion in humid areas. This is in contrast to metal gas piping which must be protected against corrosion. Using synthetic piping gives significant savings during purchase and installation.

System
The Henco gas system comprises the Henco PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc multilayer pipes for gas which can be provided with or without protective sleeves and the Henco PVDF and brass press fittings for gas.

Colour indication

The pipes and sleeves are yellow and are printed with the Henco brand name and the KIWA-GASTEC name.
The sleeves of the fitting are required to have a yellow stamp.

Solely for use with gas installations

The yellow pipe (protection hose) and the specially marked gas fittings can only be used in gas installations. The gas fittings are provided with special O-ring seals (HNBR) that have been specially designed for gas and do not work in water installations. Therefore regular water fittings cannot be used in gas installations and conversely , gas fittings cannot be used with water!

Protection hoses

Protection hoses have been adopted and are obligatory in certain circumstances. Protective sleeves give extra protection to pipes carrying gas when building works are being carried out.
Henco always recommends to use a protective sleeve as it provides additional mechanical protection.
The pipe sleeves are made from polyethylene and can also be supplied separately.

Instructions for the installation of gas piping

- You should choose the piping route so that that likelihood of damage to pipes from drilling or inserting nails for example is as low as possible.
- When pipes are bent, the minimum bending radius specified by Henco should be respected. You should remove any cracked pipes.
- When carrying out building work you should block off the end of the gas pipe to prevent debris from entering the pipe. If dirt does enter the pipe, you should remove this using inert gas or compressed air.
- Pipes and fittings which show signs of surface damage should not be used.

Installation specifications for gas piping and gas fittings

Basic criteria

- NPR-3378-5 of December 2012 and the amendment 3378-5/A1
- NPR-3378-6 of December 2012 and the amendment 3378-6/A1

1 PIPES

Positioning pipes

Pipes can be positioning in the following ways:

- A In view
- B Concealed
- C In the ground

The Henco gas system can be used subject to the following requirements:

- Pipes use press connections (cannot be detached)
- Positioning pipes A-B-C

Explanations (the sub-numbers refer to NEN 3378-6):

A Pipes in view (NPR 3378-6, 4.2)

(4.2.1) Examples/definitions of pipes in view:

- a pipe in a well-accessible crawl space. Well-accessible implies a door or access hatch measuring 1 m x 0.60 m and a clearance height of at least 0.80 m
- a gas meter installed in a meter box, closed off with a door
- a burner, closed off with a door

(4.2.2) A crawl space is accessible if it can be accessed for inspection, maintenance and replacement:

- via a crawl hatch measuring at least 1 m x 0.60 m
- a clearance height of at least 0.80 m
- without obstacles impeding free passage

Two types of accessible crawl spaces can be distinguished:

(4.2.2.2) A crawl space with watertight damp-proofing on the bottom bottom (e.g. concrete with contiguous watertight rising walls): It is allowed to install the pipe with a pipe sleeve in this situation, provided that the area is permanently dry and ventilated by means of opposing ventilation openings. The pipe sleeve can be interrupted at the fittings. The Henco gas fittings and multilayer pipes do not require additional protection against corrosion.

(4.2.2.3) A crawl space without watertight damp-proofing on the bottom (e.g. sand): In crawl spaces without watertight damp-proofing, gas pipes should be installed with an uninterrupted pipe sleeve. This pipe sleeve must be:

- made of a synthetic
- uninterrupted, i.e. no fittings under the floor
- able to dispose of any leak gas above the floor. Henco gas pipes and pipe sleeves do not require protection against corrosion.

(4.2.3.2)) Space where a gas meter is installed (meter area)
If a Henco multilayer pipe is installed in the area where a gas meter is installed, it needs to be protected against mechanical and heat loads by means of a flexible pipe sleeve made of PE. The fittings do not require protection by means of a pipe sleeve.

(4.2.3.3) Space where a burner is installed
If a multilayer pipe is installed in the area where a burner is installed, it needs to be protected against mechanical and heat loads by means of a flexible pipe sleeve made of PE. The fittings do not require protection by means of a pipe sleeve.

(4.2.3.4) Pipe shafts
If a multilayer pipe is installed in an accessible pipe shaft, it needs to be protected against mechanical and heat loads by means of a flexible pipe sleeve made of PE. The fittings do not require protection by means of a pipe sleeve.

(4.2.4) Pipes above a lowered removable ceiling
If a multilayer pipe is installed in the space above a lowered removable ceiling (system ceiling), it should be protected against mechanical and heat loads by means of a flexible pipe sleeve made of PE. The fittings do not require protection by means of a pipe sleeve.

B Concealed pipes (NPR 3378-6, 4.3)

With regard to pipes in inaccessible or out-of-reach spaces, a distinction is made between the following three circumstances:

- pipes in potentially humid and corrosive spaces
- pipes in dry, non-corrosive spaces
- embedded pipes in floors and walls

(4.3.2.2) E.g. in humid crawl spaces without watertight damp-proofing on the bottom, multilayer pipes are allowed, provided that they are installed in an uninterrupted pipe sleeve. In this case, the use of fittings for additional connections is not allowed. Both ends of the pipe sleeve must protrude at least 20 mm above the finished floor. If any additional connection is required, a connection by means of a T-piece above the floor could be a solution. A second pipe with a pipe sleeve can then be connected similarly (as a bypass) to the T-piece. It is important that the brackets around the pipe sleeve are sufficiently wide, to allow any leaked gas to flow freely between the inner pipe and the pipe sleeve.

(4.3.2.3)) Pipes in dry, non-corrosive spaces (e.g. fixed ceilings, back panelling, joisting, storey floors, ...): The use of pipe sleeves in these cases is not obligatory. The pipe trajectory must be chosen in such a manner that any risk of damage e.g. by drilling or nailing is avoided.

Press fittings are tensile proof and therefore allowed.

(4.3.3) Embedded pipes
Multilayer pipes and press fittings can be embedded in floors and walls. If the situation permits, we recommend fitting the pipe with a flexible pipe sleeve, but this is not obligatory. Before or during the work, the pipe sleeve will provide more mechanical protection for the inner pipe.

The material of the architectural construction should not be allowed to damage the piping and the fitting. Where the pipe protrudes from the floors and walls, we recommend using a piece of pipe sleeve as protection. At the transition of the finished floor or wall it will protect the inner pipe against notch effects.

(4.3.4)) Pipes in a closed pipe trench, tunnel or masonry ducts
Henco multilayer pipes and press fittings can be used in this case. If the situation permits, we recommend fitting the pipe with a flexible pipe sleeve, but this is not obligatory. Before or during the work, the pipe sleeve will provide more mechanical protection for the inner pipe. If the duct has a watertight damp-proofing at the bottom, it must be ventilated upwards.

C Pipes in the ground (NPR 3378-7)

The use of multilayer pipes and fittings for gas transport in the ground is allowed, from a diameter of 16 mm up to and including a diameter of 40 mm, in combination with the press fittings, within the plot lines.

- Gas inlet bends should be used for façade feed-throughs.
- The press fittings need to be protected with DENSO grease tape.
- The multilayer pipes need to be fitted with a pipe sleeve.
- An underground warning tape must be applied approximately 30 cm above the pipe.
- If the ground is covered with 0.80 m of clean sand, mechanical protection measures must be taken, when technical objections arise.

It is recommended to feed the gas pipe through with a pipe sleeve in a solid PVC/PE/PP pipe sleeve.

Gas pipes should not be installed under buildings, in polluted soil, in rubble soil and where root growth and significant subsidence may occur.

1 PIPES

Summary

Places where gas pipes are NOT allowed (NPR 3378-6, 5.0):

- cavities, except in case of perpendicular feed-through with a pipe sleeve
- chimneys, drainage or ventilation ducts
- waste or fuel ducts or elevator shafts

Application/installation WITHOUT a pipe sleeve (NPR 3378-6):

- (4.3.3) Embedded or plastered-over pipes in floors and walls: Henco PVDF press fittings are allowed without protective measures.
- (4.3.2.3) Pipes between joisting/storey floors/fixed ceilings/ walls/ back panelling /behind kitchen units/ in closed pipe trenches/closed ducts: Henco PVDF press fittings are allowed without protective measures.

Application/installation WITH a pipe sleeve (NPR 3378-6):

- (4.2.3.2) In meter boxes from the gas meter until the pipe disappears from view (not visible with the naked eye): Henco PVDF press fittings are allowed, pipe sleeve up to the fitting.
- (4.2.3.3) Connecting pipes to burners until the pipe disappears from view (not visible with the naked eye): Henco a PVDF press fittings are allowed, pipe sleeve up to the fitting.
- (4.2.4)(4.2.3.4.) Lowered ceilings (system ceilings) /accessible pipe shafts: Henco PVDF press fittings are allowed, pipe sleeve up to the fitting.
- (4.2.2.2) Crawl space with watertight damp-proofing on the bottom: Henco PVDF press fittings are allowed, pipe sleeve up to the fitting.
- (4.2.2.3) Crawl space (basement) without watertight damp-proofing on the bottom, uninterrupted pipe sleeve, approx. 20 mm protruding from the finished floor: Henco PVDF press fittings are not allowed.

Application/installation WITH a pipe sleeve in the ground (NPR 3378-7, 5.0):

- Apply a pipe sleeve up to the Henco PVDF press fittings.
- Wrap Henco PVDF press fittings in DENSO grease tape (commercially available with QA gas quality label).
- Apply a yellow underground warning tape (GAS) approx. 30 cm above the gas pipe (also commercially available).
- It is recommended to install the gas pipe in a pipe sleeve made of PVC/PE/PP. However, this is not obligatory.

Protection hose

Henco always recommends to use a protective sleeve as it provides additional mechanical protection.
The Henco pipe sleeve meets the following requirements:

- Synthetic
- Internal & external diameter
- Gas tight

Mechanical damage

We recommend that you do not expose piping in gas installations to the risk of mechanical damage and/or external mechanical stresses.

Earthing

Synthetic piping should not be earthed using a metal barrier coating.

Disconnection from the gas supply

It merits attention that you should be able to disconnect installations from the gas supply as follows:

- After each point of entry in a home that does not have its own stopcock.
- After the point of entry to every physical building if the gas supply serves several separate buildings.
- Outside a heating room
- Immediately after the point of entry to a practical room or laboratory
- Immediately before a gas pressure regulator and metering equipment.
- Where gas appliances are located (in the case of decorative devices this can also be inside the meter cupboard)

Protection in event of a gas leak (Detailed info: NPR-3378-5 of December 2012)

When there is a drop in gas pressure or the gas supply is reconnected there should not be an unlimited discharge of unburned gas from the piping or gas appliance. This is not a problem for gas appliances fitted with a cutoff valve.
The following apply to gas appliances that are not fitted with a cutoff valve:

- Premises: a gas cutoff valve should be fitted behind every stopcock in sections of piping between the gas meter and the appliance.
- In homes, a gas shutoff value should be used in the section of pipe that is immediately behind the tap at the gas meter.

1 PIPES

Type of gas

Henco gas pipes and press fittings are suitable for:

- Natural gas
- Propane
- Butane

For more information, refer to NEN 1078.

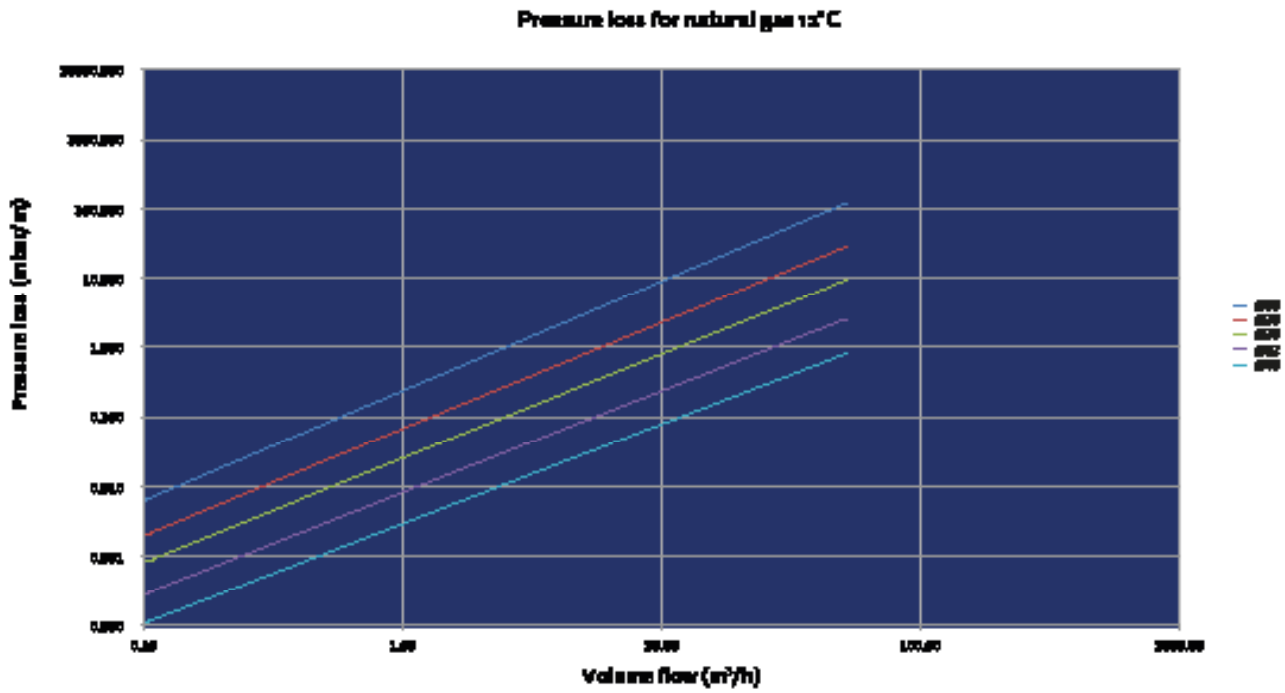
Pressure test

The piping is first thoroughly tested using a blast of air at a pressure of 1 bar (1000 mbar). The pressure should then be reduced to a test pressure that is 100 mb above the working pressure. The piping is considered to be gas-tight when there is no visible drop in pressure over a period of 5 minutes. A U-tube manometer or digital manometer is used to measure the pressure drop.

Note: these guidelines are only a small part of the actual standard. For further details about these guidelines, please consult NPR 3378-5 and NPR 3378-6.

Pressure loss diagram and pressure loss table for gas pipes

Just like water, gas also loses energy due to frictional forces against the wall of the pipe. You can make correct pipe calculations by using the pressure loss diagrams for gas. Under the NEN 1078 standard, piping systems should be planned so that the pressure loss is not greater than the difference between the working pressure and the minimum required supply pressure that is set by the manufacturer of the appliance.This means for a household gas installation that the total pressure loss from the outlet of the gas meter to the appliance may be 250 Pa 12 (2.5 mbar).



HENCO multilayer pipe for GAS

Atmospheric pressure 1013
Gas temperature 12 °C
Calorific value of natural gas 35.17 MJ/m³ (Upper value for the Netherlands)
Initial precharge 30 mbar

		Ø16			Ø20			Ø26			Ø32			Ø40		
Energy kWh	Volume flow m³/h	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)
1	0,10	0,25	0,66	0,0066	0,14	0,21	0,0021	0,09	0,09	0,0009	0,05	0,03	0,0003	0,03	0,01	0,0001
2	0,20	0,50	1,32	0,0132	0,28	0,42	0,0042	0,18	0,17	0,0017	0,11	0,06	0,0006	0,07	0,02	0,0002
3	0,31	0,75	1,98	0,0198	0,42	0,63	0,0063	0,27	0,26	0,0026	0,16	0,09	0,0009	0,10	0,03	0,0003
4	0,41	1,01	2,64	0,0264	0,57	0,83	0,0083	0,36	0,34	0,0034	0,21	0,12	0,0012	0,13	0,05	0,0005
5	0,51	1,26	3,29	0,0329	0,71	1,04	0,0104	0,45	0,43	0,0043	0,27	0,15	0,0015	0,17	0,06	0,0006
6	0,61	1,51	3,95	0,0395	0,85	1,25	0,0125	0,54	0,51	0,0051	0,32	0,18	0,0018	0,20	0,07	0,0007
7	0,72	1,76	4,61	0,0461	0,99	1,46	0,0146	0,63	0,60	0,0060	0,38	0,21	0,0021	0,23	0,08	0,0008
8	0,82	2,01	5,27	0,0527	1,13	1,67	0,0167	0,72	0,68	0,0068	0,43	0,24	0,0024	0,27	0,09	0,0009
9	0,92	2,26	5,93	0,0593	1,27	1,88	0,0188	0,81	0,77	0,0077	0,48	0,27	0,0027	0,30	0,10	0,0010
10	1,02	2,52	10,91	0,1091	1,41	2,08	0,0208	0,91	0,85	0,0085	0,54	0,30	0,0030	0,33	0,12	0,0012
11	1,13	2,77	12,81	0,1281	1,56	2,29	0,0229	1,00	0,94	0,0094	0,59	0,33	0,0033	0,37	0,13	0,0013
12	1,23	3,02	14,85	0,1485	1,70	2,50	0,0250	1,09	1,02	0,0102	0,64	0,36	0,0036	0,40	0,14	0,0014
13	1,33	3,27	17,02	0,1702	1,84	4,39	0,0439	1,18	1,11	0,0111	0,70	0,39	0,0039	0,43	0,15	0,0015
14	1,43	3,52	19,31	0,1931	1,98	4,98	0,0498	1,27	1,20	0,0120	0,75	0,42	0,0042	0,47	0,16	0,0016
15	1,54	3,77	21,72	0,2172	2,12	5,60	0,0560	1,36	1,28	0,0128	0,80	0,45	0,0045	0,50	0,17	0,0017
16	1,64	4,02	24,26	0,2426	2,26	6,24	0,0624	1,45	1,37	0,0137	0,86	0,48	0,0048	0,53	0,18	0,0018
17	1,74	4,28	26,91	0,2691	2,41	6,92	0,0692	1,54	2,42	0,0242	0,91	0,51	0,0051	0,57	0,20	0,0020
18	1,84	4,53	29,69	0,2969	2,55	7,62	0,0762	1,63	2,67	0,0267	0,96	0,54	0,0054	0,60	0,21	0,0021
19	1,94	4,78	32,58	0,3258	2,69	8,36	0,0836	1,72	2,92	0,0292	1,02	0,57	0,0057	0,63	0,22	0,0022
20	2,05	5,03	35,59	0,3559	2,83	9,12	0,0912	1,81	3,19	0,0319	1,07	0,60	0,0060	0,67	0,23	0,0023
21	2,15	5,28	38,71	0,3871	2,97	9,92	0,0992	1,90	3,46	0,0346	1,13	1,01	0,0101	0,70	0,24	0,0024
22	2,25	5,53	41,95	0,4195	3,11	10,74	0,1074	1,99	3,75	0,0375	1,18	1,09	0,0109	0,73	0,25	0,0025
23	2,35	5,79	45,30	0,4530	3,25	11,59	0,1159	2,08	4,04	0,0404	1,23	1,18	0,0118	0,76	0,26	0,0026
24	2,46	6,04	48,76	0,4876	3,40	12,46	0,1246	2,17	4,35	0,0435	1,29	1,27	0,0127	0,80	0,28	0,0028
25	2,56	6,29	52,33	0,5233	3,54	13,37	0,1337	2,26	4,66	0,0466	1,34	1,36	0,0136	0,83	0,29	0,0029
26	2,66	6,54	56,02	0,5602	3,68	14,30	0,1430	2,35	4,98	0,0498	1,39	1,45	0,0145	0,86	0,30	0,0030
27	2,76	6,79	59,81	0,5981	3,82	15,25	0,1525	2,44	5,31	0,0531	1,45	1,54	0,0154	0,90	0,50	0,0050
28	2,87	7,04	63,71	0,6371	3,96	16,24	0,1624	2,54	5,65	0,0565	1,50	1,64	0,0164	0,93	0,54	0,0054
29	2,97	7,29	67,72	0,6772	4,10	17,25	0,1725	2,63	6,00	0,0600	1,55	1,74	0,0174	0,96	0,57	0,0057
30	3,07	7,55	71,84	0,7184	4,24	18,29	0,1829	2,72	6,36	0,0636	1,61	1,85	0,0185	1,00	0,60	0,0060
31	3,17	7,80	76,07	0,7607	4,39	19,35	0,1935	2,81	6,73	0,0673	1,66	1,95	0,0195	1,03	0,64	0,0064
32	3,28	8,05	80,40	0,8040	4,53	20,44	0,2044	2,90	7,10	0,0710	1,71	2,06	0,0206	1,06	0,67	0,0067
33	3,38	8,30	84,84	0,8484	4,67	21,56	0,2156	2,99	7,49	0,0749	1,77	2,17	0,0217	1,10	0,71	0,0071
34	3,48	8,55	89,38	0,8938	4,81	22,70	0,2270	3,08	7,88	0,0788	1,82	2,28	0,0228	1,13	0,74	0,0074
35	3,58	8,80	94,03	0,9403	4,95	23,87	0,2387	3,17	8,29	0,0829	1,88	2,40	0,0240	1,16	0,78	0,0078
36	3,68	9,06	98,79	0,9879	5,09	25,07	0,2507	3,26	8,70	0,0870	1,93	2,52	0,0252	1,20	0,82	0,0082
37	3,79	9,31	103,64	1,0364	5,24	26,28	0,2628	3,35	9,12	0,0912	1,98	2,64	0,0264	1,23	0,86	0,0086
38	3,89	9,56	108,60	1,0860	5,38	27,53	0,2753	3,44	9,55	0,0955	2,04	2,76	0,0276	1,26	0,90	0,0090
39	3,99	9,81	113,67	1,1367	5,52	28,80	0,2880	3,53	9,98	0,0998	2,09	2,89	0,0289	1,30	0,94	0,0094
40	4,09	10,06	118,83	1,1883	5,66	30,09	0,3009	3,62	10,43	0,1043	2,14	3,01	0,0301	1,33	0,98	0,0098
41	4,20	10,31	124,10	1,2410	5,80	31,41	0,3141	3,71	10,88	0,1088	2,20	3,15	0,0315	1,36	1,02	0,0102
42	4,30	10,56	129,47	1,2947	5,94	32,76	0,3276	3,80	11,35	0,1135	2,25	3,28	0,0328	1,40	1,06	0,0106
43	4,40	10,82	134,95	1,3495	6,08	34,13	0,3413	3,89	11,82	0,1182	2,30	3,41	0,0341	1,43	1,11	0,0111
44	4,50	11,07	140,52	1,4052	6,23	35,52	0,3552	3,98	12,29	0,1229	2,36	3,55	0,0355	1,46	1,15	0,0115
45	4,61	11,32	146,19	1,4619	6,37	36,94	0,3694	4,07	12,78	0,1278	2,41	3,69	0,0369	1,50	1,20	0,0120
46	4,71	11,57	151,97	1,5197	6,51	38,38	0,3838	4,17	13,28	0,1328	2,46	3,83	0,0383	1,53	1,24	0,0124
47	4,81	11,82	157,85	1,5785	6,65	39,85	0,3985	4,26	13,78	0,1378	2,52	3,98	0,0398	1,56	1,29	0,0129
48	4,91	12,07	163,82	1,6382	6,79	41,34	0,4134	4,35	14,29	0,1429	2,57	4,12	0,0412	1,60	1,34	0,0134
49	5,02	12,33	169,90	1,6990	6,93	42,85	0,4285	4,44	14,81	0,1481	2,63	4,27	0,0427	1,63	1,39	0,0139
50	5,12	12,58	176,07	1,7607	7,07	44,39	0,4439	4,53	15,34	0,1534	2,68	4,42	0,0442	1,66	1,43	0,0143
51	5,22	12,83	182,34	1,8234	7,22	45,96	0,4596	4,62	15,88	0,1588	2,73	4,57	0,0457	1,70	1,48	0,0148
52	5,32	13,08	188,72	1,8872	7,36	47,54	0,4754	4,71	16,42	0,1642	2,79	4,73	0,0473	1,73	1,53	0,0153
53	5,43	13,33	195,19	1,9519	7,50	49,16	0,4916	4,80	16,97	0,1697	2,84	4,89	0,0489	1,76	1,58	0,0158
54	5,53	13,58	201,76	2,0176	7,64	50,79	0,5079	4,89	17,53	0,1753	2,89	5,05	0,0505	1,80	1,64	0,0164
55	5,63	13,83	208,42	2,0842	7,78	52,45	0,5245	4,98	18,10	0,1810	2,95	5,21	0,0521	1,83	1,69	0,0169
56	5,73	14,09	215,19	2,1519	7,92	54,13	0,5413	5,07	18,68	0,1868	3,00	5,38	0,0538	1,86	1,74	0,0174
57	5,83	14,34	222,05	2,2205	8,06	55,84	0,5584	5,16	19,26	0,1926	3,05	5,54	0,0554	1,90	1,79	0,0179
58	5,94	14,59	229,01	2,2901	8,21	57,57	0,5757	5,25	19,85	0,1985	3,11	5,71	0,0571	1,93	1,85	0,0185
59	6,04	14,84	236,07	2,3607	8,35	59,32	0,5932	5,34	20,45	0,2045	3,16	5,88	0,0588	1,96	1,90	0,0190
60	6,14	15,09	243,22	2,4322	8,49	61,10	0,6110	5,43	21,06	0,2106	3,21	6,06	0,0606	2,00	1,96	0,0196
61	6,24	15,34	250,48	2,5048	8,63	62,90	0,6290	5,52	21,68	0,2168	3,27	6,23	0,0623	2,03	2,02	0,0202
62	6,35	15,60	257,82	2,5782	8,77	64,72	0,6472	5,61	22,30	0,2230	3,32	6,41	0,0641	2,06	2,07	0,0207
63	6,45	15,85	265,27	2,6527	8,91	66,56	0,6656	5,70	22,93	0,2293	3,38	6,59	0,0659	2,10	2,13	0,0213
64	6,55	16,10	272,81	2,7281	9,06	68,43	0,6843	5,80	23,57	0,2357	3,43	6,77	0,0677	2,13	2,19	0,0219

1 PIPES

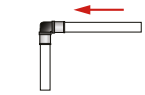
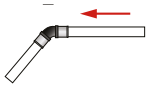
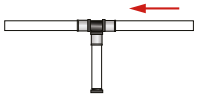
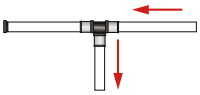
		Ø16			Ø20			Ø26			Ø32			Ø40		
Energy kWh	Volume flow m^3/h	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)
65	6.65	16.35	280.44	2.8044	9.20	70.33	0.7033	5.89	24.22	0.2422	3.48	6.95	0.0695	2,16	2,25	0,0225
66	6.76	16.60	288.18	2.8818	9.34	72.24	0.7224	5.98	24.87	0.2487	3.54	7.14	0.0714	2,20	2,31	0,0231
67	6.86	16.85	296.00	2.96	9.48	74.18	0.7418	6.07	25.53	0.2553	3.59	7.33	0.0733	2,23	2,37	0,0237
68	6.96	17.10	303.93	3.0393	9.62	76.14	0.7614	6.16	26.20	0.262	3.64	7.52	0.0752	2,26	2,43	0,0243
69	7.06	17.36	311.95	3.1195	9.76	78.12	0.7812	6.25	26.88	0.2688	3.70	7.71	0.0771	2,29	2,49	0,0249
70	7.17	17.61	320.06	3.2006	9.90	80.13	0.8013	6.34	27.56	0.2756	3.75	7.91	0.0791	2,33	2,55	0,0255
71	7.27	17.86	328.27	3.2827	10.05	82.16	0.8216	6.43	28.26	0.2826	3.80	8.10	0.0810	2,36	2,62	0,0262
72	7.37	18.11	336.57	3.3657	10.19	84.21	0.8421	6.52	28.96	0.2896	3.86	8.30	0.0830	2,39	2,68	0,0268
73	7.47	18.36	344.97	3.4497	10.33	86.29	0.8629	6.61	29.66	0.2966	3.91	8.50	0.0850	2,43	2,75	0,0275
74	7.57	18.61	353.46	3.5346	10.47	88.38	0.8838	6.70	30.38	0.3038	3.96	8.71	0.0871	2,46	2,81	0,0281
75	7.68	18.86	362.05	3.6205	10.61	90.50	0.9050	6.79	31.10	0.311	4.02	8.91	0.0891	2,49	2,88	0,0288
76	7.78	19.12	370.73	3.7073	10.75	92.65	0.9265	6.88	31.83	0.3183	4.07	9.12	0.0912	2,53	2,94	0,0294
77	7.88	19.37	379.50	3.795	10.89	94.81	0.9481	6.97	32.57	0.3257	4.13	9.33	0.0933	2,56	3,01	0,0301
78	7.98	19.62	388.37	3.8837	11.04	97.00	0.97	7.06	33.31	0.3331	4.18	9.54	0.0954	2,59	3,08	0,0308
79	8.09	19.87	397.34	3.9734	11.18	99.21	0.9921	7.15	34.07	0.3407	4.23	9.76	0.0976	2,63	3,15	0,0315
80	8.19	20.12	406.39	4.0639	11.32	101.44	1.0144	7.24	34.83	0.3483	4.29	9.97	0.0997	2,66	3,22	0,0322
81	8.29	20.37	415.54	4.1554	11.46	103.70	1.0370	7.33	35.59	0.3559	4.34	10.19	0.1019	2,69	3,29	0,0329
82	8.39	20.63	424.79	4.2479	11.60	105.97	1.0597	7.43	36.37	0.3637	4.39	10.41	0.1041	2,73	3,36	0,0336
83	8.50	20.88	434.12	4.3412	11.74	108.27	1.0827	7.52	37.15	0.3715	4.45	10.63	0.1063	2,76	3,43	0,0343
84	8.60	21.13	443.55	4.4355	11.88	110.59	1.1059	7.61	37.94	0.3794	4.50	10.86	0.1086	2,79	3,50	0,0350
85	8.70	21.38	453.08	4.5308	12.03	112.94	1.1294	7.70	38.74	0.3874	4.55	11.08	0.1108	2,83	3,57	0,0357
86	8.80	21.63	462.69	4.6269	12.17	115.30	1.153	7.79	39.54	0.3954	4.61	11.31	0.1131	2,86	3,64	0,0364
87	8.91	21.88	472.40	4.724	12.31	117.69	1.1769	7.88	40.36	0.4036	4.66	11.54	0.1154	2,89	3,72	0,0372
88	9.01	22.13	482.20	4.822	12.45	120.10	1.2010	7.97	41.17	0.4117	4.72	11.77	0.1177	2,93	3,79	0,0379
89	9.11	22.39	492.10	4.921	12.59	122.53	1.2253	8.06	42.00	0.42	4.77	12.01	0.1201	2,96	3,87	0,0387
90	9.21	22.64	502.09	5.0209	12.73	124.98	1.2498	8.15	42.84	0.4284	4.82	12.24	0.1224	2,99	3,94	0,0394
91	9.31	22.89	512.17	5.1217	12.88	127.46	1.2746	8.24	43.68	0.4368	4.88	12.48	0.1248	3,03	4,02	0,0402
92	9.42	23.14	522.34	5.2234	13.02	129.96	1.2996	8.33	44.52	0.4452	4.93	12.72	0.1272	3,06	4,10	0,0410
93	9.52	23.39	532.60	5.326	13.16	132.48	1.3248	8.42	45.38	0.4538	4.98	12.96	0.1296	3,09	4,17	0,0417
94	9.62	23.64	542.96	5.4296	13.30	135.02	1.3502	8.51	46.24	0.4624	5.04	13.21	0.1321	3,13	4,25	0,0425
95	9.72	23.90	553.41	5.5341	13.44	137.58	1.3758	8.60	47.11	0.4711	5.09	13.46	0.1346	3,16	4,33	0,0433
96	9.83	24.15	563.95	5.6395	13.58	140.17	1.4017	8.69	47.99	0.4799	5.14	13.70	0.137	3,19	4,41	0,0441
97	9.93	24.40	574.58	5.7458	13.72	142.77	1.4277	8.78	48.88	0.4888	5.20	13.95	0.1395	3,23	4,49	0,0449
98	10.03	24.65	585.30	5.853	13.87	145.40	1.454	8.87	49.77	0.4977	5.25	14.21	0.1421	3,26	4,57	0,0457
99	10.13	24.90	596.12	5.9612	14.01	148.05	1.4805	8.96	50.67	0.5067	5.30	14.46	0.1446	3,29	4,65	0,0465
100	10.24	25.15	607.02	6.0702	14.15	150.72	1.5072	9.06	51.57	0.5157	5.36	14.72	0.1472	3,33	4,73	0,0473
101	10.34	25.40	618.02	6.1802	14.29	153.42	1.5342	9.15	52.49	0.5249	5.41	14.98	0.1498	3,36	4,82	0,0482
102	10.44	25.66	629.11	6.2911	14.43	156.13	1.5613	9.24	53.41	0.5341	5.47	15.24	0.1524	3,39	4,90	0,0490
103	10.54	25.91	640.29	6.4029	14.57	158.87	1.5887	9.33	54.34	0.5434	5.52	15.50	0.155	3,43	4,98	0,0498
104	10.65	26.16	651.56	6.5156	14.71	161.63	1.6163	9.42	55.27	0.5527	5.57	15.76	0.1576	3,46	5,07	0,0507
105	10.75	26.41	662.93	6.6293	14.86	164.41	1.6441	9.51	56.21	0.5621	5.63	16.03	0.1603	3,49	5,15	0,0515
106	10.85	26.66	674.38	6.7438	15.00	167.21	1.6721	9.60	57.16	0.5716	5.68	16.30	0.163	3,53	5,24	0,0524
107	10.95	26.91	685.93	6.8593	15.14	170.03	1.7003	9.69	58.12	0.5812	5.73	16.57	0.1657	3,56	5,32	0,0532
108	11.05	27.17	697.56	6.9756	15.28	172.87	1.7287	9.78	59.08	0.5908	5.79	16.84	0.1684	3,59	5,41	0,0541
109	11.16	27.42	709.29	7.0929	15.42	175.74	1.7574	9.87	60.05	0.6005	5.84	17.11	0.1711	3,63	5,50	0,0550
110	11.26	27.67	721.11	7.2111	15.56	178.63	1.7863	9.96	61.03	0.6103	5.89	17.39	0.1739	3,66	5,59	0,0559
111	11.36	27.92	733.02	7.3302	15.71	181.54	1.8154	10.05	62.01	0.6201	5.95	17.67	0.1767	3,69	5,68	0,0568
112	11.46	28.17	745.02	7.4502	15.85	184.47	1.8447	10.14	63.01	0.6301	6.00	17.95	0.1795	3,73	5,76	0,0576
113	11.57	28.42	757.11	7.5711	15.99	187.42	1.8742	10.23	64.01	0.6401	6.05	18.23	0.1823	3,76	5,85	0,0585
114	11.67	28.67	769.29	7.6929	16.13	190.39	1.9039	10.32	65.01	0.6501	6.11	18.51	0.1851	3,79	5,95	0,0595
115	11.77	28.93	781.56	7.8156	16.27	193.38	1.9338	10.41	66.02	0.6602	6.16	18.80	0.188	3,82	6,04	0,0604
116	11.87	29.18	793.92	7.9392	16.41	196.40	1.964	10.50	67.04	0.6704	6.22	19.09	0.1909	3,86	6,13	0,0613
117	11.98	29.43	806.37	8.0637	16.55	199.44	1.9944	10.59	68.07	0.6807	6.27	19.38	0.1938	3,89	6,22	0,0622
118	12.08	29.68	818.91	8.1891	16.70	202.49	2.0249	10.69	69.11	0.6911	6.32	19.67	0.1967	3,92	6,31	0,0631
119	12.18	29.93	831.54	8.3154	16.84	205.57	2.0557	10.78	70.15	0.7015	6.38	19.96	0.1996	3,96	6,41	0,0641
120	12.28	30.18	844.27	8.4427	16.98	208.67	2.0867	10.87	71.20	0.712	6.43	20.26	0.2026	3,99	6,50	0,0650
121	12.39	30.44	857.08	8.5708	17.12	211.79	2.1179	10.96	72.25	0.7225	6.48	20.56	0.2056	4,02	6,60	0,0660
122	12.49	30.69	869.98	8.6998	17.26	214.94	2.1494	11.05	73.31	0.7331	6.54	20.86	0.2086	4,06	6,69	0,0669
123	12.59	30.94	882.97	8.8297	17.40	218.10	2.181	11.14	74.38	0.7438	6.59	21.16	0.2116	4,09	6,79	0,0679
124	12,69	31,19	896,05	8,9605	17,54	221,29	2,2129	11,23	75,46	0,7546	6,64	21,46	0,2146	4,12	6,88	0,0688
125	12,79	31,44	909,23	9,0923	17,69	224,49	2,2449	11,32	76,54	0,7654	6,70	21,77	0,2177	4,16	6,98	0,0698
126	12,90	31,69	922,49	9,2249	17,83	227,72	2,2772	11,41	77,63	0,7763	6,75	22,07	0,2207	4,19	7,08	0,0708
127	13,00	31,94	935,84	9,3584	17,97	230,97	2,3097	11,50	78,73	0,7873	6,80	22,38	0,2238	4,22	7,18	0,0718
128	13,10	32,20	949,28	9,4928	18,11	234,23	2,3423	11,59	79,83	0,7983	6,86	22,69	0,2269	4,26	7,28	0,0728
129	13,20	32,45	962,81	9,6281	18,25	237,52	2,3752	11,68	80,94	0,8094	6,91	23,01	0,2301	4,29	7,38	0,0738
130	13,31	32,70	976,43	9,7643	18,39	240,84	2,4084	11,77	82,06	0,8206	6,97	23,32	0,2332	4,32	7,48	0,0748
131	13,41	32,95	990,14	9,9014	18,53	244,17	2,4417	11,86	83,18	0,8318	7,02	23,64	0,2364	4,36	7,58	0,0758
132	13,51	33,20	1003,94	10,0394	18,68	247,52	2,4752	11,95	84,32	0,8432	7,07	23,96	0,2396	4,39	7,68	0,0768

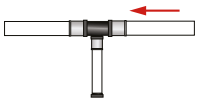
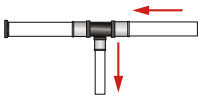
		Ø16			Ø20			Ø26			Ø32			Ø40		
Energy kWh	Volume flow m^3/h	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)	Speed (m(n)/s)	Pressure loss (Pa/m)	Pressure loss (mbar/m)
133	13.61	33.45	1017.82	10.1782	18.82	250.89	2.5089	12.04	85.45	0.8545	7.13	24.28	0.2428	4,42	7,78	0,0778
134	13.72	33.71	1031.80	10.318	18.96	254.29	2.5429	12.13	86.60	0.866	7.18	24.60	0.246	4,46	7,88	0,0788
135	13.82	33.96	1045.87	10.4587	19.10	257.71	2.5771	12.22	87.75	0.8775	7.23	24.92	0.2492	4,49	7,99	0,0799
136	13.92	34.21	1060.02	10.6002	19.24	261.14	2.6114	12.32	88.91	0.8891	7.29	25.25	0.2525	4,52	8,09	0,0809
137	14.02	34.46	1074.27	10.7427	19.38	264.60	2.646	12.41	90.08	0.9008	7.34	25.58	0.2558	4,56	8,19	0,0819
138	14.13	34.71	1088.60	10.886	19.53	268.08	2.6808	12.50	91.25	0.9125	7.39	25.91	0.2591	4,59	8,30	0,0830
139	14.23	34.96	1103.03	11.0303	19.67	271.58	2.7158	12.59	92.43	0.9243	7.45	26.24	0.2624	4,62	8,40	0,0840
140	14.33	35.21	1117.54	11.1754	19.81	275.10	2.751	12.68	93.62	0.9362	7.50	26.57	0.2657	4,66	8,51	0,0851
141	14.43	35.47	1132.14	11.3214	19.95	278.64	2.7864	12.77	94.81	0.9481	7.55	26.91	0.2691	4,69	8,62	0,0862
142	14.54	35.72	1146.83	11.4683	20.09	282.20	2.822	12.86	96.01	0.9601	7.61	27.24	0.2724	4,72	8,72	0,0872
143	14.64	35.97	1161.61	11.6161	20.23	285.78	2.8578	12.95	97.22	0.9722	7.66	27.58	0.2758	4,76	8,83	0,0883
144	14.74	36.22	1176.48	11.7648	20.37	289.38	2.8938	13.04	98.43	0.9843	7.72	27.92	0.2792	4,79	8,94	0,0894
145	14.84	36.47	1191.43	11.9143	20.52	293.01	2.9301	13.13	99.65	0.9965	7.77	28.27	0.2827	4,82	9,05	0,0905
146	14.94	36.72	1206.48	12.0648	20.66	296.65	2.9665	13.22	100.88	1.0088	7.82	28.61	0.2861	4,86	9,16	0,0916
147	15.05	36.98	1221.61	12.2161	20.80	300.32	3.0032	13.31	102.11	1.0211	7.88	28.96	0.2896	4,89	9,27	0,0927
148	15.15	37.23	1236.83	12.3683	20.94	304.00	3.0400	13.40	103.35	1.0335	7.93	29.31	0.2931	4,92	9,38	0,0938
149	15.25	37.48	1252.15	12.5215	21.08	307.71	3.0771	13.49	104.60	1.0460	7.98	29.66	0.2966	4,96	9,49	0,0949
150	15.35	37.73	1267.55	12.6755	21.22	311.44	3.1144	13.58	105.86	1.0586	8.04	30.01	0.3001	4,99	9,60	0,0960
151	15.46	37.98	1283.03	12.8303	21.36	315.19	3.1519	13.67	107.12	1.0712	8.09	30.36	0.3036	5,02	9,72	0,0972
152	15.56	38.23	1298.61	12.9861	21.51	318.96	3.1896	13.76	108.39	1.0839	8.14	30.72	0.3072	5,06	9,83	0,0983
153	15.66	38.48	1314.28	13.1428	21.65	322.75	3.2275	13.85	109.66	1.0966	8.20	31.08	0.3108	5,09	9,94	0,0994
154	15.76	38.74	1330.03	13.3003	21.79	326.56	3.2656	13.95	110.94	1.1094	8.25	31.44	0.3144	5,12	10,06	0,1006
155	15.87	38.99	1345.87	13.4587	21.93	330.39	3.3039	14.04	112.23	1.1223	8.31	31.80	0.318	5,16	10,17	0,1017
156	15.97	39.24	1361.80	13.618	22.07	334.24	3.3424	14.13	113.53	1.1353	8.36	32.16	0.3216	5,19	10,29	0,1029
157	16.07	39.49	1377.82	13.7782	22.21	338.11	3.3811	14.22	114.83	1.1483	8.41	32.53	0.3253	5,22	10,40	0,1040
158	16.17	39.74	1393.93	13.9393	22.36	342.00	3.42	14.31	116.14	1.1614	8.47	32.90	0.329	5,26	10,52	0,1052
159	16.28	39.99	1410.12	14.1012	22.50	345.91	3.4591	14.40	117.45	1.1745	8.52	33.26	0.3326	5,29	10,64	0,1064
160	16.38	40.25	1426.41	14.2641	22.64	349.85	3.4985	14.49	118.77	1.1877	8.57	33.64	0.3364	5,32	10,75	0,1075
161	16.48	40.50	1442.78	14.4278	22.78	353.80	3.538	14.58	120.10	1.2010	8.63	34.01	0.3401	5,35	10,87	0,1087
162	16.58	40.75	1459.24	14.5924	22.92	357.78	3.5778	14.67	121.44	1.2144	8.68	34.38	0.3438	5,39	10,99	0,1099
163	16.68	41.00	1475.79	14.7579	23.06	361.77	3.6177	14.76	122.78	1.2278	8.73	34.76	0.3476	5,42	11,11	0,1111
164	16.79	41.25	1492.42	14.9242	23.20	365.79	3.6579	14.85	124.13	1.2413	8.79	35.14	0.3514	5,45	11,23	0,1123
165	16.89	41.50	1509.15	15.0915	23.35	369.82	3.6982	14.94	125.49	1.2549	8.84	35.52	0.3552	5,49	11,35	0,1135
166	16.99	41.75	1525.96	15.2596	23.49	373.88	3.7388	15.03	126.85	1.2685	8.89	35.90	0.359	5,52	11,47	0,1147
167	17.09	42.01	1542.86	15.4286	23.63	377.95	3.7795	15.12	128.22	1.2822	8.95	36.28	0.3628	5,55	11,59	0,1159
168	17.20	42.26	1559.85	15.5985	23.77	382.05	3.8205	15.21	129.59	1.2959	9.00	36.67	0.3667	5,59	11,72	0,1172
169	17.30	42.51	1576.92	15.7692	23.91	386.17	3.8617	15.30	130.98	1.3098	9.06	37.06	0.3706	5,62	11,84	0,1184
170	17.40	42.76	1594.09	15.9409	24.05	390.31	3.9031	15.39	132.37	1.3237	9.11	37.44	0.3744	5,65	11,96	0,1196
171	17.50	43.01	1611.34	16.1134	24.19	394.47	3.9447	15.48	133.76	1.3376	9.16	37.84	0.3784	5,69	12,09	0,1209
172	17.61	43.26	1628.68	16.2868	24.34	398.64	3.9864	15.57	135.16	1.3516	9.22	38.23	0.3823	5,72	12,21	0,1221
173	17.71	43.52	1646.10	16.461	24.48	402.84	4.0284	15.67	136.57	1.3657	9.27	38.62	0.3862	5,75	12,34	0,1234
174	17.81	43.77	1663.62	16.6362	24.62	407.06	4.0706	15.76	137.99	1.3799	9.32	39.02	0.3902	5,79	12,46	0,1246
175	17.91	44.02	1681.22	16.8122	24.76	411.30	4.113	15.85	139.41	1.3941	9.38	39.42	0.3942	5,82	12,59	0,1259
176	18.02	44.27	1698.91	16.9891	24.90	415.56	4.1556	15.94	140.84	1.4084	9.43	39.82	0.3982	5,85	12,71	0,1271
177	18.12	44.52	1716.69	17.1669	25.04	419.84	4.1984	16.03	142.28	1.4228	9.48	40.22	0.4022	5,89	12,84	0,1284
178	18.22	44.77	1734.55	17.3455	25.18	424.15	4.2415	16.12	143.72	1.4372	9.54	40.62	0.4062	5,92	12,97	0,1297
179	18.32	45.02	1752.51	17.5251	25.33	428.47	4.2847	16.21	145.17	1.4517	9.59	41.03	0.4103	5,95	13,10	0,1310
180	18.42	45.28	1770.55	17.7055	25.47	432.81	4.3281	16.30	146.62	1.4662	9.64	41.44	0.4144	5,99	13,23	0,1323
181	18.53	45.53	1788.68	17.8868	25.61	437.17	4.3717	16.39	148.09	1.4809	9.70	41.85	0.4185	6,02	13,36	0,1336
182	18.63	45.78	1806.89	18.0689	25.75	441.55	4.4155	16.48	149.56	1.4956	9.75	42.26	0.4226	6,05	13,49	0,1349
183	18.73	46.03	1825.20	18.252	25.89	445.95	4.4595	16.57	151.03	1.5103	9.81	42.67	0.4267	6,09	13,62	0,1362
184	18.83	46.28	1843.59	18.4359	26.03	450.38	4.5038	16.66	152.51	1.5251	9.86	43.08	0.4308	6,12	13,75	0,1375
185	18.94	46.53	1862.06	18.6206	26.18	454.82	4.5482	16.75	154.00	1.54	9.91	43.50	0.435	6,15	13,88	0,1388
186	19.04	46.79	1880.63	18.8063	26.32	459.28	4.5928	16.84	155.50	1.555	9.97	43.92	0.4392	6,19	14,01	0,1401
187	19.14	47.04	1899.28	18.9928	26.46	463.77	4.6377	16.93	157.00	1.57	10.02	44.34	0.4434	6,22	14,15	0,1415
188	19.24	47.29	1918.02	19.1802	26.60	468.27	4.6827	17.02	158.51	1.5851	10.07	44.76	0.4476	6,25	14,28	0,1428
189	19.35	47.54	1936.85	19.3685	26.74	472.79	4.7279	17.11	160.02	1.6002	10.13	45.18	0.4518	6,29	14,41	0,1441
190	19.45	47.79	1955.77	19.5577	26.88	477.34	4.7734	17.20	161.55	1.6155	10.18	45.61	0.4561	6,32	14,55	0,1455
191	19.55	48.04	1974.77	19.7477	27.02	481.90	4.819	17.30	163.08	1.6308	10.23	46.04	0.4604	6,35	14,68	0,1468
192	19.65	48.29	1993.86	19.9386	27.17	486.49	4.8649	17.39	164.61	1.6461	10.29	46.46	0.4646	6,39	14,82	0,1482
193	19.76	48.55	2013.03	20.1303	27.31	491.09	4.9109	17.48	166.15	1.6615	10.34	46.90	0.469	6,42	14,96	0,1496
194	19.86	48.80	2032.30	20.323	27.45	495.72	4.9572	17.57	167.70	1.677	10.39	47.33	0.4733	6,45	15,09	0,1509
195	19.96	49.05	2051.65	20.5165	27.59	500.36	5.0036	17.66	169.26	1.6926	10.45	47.76	0.4776	6,49	15,23	0,1523
196	20.06	49.30	2071.09	20.7109	27.73	505.03	5.0503	17.75	170.82	1.7082	10.50	48.20	0.482	6,52	15,37	0,1537
197	20.16	49.55	2090.61	20.9061	27.87	509.71	5.0971	17.84	172.38	1.7238	10.56	48.64	0.4864	6,55	15,51	0,1551
198	20.27	49.80	2110.22	21.1022	28.01	514.42	5.1442	17.93	173.96	1.7396	10.61	49.08	0.4908	6,59	15,65	0,1565
199	20.37	50.06	2129.92	21.2992	28.16	519.14	5.1914	18.02	175.54	1.7554	10.66	49.52	0.4952	6,62	15,79	0,1579
200	20.47	50.31	2149.71	21.4971	28.30	523.89	5.2389	18.11	177.13	1.7713	10.72	49.96	0.4996	6,65	15,93	0,1593

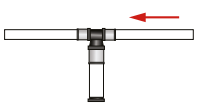
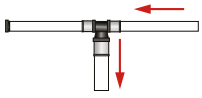
1 PIPES

Overview of flow loss coefficients (Zeta values)

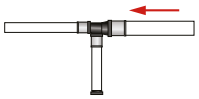
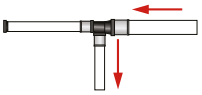
Liquids do not only lose energy when they flow through a pipe. They also lose energy when they change direction. This is because liquids have to overcome extra resistance. The table below provides an overview of the flow loss coefficients for the various fittings and the corresponding number of meters of piping.

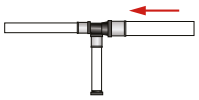
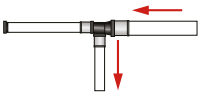
Zeta values*		Ø16	Ø20	Ø26	Ø32	Ø40
Bend 90° 	zeta	21,9	12,1	9,3	6,3	6,1
	m	6,3	5	5,1	4,8	6,2
Bend 45° 	zeta					2,6
	m					2,6
Straight coupling 	zeta	7,9	3,8	2,9	1,7	1,3
	m	2,3	1,5	1,6	1,3	1,3
T-piece 	zeta	8,1	4,1	3,2	1,9	1,7
	m	2,3	1,7	1,7	1,4	1,8
	zeta	22,8	12,8	10,7	7	6,7
	m	6,5	5,3	5,8	5,2	6,8

Zeta values*		Ø20-Ø16-Ø20	Ø26-Ø16-Ø26	Ø26-Ø20-Ø26	Ø32-Ø20-Ø32	Ø32-Ø26-Ø32	Ø40-Ø16-Ø40	Ø40-Ø26-Ø40	Ø40-Ø32-Ø40
T-piece reduction 	zeta	4,1	2,7	2,8	1,5	1,6	1,6	1,5	1,7
	m	1,7	1,5	1,5	1,1	1,2	1,7	1,5	1,8
	zeta	40,5	75,3	20,1	49,5	17,2	na	42,3	15,8
	m	16,6	40,8	10,9	37,3	13	na	42,9	16

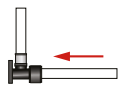
Zeta values*		Ø16-Ø20-Ø16	Ø20-Ø26-Ø20	Ø26-Ø32-Ø26	Ø32-Ø40-Ø32
T-piece enlarged 	zeta	8,4	4,2	2,9	2,4
	m	2,4	1,7	1,6	1,8
	zeta	38,6	20	17,1	13,1
	m	15,9	10,9	12,9	13,3

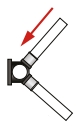
Zeta values*

			Ø20-Ø16-Ø16	Ø20-Ø20-Ø16	Ø26-Ø20-Ø20	Ø26-Ø26-Ø16	Ø26-Ø26-Ø20	Ø32-Ø26-Ø26	Ø40-Ø32-Ø32	Ø40-Ø40-Ø26	Ø40-Ø40-Ø32	Ø26-Ø16-Ø20	Ø26-Ø20-Ø16
T-piece 2x reduction		zeta	16,4	16,4	7,2	43,6	6,5	5,3	3,8	14,5	3,7	7,4	42,3
		m	6,7	6,7	3,9	23,6	3,5	4	3,9	14,7	3,7	4	22,9
		zeta	36,6	12,6	19,6	10,1	12,7	17,3	14,1	6,2	6,4	82,3	34,4
		m	15	5,2	10,6	5,5	6,9	13	14,3	6,3	6,5	44,6	18,7

			Ø26-Ø20-Ø16	Ø32-Ø20-Ø26	Ø40-Ø20-Ø32	Ø40-Ø26-Ø32	Ø50-Ø20-Ø40	Ø50-Ø26-Ø40	Ø50-Ø32-Ø40
		zeta	42,3	5,5	3,5	3,8			
		m	22,9	4,2	3,6	3,8			
		zeta	34,4	46,8	113,4	40,6			
		m	18,7	35,2	115	41,2			

Zeta values*

			Ø16-1/2"	Ø20-1/2"	Ø20-3/4"	Ø26-3/4"
Backplate		zeta	19,3	9,4	13,1	7,1
		m	5,5	3,9	5,4	3,8

			Ø16-1/2"-Ø16	Ø20-1/2"-Ø20
Double backplate		zeta	37,9	25,9
		m	10,9	10,6
		zeta	23,5	10,3
		m	6,7	4,2

			Ø20-Ø16	Ø26-Ø16	Ø26-Ø20	Ø32-Ø20	Ø32-Ø26	Ø40-Ø26	Ø40-Ø32
Reduction		zeta	18,7	39,9	7,3	17,9	5,9	14,2	3,4
		m	7,7	21,6	4	13,4	4,5	14,4	3,5

*** Henco multilayer pipe GAS**

Atmospheric presure	1013	Calorific value of natural gas	35,17 MJ//m^3
Gas temperature	12°C	Initial precharge	30 mbar

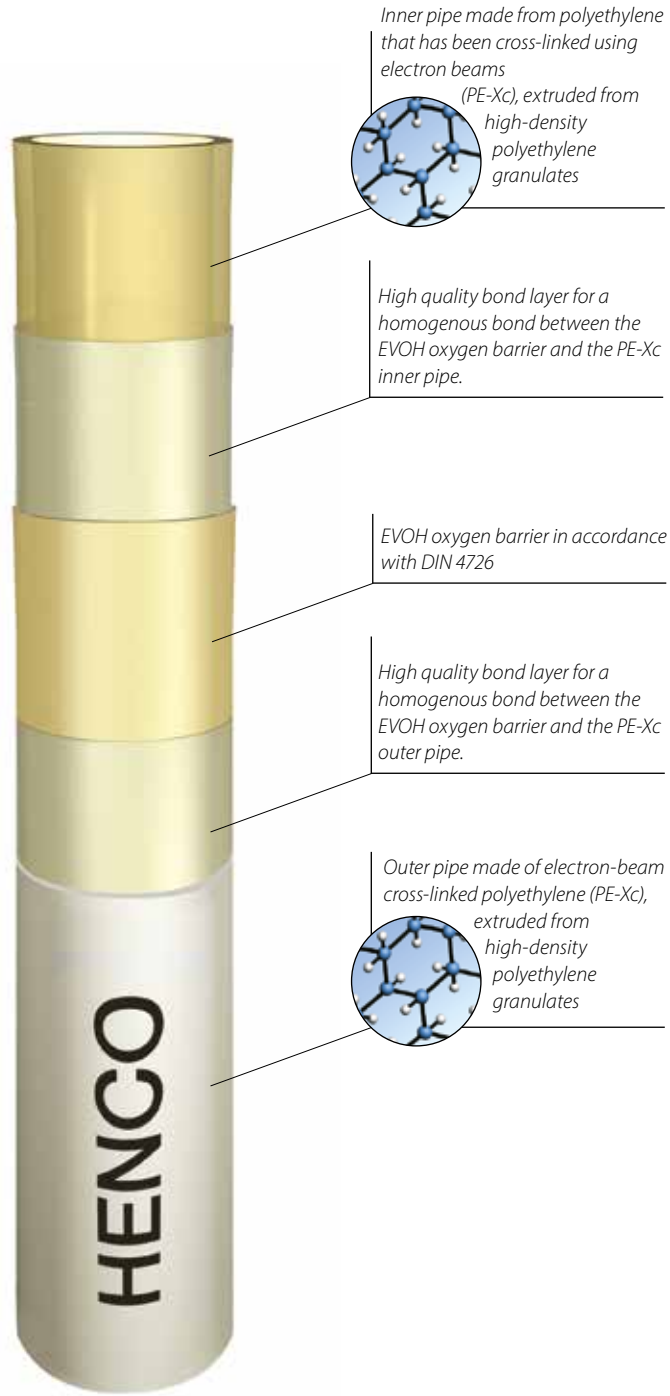
1.2 SYNTHETIC PIPES

HENCO 5L PE-Xc

General

The Henco 5L PE-Xc synthetic pipe is made up of five layers. It has an inner and outer layer of electron-beam cross-linked polyethylene that has been cross-linked using electron beams EVOH oxygen barrier that conforms with with DIN 4726 which allows this synthetic pipe to be used in heating applications. These three different layers are bonded to each other by two high-quality, homogenous connecting layers.

See page 7 for more detailed information about cross-linking.



HENCO 5L PE-Xc WITH PROTECTION HOSE

See page 26 for the specifications of the protection hose

Technical characteristics of the HENCO 5L PE-Xc synthetic pipe

Technical profile of the HENCO 5L PE-Xc synthetic pipe

Outer diameter (mm)	12	14	16	17	18	20	25	32
Inner diameter (mm)	8	10	12	13	14	16	20.4	26.2
Wall thickness (mm)	2	2	2	2	2	2	2.3	2.9
Max. working temperature (°C)	Depending on the application classes and dimensions (see DIN EN ISO 15875-2 table)							
Application class (ISO10508)	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5
Max. working pressure (bar)	Depending on the application classes and dimensions (see DIN EN ISO 15875-2 table)							
Coefficient of thermal conductivity (W/mK)	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41	0.41
Coefficient of linear expansion (mm/mK)	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18	0.18
Surface roughness of inner pipe (μ)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Oxygen diffusion DIN 4726 (g/m^3/day)	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1	< 0.1
Degree of cross-linking (%)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Weight (kg/m)	0.065	0.086	0.088	0.091	0.095	0.117	0.172	0.274
Flow (l/m)	0.050	0.079	0.113	0.133	0.154	0.201	0.327	0.539

Application class table (DIN EN ISO 15875-1)

Application class table (DIN EN ISO 15875-1)							
Application class	T_D		T_{max}		T_{mal}		Typical application
	°C	Time [a] years	°C	Time years	°C	Time h	
1[a]	60	49	80	1	95	100	Hot water supply (60°C)
2[a]	70	49	80	1	95	100	Hot water supply (70°C)
4[b]	20 + cumulative 40 + cumulative 60	2.5 20 25	70	2.5	100	100	Underfloor heating and low-temperature radiators
5[b]	20 + cumulative 60 + cumulative 80	14 25 10	90	1	100	100	High-temperature radiators

NOTE This international standard does not apply for Td, Tmax and Tmal greater than those shown in the table above.

a Countries can choose either class 1 or class 2 according to with their national legislation.

b Where there is more than 1 design temperature for a class, the times should be added together. "Plus cumulative" in the table implies a temperature profile for the aforementioned temperature over a certain period. (e.g. for class 5, the design temperature profile over 50 years is. This becomes 60 °C over 14 years, 80 °C over 10 years, 90 °C over 1 year and 100 °C over 100 hours respectively. .

DIN EN ISO 15875-2 TABLE

Maximum working pressure table 5L PE-Xc (DIN EN ISO 15875-2)								
Application class	Ø12 x 2	Ø14 x 2	Ø16 x 2	Ø17 x 2	Ø18 x 2	Ø20X 2	Ø25 x 2.3	Ø32 x 2.9
1	10	10	10	10	8	8	6	6
2	10	10	10	8	8	6	6	6
4	10	10	10	10	10	8	8	8
5	10	10	8	8	8	6	6	6

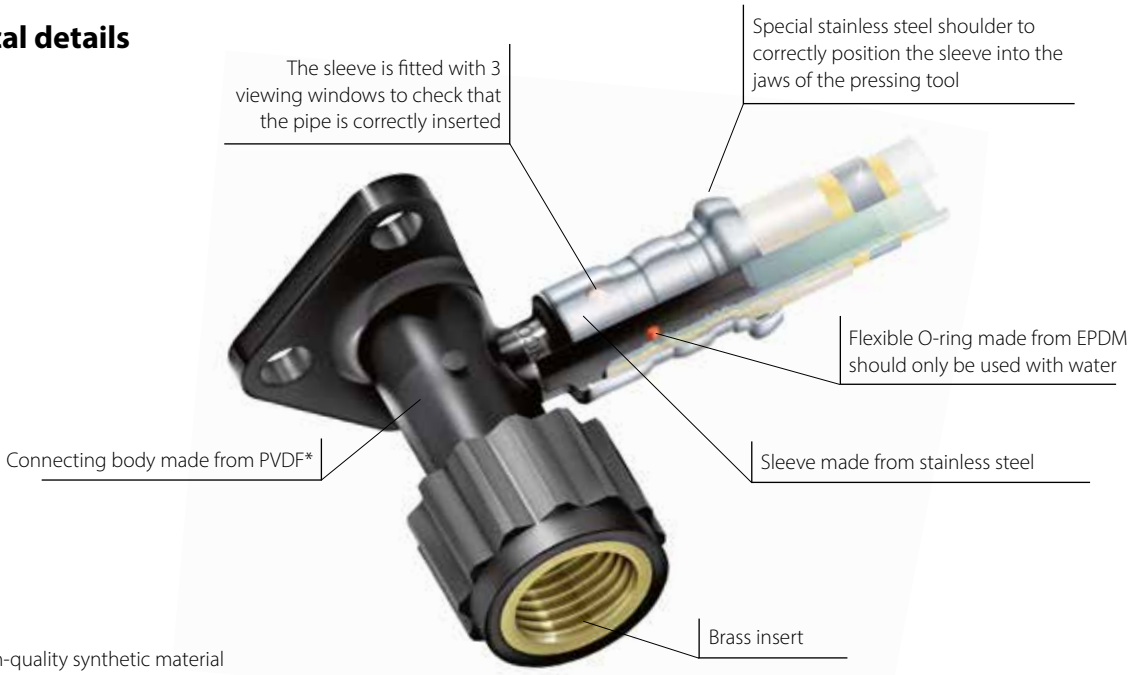
Value expressed in bar

2

2.1	**Synthetic press fittings - standard**	43
2.2	**Synthetic press fittings - gas**	47
2.3	**Super sizes**	48
2.4	**Ecoline**	53

2.1 HENCO PRESS - STANDARD

Technical details



* High-quality synthetic material

PVDF

The synthetic press fittings are made from injection moulded PVDF (Polyvinylidene fluoride)*. PVDF offers the user a unique combination of properties:

- excellent mechanical strength and hardness
- high wear-resistance
  enormous flexibility: can be bent to 10°
- exceptional resistance to thermal aging
- extremely resistant to extreme temperatures:
  from -40°C to +150°C
- high purity
- no water absorption
- excellent chemical resistance against the most aggressive substances and solvents
- physiologically harmless, approved for contact with food products, drinking water and for use in the medical sector

PVDF is a synthetic material that is used for numerous applications in our society and has already proved its qualities for more than 30 years in a variety of fields.

PVDF should be used in:

- drinking water installations
- heating installations (radiator connecting pipes/ underfloor heating)
- domestic gas installations
- chemical industry (because of its good resistance to chemicals and its thermo-mechanical properties)
- cable manufacturing industries (because of its fire resistance and low smoke emission)
- food industry (because of it purity and surface qualities

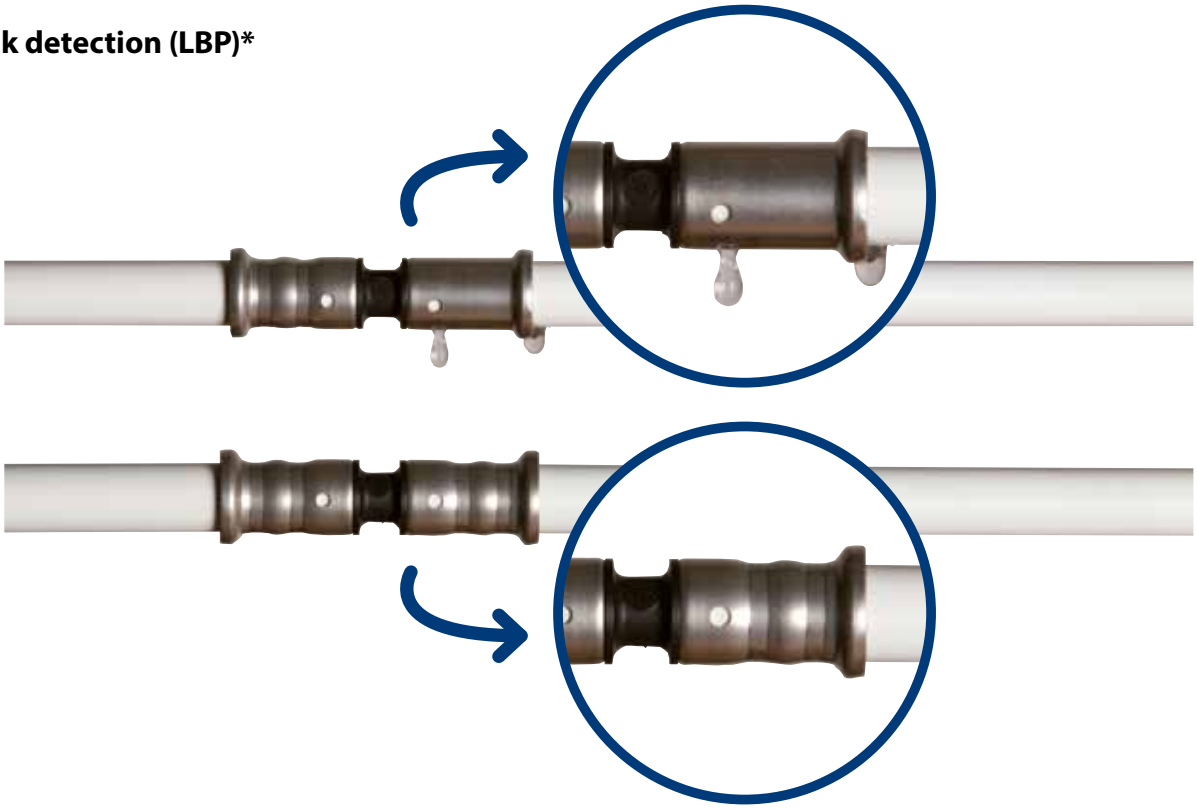
PVDF has extremely favourable properties, especially when compared to metal systems. For instance, PVDF is resistant to corrosion. The extremely smooth wall of the fitting makes it very resistant to any form of attack. Furthermore, PVDF also produces less noise and there is no possibility of water contamination. Finally PVDF is not only lighter but also considerably cheaper than metal fittings.

Brass

The synthetic transition fittings made by Henco (female thread, male thread) are made from PVDF and have inserts made from brass CW617N or CW602N (DZR: dezincification resistant brass).

2 HENCO PRESS

Leak detection (LBP)*



Henco synthetic press fittings are designed in such a way that they leak immediately if you forget to press the fitting during assembly.

Pressing the fitting has a two functions:

- It seals the O-ring
- It fastens the fitting to the pipe

If the fitting is not pressed it will leak when the system pressure is 0.5 Bar. This allows early detection of errors (during the required pressing of the piping system) and avoids damage caused by leaks.

Not pressed in the correct position

If the jaws of the pressing tool are incorrectly positioned on the fitting, the sleeve will not press sufficiently against the O-ring. In that case too, the fitting will leak when it is pressurised.

Poor functioning of pressing tool

If the pressingtool does not function well (insufficiently pressed), the fitting will also leak when pressed. So in addition to leak detection there is also press detection!

PRESSCHECK1432

* *Up to diameter 26.*

Instructions for the PRESSCHECK measurement tool

1. Check the Ø of the press connection.

2. Find the corresponding Ø on the measurement tool.

3. Place the corresponding cut-away section of the measurement tool on the indented section on the press sleeve.

4. Note that the measurement tool and the indented section fit together perfectly.

5. Rotate the tool 360° around the indented section and ensure that they mate perfectly together during this action as in step 4. Should this fail (for instance the distance is too great or there is an obstruction), then there is something wrong with the pressing in the connection. In this case we recommend that you make a completely new press connection and check the press machine using the jaws of the press tool.

NOTE! The PRESSCHECK measurement tool is only suitable for use on press connections made with the Henco profile (BE profile) or the TH profile (up to Ø 26) combined with a Henco PVDF or brass press connection.

NOTE! After pressing, the fitting may no longer be rotated in relation to the pipe.

2 HENCO PRESS

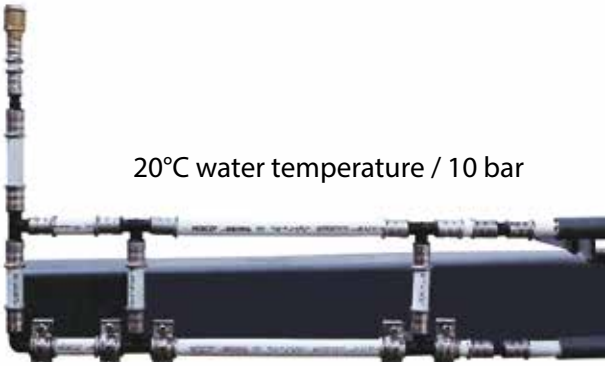
The strength and flexibility of the HENCO synthetic fitting

This test was carried out in the Henco laboratory. The brackets were intentionally attached to the pressure sleeves of the bottom fittings for rigidity.

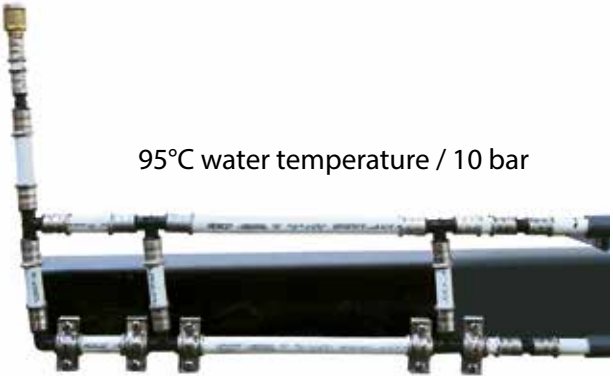
The first photograph shows us how the pipes and the fittings behave when water at a temperature of 20°C is flowing through under a pressure of 10 bar.
Nothing happens to the original test setup.

The second photograph shows how the test setup responds when water at 95°C and under a pressure of 10 bar is pumped through the piping system. The setup leans in the direction of the flow. The T-pieces and also the bend fittings accommodate the expansion forces.
The test shows the strength and flexibility of the Henco PVDF synthetic fitting.

Henco guarantees that fittings will bend by no more than 10° at a water temperature of 95°C.



20°C water temperature / 10 bar



95°C water temperature / 10 bar

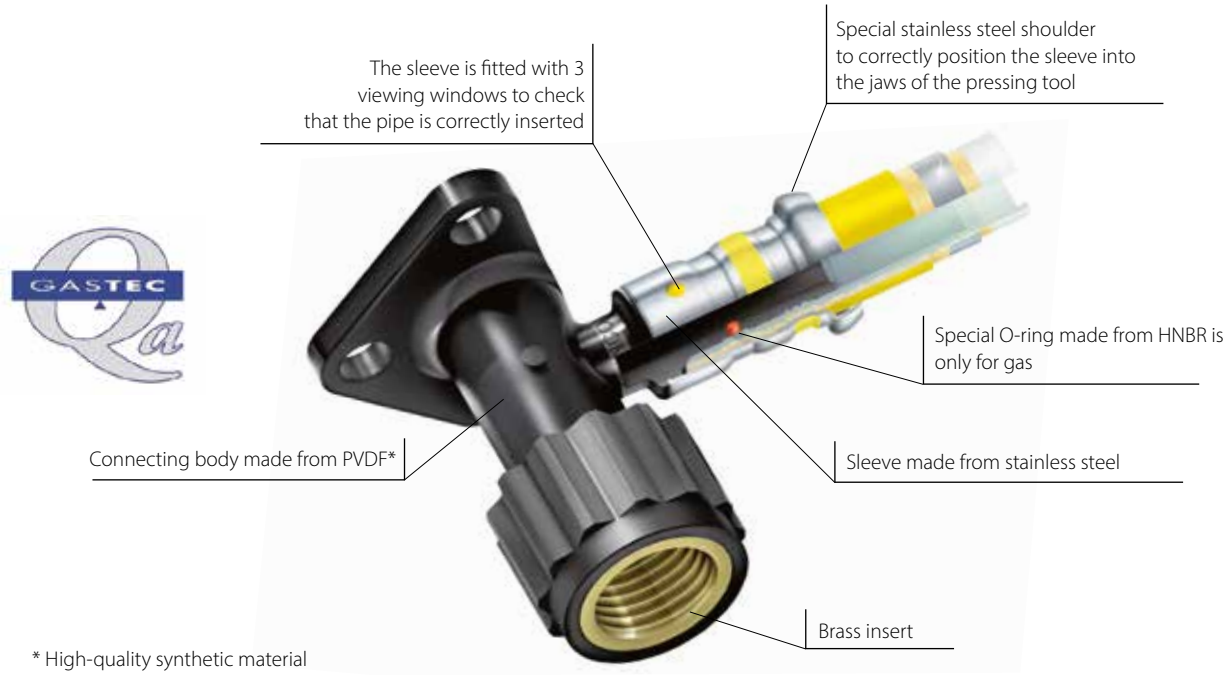
Technical characteristics

The table below shows the most important technical characteristics for PVDF.

Density	g/cm3	1.78
Yield point	MPa	54
Tensile strength	MPa	46
Elongation at fracture	%	80
Modulus of elasticity	MPa	2400
Bending strength	MPa	74
Bending modulus	MPa	2300
Melting point	°C	174
Thermal conduction at 23°C	W/m.K	0.19
Thermal stability	°C	380

2.2 HENCO PRESS - GAS

The PVDF press fittings for gas differ in only one significant technical aspect compared to press fittings for sanitary and heating applications.
The fittings have a special O-ring that is made from the HNBR and is resistant to gas. To make this difference visible, every pressure sleeve has a yellow band. The fittings for gas should never be used for sanitary applications or heating applications.
Similarly, fittings for gas should only be used in combination with the yellow Henco multilayer pipe for gas.



* High-quality synthetic material

KIWA Gas quality mark

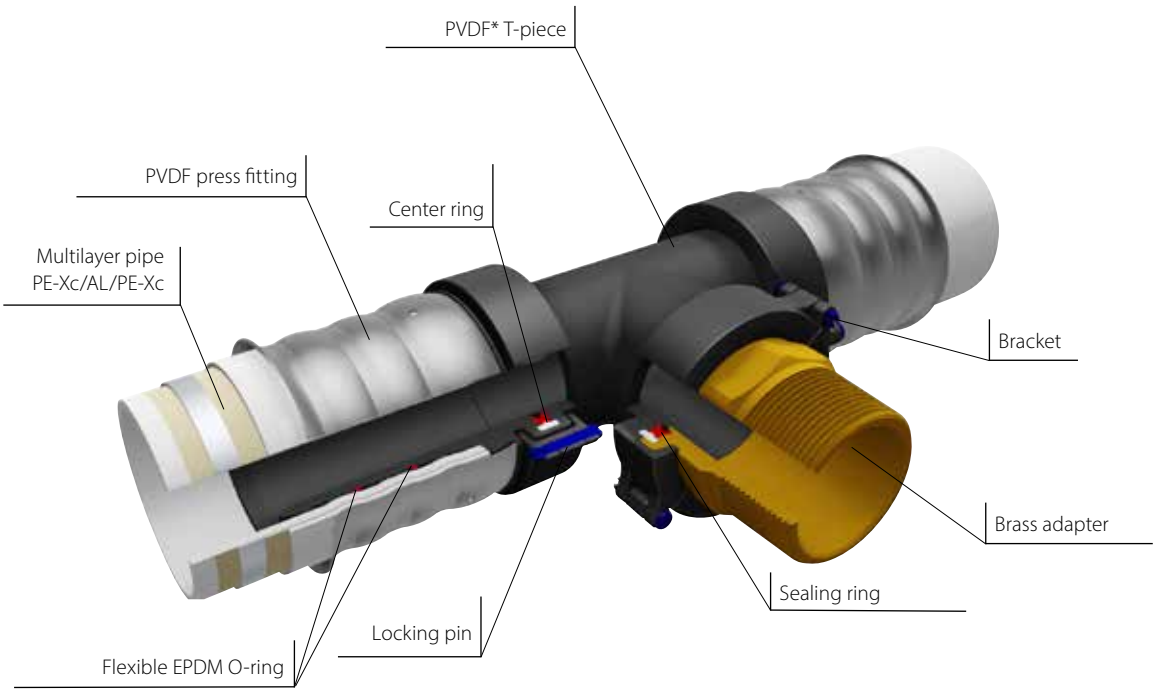
The Henco system for gas is only permitted in countries where a gas quality mark has been granted. Consult the regulations gas piping systems which apply in the country. The Henco synthetic gas system carries the KIWA-GASTEC gas quality mark 39581/01 and is intended for domestic gas installations and for transporting gas according to NPR-3378-5 and NPR-3378-6 of December 2012 and the amendments 3378-5/A1 and 3378-6/A1.

See page 28 for the installation options available for gas piping and gas fittings.

2.3 HENCO SUPER SIZES

General

The Henco Super Size range refers to the Henco multilayer pipe and the Henco fittings in diameters 75 - 90 - 110 mm, with reducing couplings for diameters 32 - 40 - 50 - 63 mm. The fittings assure a complete multilayer piping system with multiple variations for distribution and riser systems. The numerous combinations and the revolutionary connection technique make this system extremely flexible.



* Polyvinylidene Fluoride

The Henco Super Size fittings are made of the Polyvinylidene Fluoride (PVDF), a high quality synthetic material. The PVDF offers the user a unique combination of properties

- corrosion resistant
- excellent mechanical strength and hardness
- resistant to extreme temperatures: from -40°C to +150°C
- approved for contact with water and food
- a maximum working pressure up till 10 bar and a maximum working temperature up till 95°C

All these favourable properties make this multilayer system suitable for numerous applications such as drinking water installations, heating installations and installations in the chemical and food industry.

The Henco Super Size fittings are just like all other Henco fittings designed with a leak before press detection. More information about this subject can be found on page 42.

2 HENCO PRESS

Easy use – making a press connection

The Henco toolset for Super Sizes allows a press connection in three simple steps. A specially designed table with pipe cutter, press jaw and hydraulic pump ensures a carefree press connection.

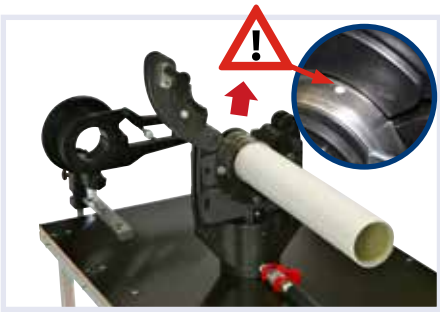
1 CUT

Cut the pipe squarely at 90° with the pipe cutter. The pipe cutter is provided with a clamp to hold the pipe in its proper position.

2 BEVEL

Bevel the inside of the pipe by positioning the bevel tool against the inner layer of the pipe and turn the tool 360° round.

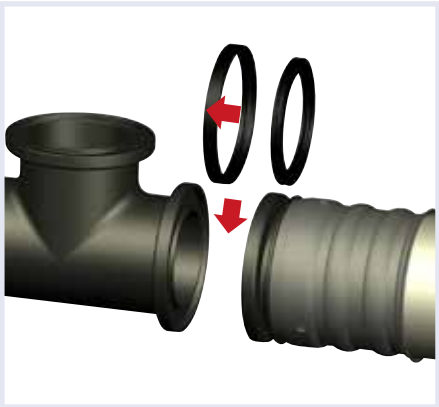
3 PRESS

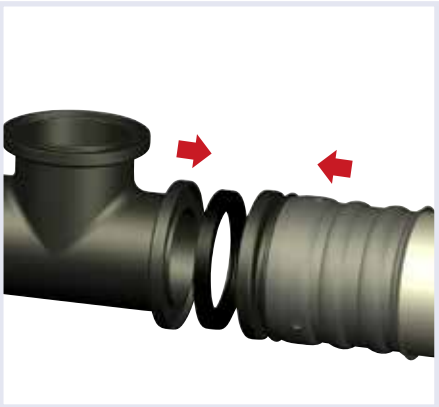


Position the fitting in the press jaw and ensure that the shoulder of the fitting is located in the aluminum positioning component. Afterwards insert the pipe all the way into the press fitting until the colour of the pipe is visible through the inspection windows. Now the fitting can be pressed by activating the hydraulic pump.

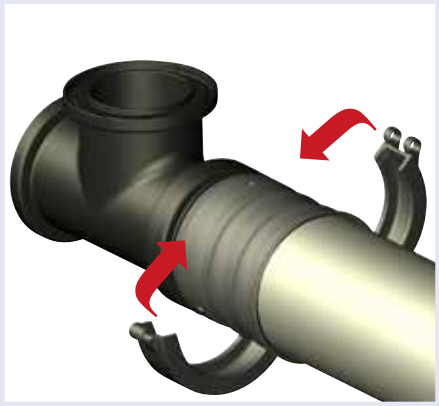
Easy use - assembly

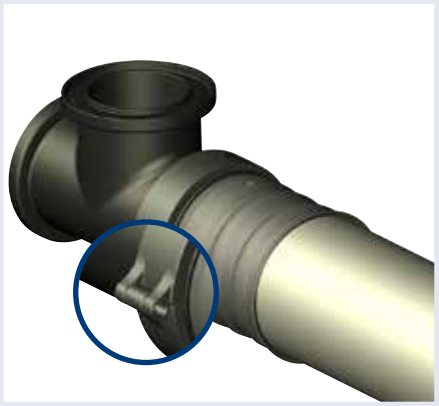
Thanks to a revolutionary connection technique, the Henco multilayer pipe can easily be connected with the Henco Super Size fittings. The pressed pipe can be connected to the fitting using the bracket set consisting of a bracket, a center ring and a sealing ring. The assembly can easily be made in small and narrow locations as the pressing takes place on the working table.





Position the sealing ring in the center ring before connecting the pressed pipe and the fitting.





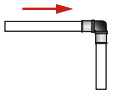
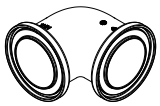
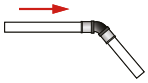
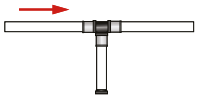
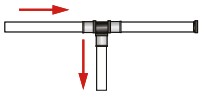
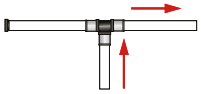
Match both pieces into each other and place the bracket around the shoulders of both fittings.

Make the connection complete by closing the bracket with the locking pin.

Overview of flow loss coefficients (Zeta values)

Liquids do not only lose energy when they flow through a pipe. They also lose energy when they change direction. This is because liquids have to overcome extra resistance.

The table below provides an overview of the flow loss coefficients for the various fittings and the corresponding number of meters of piping.

Zeta values (Medium: water at 20°C)				
		Ø75	Ø90	
Straight coupling 	zeta	0,409	1,533	
90° bend 	zeta	1,796	1,749	
45° bend 	zeta	-	0,695	
T-piece 	zeta	0,409	0,108	
	zeta	1,869	1,895	
	zeta	1,869	1,820	
		Ø90-75		
Reduction 	zeta	0,904		

2.4 HENCO ECOLINE

The HENCO ECO-line is an energy saving solution for recirculation loops, which limits heat loss between supply and return pipe.

Advantages

Only half the quantities needed

- Fittings
- Brackets
- Fire stop barriers
- Insulation
- Core drill holes
- Assembly

Energy saving

- Limited heat loss
- Always the required temperature at the draw-off point
- Legionella contamination can be prevented with temperature control

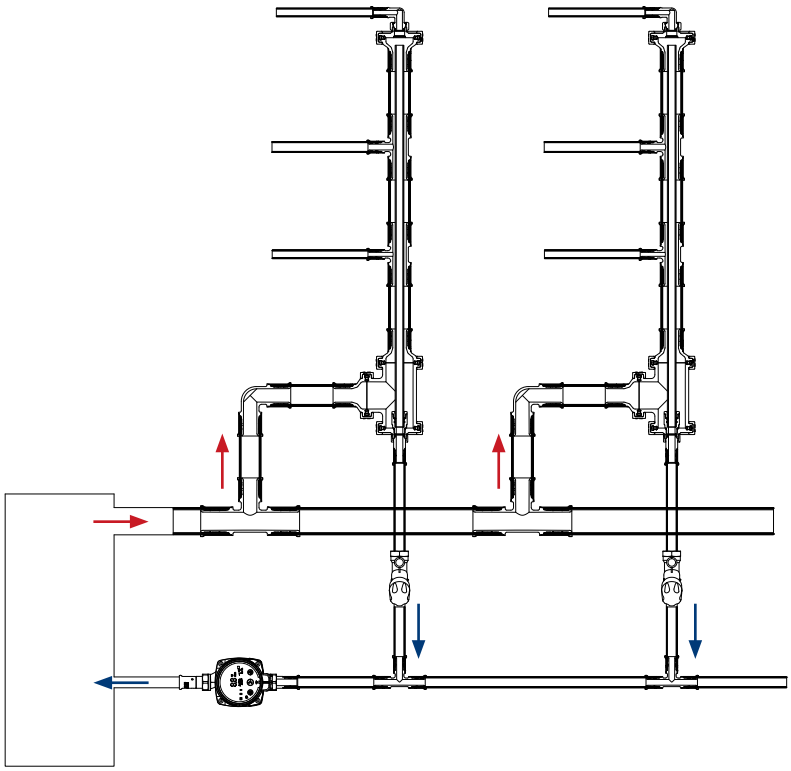
Less space consumption

- A separate pipe for the circulation water is no longer required.

Designed on the Henco Super Size concept, one concept for all dimensions from 40 up to 75 mm!
All assembly instructions for processing products of Henco are applicable.

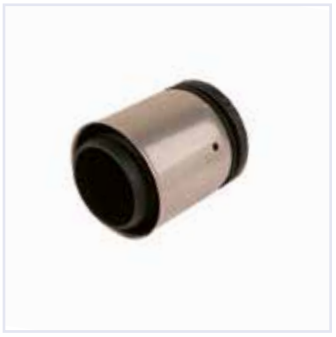
Specifics

The return pipe flow is governed by means of a thermostatic circulation valve.
A circulation pump ensures the return flow to the heat source.



Complementary products

Henco 1L PEXc



8HNA
Ø 40-50-63-75

19PK
Ø 16-20

19SK
Ø 16-20

19P
Ø 16-20

33P
Ø 16

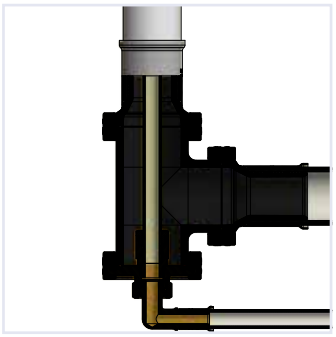
To complete the Ecoline installation you need (not in Henco range)

- Circulator
- Thermostatic balancing valve

Details

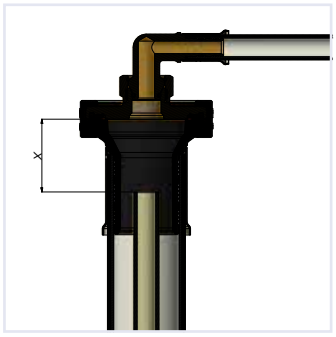
Composition of the HNA-ECOLINE SET

- 1x 9HNA (T-piece)
- 4x HNA (bracket set)
- 1x HNA-EK05 (adapter HNA-EK)
- 1x HNA-INLB (base plate for ECO-LINE)



Montage

The base plate is fitted with a brass push fit fitting for a 16 mm PEXc pipe.
The PEXc pipe is shortened at the top for expansion purposes (X marking).



Expansion

$$\Delta L = L \times a \times \Delta T \ (+30 \text{ mm})$$

ΔL	=	change in length
L	=	length of pipe
a	=	coefficient of expansion
ΔT	=	temperature difference

and where the coefficient of expansion is 0.190 mm/mK irrespective of the diameter of the pipe.

Example:

Given that: L = **16 m**
a = 0,19 mm/mK
ΔT = **50°C** (montage at 15°C, supply 65°C)

Required: ΔL = change in length

Formula: ΔL = L x **a** x ΔT
ΔL = 16 x 0,19 x 50 = 152 mm (+ 30 mm)

In the calculation example the inner return pipe is made 182 mm (18,2 cm) shorter than the supply pipe.

2 HENCO PRESS

		40 x 3,5				50 x 4				63 x 4,5				75 x 6	
Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed
l/h)	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h)	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h)	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h)	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)
1806	30,10	2,086	0,765	6020	100,33	4,481	1,416	12298	204,97	4,065	1,622	19952	332,53	4,507	1,904
1849	30,82	2,177	0,784	6063	101,05	4,541	1,426	12341	205,68	4,092	1,628	19995	333,25	4,525	1,908
1892	31,53	2,269	0,802	6106	101,77	4,600	1,436	12384	206,40	4,118	1,634	20038	333,97	4,543	1,913
1935	32,25	2,364	0,820	6149	102,48	4,660	1,446	12427	207,12	4,145	1,639	20081	334,68	4,561	1,917
1978	32,97	2,460	0,838	6192	103,20	4,721	1,456	12470	207,83	4,171	1,645	20124	335,40	4,579	1,921
2021	33,68	2,558	0,857	6235	103,92	4,781	1,466	12513	208,55	4,198	1,651	20167	336,12	4,598	1,925
2064	34,40	2,658	0,875	6278	104,63	4,843	1,476	12556	209,27	4,225	1,657	20210	336,83	4,616	1,929
2107	35,12	2,760	0,893	6321	105,35	4,904	1,486	12599	209,98	4,252	1,662	20253	337,55	4,634	1,933
2150	35,83	2,863	0,911	6364	106,07	4,966	1,496	12642	210,70	4,279	1,668	20296	338,27	4,653	1,937
2193	36,55	2,968	0,929	6407	106,78	5,028	1,507	12685	211,42	4,306	1,674	20339	338,98	4,671	1,941
2236	37,27	3,075	0,948	6450	107,50	5,091	1,517	12728	212,13	4,333	1,679	20382	339,70	4,690	1,945
2279	37,98	3,184	0,966	6493	108,22	5,154	1,527	12771	212,85	4,360	1,685	20425	340,42	4,708	1,950
2322	38,70	3,294	0,984	6536	108,93	5,217	1,537	12814	213,57	4,388	1,691	20468	341,13	4,727	1,954
2365	39,42	3,407	1,002	6579	109,65	5,281	1,547	12857	214,28	4,415	1,696	20511	341,85	4,745	1,958
2408	40,13	3,521	1,021	6622	110,37	5,345	1,557	12900	215,00	4,443	1,702	20554	342,57	4,764	1,962
2451	40,85	3,636	1,039	6665	111,08	5,409	1,567	12943	215,72	4,470	1,708	20597	343,28	4,782	1,966
2494	41,57	3,754	1,057	6708	111,80	5,474	1,577	12986	216,43	4,498	1,713	20640	344,00	4,801	1,970
2537	42,28	3,873	1,075	6751	112,52	5,539	1,587	13029	217,15	4,526	1,719	20683	344,72	4,820	1,974
2580	43,00	3,994	1,094	6794	113,23	5,605	1,598	13072	217,87	4,553	1,725	20726	345,43	4,839	1,978
2623	43,72	4,117	1,112	6837	113,95	5,671	1,608	13115	218,58	4,581	1,730	20769	346,15	4,857	1,982
2666	44,43	4,241	1,130	6880	114,67	5,737	1,618	13158	219,30	4,609	1,736	20812	346,87	4,876	1,986
2709	45,15	4,367	1,148	6923	115,38	5,804	1,628	13201	220,02	4,637	1,742	20855	347,58	4,895	1,991
2752	45,87	4,495	1,166	6966	116,10	5,871	1,638	13244	220,73	4,665	1,747	20898	348,30	4,914	1,995
2795	46,58	4,625	1,185	7009	116,82	5,938	1,648	13287	221,45	4,694	1,753	20941	349,02	4,933	1,999
2838	47,30	4,756	1,203	7052	117,53	6,006	1,658	13330	222,17	4,722	1,759	20984	349,73	4,952	2,003
2881	48,02	4,889	1,221	7095	118,25	6,074	1,668	13373	222,88	4,750	1,764	21027	350,45	4,971	2,007
2924	48,73	5,024	1,239	7138	118,97	6,142	1,678	13416	223,60	4,779	1,770	21070	351,17	4,990	2,011
2967	49,45	5,160	1,258	7181	119,68	6,211	1,689	13459	224,32	4,807	1,776	21113	351,88	5,009	2,015
3010	50,17	5,299	1,276	7224	120,40	6,280	1,699	13502	225,03	4,836	1,781	21156	352,60	5,028	2,019
3053	50,88	5,439	1,294	7267	121,12	6,350	1,709	13545	225,75	4,865	1,787	21199	353,32	5,047	2,023
3096	51,60	5,580	1,312	7310	121,83	6,420	1,719	13588	226,47	4,893	1,793	21242	354,03	5,066	2,028
3139	52,32	5,724	1,330	7353	122,55	6,490	1,729	13631	227,18	4,922	1,798	21285	354,75	5,085	2,032
3182	53,03	5,869	1,349	7396	123,27	6,561	1,739	13674	227,90	4,951	1,804	21328	355,47	5,104	2,036
3225	53,75	6,016	1,367	7439	123,98	6,632	1,749	13717	228,62	4,980	1,810	21371	356,18	5,124	2,040
3268	54,47	6,164	1,385	7482	124,70	6,703	1,759	13760	229,33	5,009	1,815	21414	356,90	5,143	2,044
3311	55,18	6,315	1,403	7525	125,42	6,775	1,769	13803	230,05	5,038	1,821	21457	357,62	5,162	2,048
3354	55,90	6,467	1,422	7568	126,13	6,847	1,780	13846	230,77	5,068	1,827	21500	358,33	5,182	2,052
3397	56,62	6,620	1,440	7611	126,85	6,919	1,790	13889	231,48	5,097	1,832	21543	359,05	5,201	2,056
3440	57,33	6,776	1,458	7654	127,57	6,992	1,800	13932	232,20	5,126	1,838	21586	359,77	5,220	2,060
3483	58,05	6,933	1,476	7697	128,28	7,065	1,810	13975	232,92	5,156	1,844	21629	360,48	5,240	2,064
3526	58,77	7,091	1,494	7740	129,00	7,139	1,820	14018	233,63	5,186	1,849	21672	361,20	5,259	2,069
3569	59,48	7,252	1,513	7783	129,72	7,213	1,830	14061	234,35	5,215	1,855	21715	361,92	5,279	2,073
3612	60,20	7,414	1,531	7826	130,43	7,287	1,840	14104	235,07	5,245	1,861	21758	362,63	5,298	2,077
3655	60,92	7,578	1,549	7869	131,15	7,362	1,850	14147	235,78	5,275	1,866	21801	363,35	5,318	2,081
3698	61,63	7,744	1,567	7912	131,87	7,437	1,860	14190	236,50	5,305	1,872	21844	364,07	5,338	2,085
3741	62,35	7,911	1,586	7955	132,58	7,512	1,871	14233	237,22	5,335	1,878	21887	364,78	5,357	2,089
3784	63,07	8,080	1,604	7998	133,30	7,588	1,881	14276	237,93	5,365	1,883	21930	365,50	5,377	2,093
3827	63,78	8,251	1,622	8041	134,02	7,664	1,891	14319	238,65	5,395	1,889	21973	366,22	5,397	2,097
3870	64,50	8,423	1,640	8084	134,73	7,740	1,901	14362	239,37	5,425	1,895	22016	366,93	5,416	2,101
3913	65,22	8,597	1,659	8127	135,45	7,817	1,911	14405	240,08	5,455	1,900	22059	367,65	5,436	2,105
3956	65,93	8,773	1,677	8170	136,17	7,894	1,921	14448	240,80	5,486	1,906	22102	368,37	5,456	2,110
3999	66,65	8,950	1,695	8213	136,88	7,972	1,931	14491	241,52	5,516	1,912	22145	369,08	5,476	2,114
4042	67,37	9,129	1,713	8256	137,60	8,050	1,941	14534	242,23	5,547	1,917	22188	369,80	5,496	2,118
4085	68,08	9,310	1,731	8299	138,32	8,128	1,951	14577	242,95	5,578	1,923	22231	370,52	5,516	2,122
4128	68,80	9,493	1,750	8342	139,03	8,207	1,962	14620	243,67	5,608	1,929	22274	371,23	5,536	2,126
4171	69,52	9,677	1,768	8385	139,75	8,286	1,972	14663	244,38	5,639	1,934	22317	371,95	5,556	2,130
4214	70,23	9,863	1,786	8428	140,47	8,365	1,982	14706	245,10	5,670	1,940	22360	372,67	5,576	2,134
4257	70,95	10,050	1,804	8471	141,18	8,445	1,992	14749	245,82	5,701	1,946	22403	373,38	5,596	2,138
4300	71,67	10,239	1,823	8514	141,90	8,525	2,002	14792	246,53	5,732	1,952	22446	374,10	5,616	2,142
4343	72,38	10,430	1,841	8557	142,62	8,605	2,012	14835	247,25	5,763	1,957	22489	374,82	5,636	2,147
4386	73,10	10,623	1,859	8600	143,33	8,686	2,022	14878	247,97	5,794	1,963	22532	375,53	5,656	2,151
4429	73,82	10,817	1,877	8643	144,05	8,767	2,032	14921	248,68	5,826	1,969	22575	376,25	5,677	2,155
4472	74,53	11,013	1,895	8686	144,77	8,849	2,042	14964	249,40	5,857	1,974	22618	376,97	5,697	2,159
4515	75,25	11,211	1,914	8729	145,48	8,931	2,053	15007	250,12	5,888	1,980	22661	377,68	5,717	2,163
4558	75,97	11,410	1,932	8772	146,20	9,013	2,063	15050	250,83	5,920	1,986	22704	378,40	5,737	2,167
4601	76,68	11,611	1,950	8815	146,92	9,095	2,073	15093	251,55	5,951	1,991	22747	379,12	5,758	2,171
4644	77,40	11,814	1,968	8858	147,63	9,178	2,083	15136	252,27	5,983	1,997	22790	379,83	5,778	2,175
4687	78,12	12,018	1,987	8901	148,35	9,262	2,093	15179	252,98	6,015	2,003	22833	380,55	5,799	2,179
4730	78,83	12,224	2,005	8944	149,07	9,345	2,103	15222	253,70	6,047	2,008	22876	381,27	5,819	2,183
4773	79,55	12,432	2,023	8987	149,78	9,429	2,113	15265	254,42	6,079	2,014	22919	381,98	5,840	2,188
4816	80,27	12,641	2,041	9030	150,50	9,514	2,123	15308	255,13	6,111	2,020	22962	382,70	5,860	2,192
4859	80,98	12,852	2,059	9073	151,22	9,599	2,133	15351	255,85	6,143	2,025	23005	383,42	5,881	2,196
4902	81,70	13,065	2,078	9116	151,93	9,684	2,144	15394	256,57	6,175	2,031	23048	384,13	5,901	2,200
4945	82,42	13,279	2,096	9159	152,65	9,769	2,154	15437	257,28	6,207	2,037	23091	384,85	5,922	2,204
4988	83,13	13,495	2,114	9202	153,37	9,855	2,164	15480	258,00	6,240	2,042	23134	385,57	5,943	2,208

Medium: water at 65°C 1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m Water velocity max. 3 m/s

		40 x 3,5				50 x 4				63 x 4,5				75 x 6	
Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed
l/h	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)
5031	83,85	13,713	2,132	9245	154,08	9,941	2,174	15523	258,72	6,272	2,048	23177	386,28	5,963	2,212
5074	84,57	13,932	2,151	9288	154,80	10,028	2,184	15566	259,43	6,304	2,054	23220	387,00	5,984	2,216
5117	85,28	14,153	2,169	9331	155,52	10,115	2,194	15609	260,15	6,337	2,059	23263	387,72	6,005	2,220
5160	86,00	14,376	2,187	9374	156,23	10,202	2,204	15652	260,87	6,370	2,065	23306	388,43	6,026	2,225
5203	86,72	14,600	2,205	9417	156,95	10,290	2,214	15695	261,58	6,402	2,071	23349	389,15	6,046	2,229
5246	87,43	14,826	2,223	9460	157,67	10,378	2,224	15738	262,30	6,435	2,076	23392	389,87	6,067	2,233
5289	88,15	15,054	2,242	9503	158,38	10,466	2,235	15781	263,02	6,468	2,082	23435	390,58	6,088	2,237
5332	88,87	15,283	2,260	9546	159,10	10,555	2,245	15824	263,73	6,501	2,088	23478	391,30	6,109	2,241
5375	89,58	15,514	2,278	9589	159,82	10,644	2,255	15867	264,45	6,534	2,093	23521	392,02	6,130	2,245
5418	90,30	15,747	2,296	9632	160,53	10,733	2,265	15910	265,17	6,567	2,099	23564	392,73	6,151	2,249
5461	91,02	15,982	2,315	9675	161,25	10,823	2,275	15953	265,88	6,600	2,105	23607	393,45	6,172	2,253
5504	91,73	16,218	2,333	9718	161,97	10,913	2,285	15996	266,60	6,634	2,110	23650	394,17	6,193	2,257
5547	92,45	16,455	2,351	9761	162,68	11,004	2,295	16039	267,32	6,667	2,116	23693	394,88	6,214	2,261
5590	93,17	16,695	2,369	9804	163,40	11,094	2,305	16082	268,03	6,701	2,122	23736	395,60	6,236	2,266
5633	93,88	16,936	2,388	9847	164,12	11,186	2,315	16125	268,75	6,734	2,127	23779	396,32	6,257	2,270
5676	94,60	17,178	2,406	9890	164,83	11,277	2,326	16168	269,47	6,768	2,133	23822	397,03	6,278	2,274
5719	95,32	17,423	2,424	9933	165,55	11,369	2,336	16211	270,18	6,801	2,139	23865	397,75	6,299	2,278
5762	96,03	17,669	2,442	9976	166,27	11,462	2,346	16254	270,90	6,835	2,144	23908	398,47	6,320	2,282
5805	96,75	17,916	2,460	10019	166,98	11,554	2,356	16297	271,62	6,869	2,150	23951	399,18	6,342	2,286
5848	97,47	18,165	2,479	10062	167,70	11,647	2,366	16340	272,33	6,903	2,156	23994	399,90	6,363	2,290
5891	98,18	18,416	2,497	10105	168,42	11,741	2,376	16383	273,05	6,937	2,161	24037	400,62	6,385	2,294
5934	98,90	18,669	2,515	10148	169,13	11,834	2,386	16426	273,77	6,971	2,167	24080	401,33	6,406	2,298
5977	99,62	18,923	2,533	10191	169,85	11,928	2,396	16469	274,48	7,005	2,173	24123	402,05	6,427	2,303
6020	100,33	19,179	2,552	10234	170,57	12,023	2,406	16512	275,20	7,039	2,178	24166	402,77	6,449	2,307
6063	101,05	19,437	2,570	10277	171,28	12,118	2,417	16555	275,92	7,074	2,184	24209	403,48	6,470	2,311
6106	101,77	19,696	2,588	10320	172,00	12,213	2,427	16598	276,63	7,108	2,190	24252	404,20	6,492	2,315
6149	102,48	19,957	2,606	10363	172,72	12,308	2,437	16641	277,35	7,143	2,195	24295	404,92	6,514	2,319
6192	103,20	20,219	2,624	10406	173,43	12,404	2,447	16684	278,07	7,177	2,201	24338	405,63	6,535	2,323
6235	103,92	20,484	2,643	10449	174,15	12,501	2,457	16727	278,78	7,212	2,207	24381	406,35	6,557	2,327
6278	104,63	20,749	2,661	10492	174,87	12,597	2,467	16770	279,50	7,247	2,212	24424	407,07	6,579	2,331
6321	105,35	21,017	2,679	10535	175,58	12,694	2,477	16813	280,22	7,281	2,218	24467	407,78	6,600	2,335
6364	106,07	21,286	2,697	10578	176,30	12,791	2,487	16856	280,93	7,316	2,224	24510	408,50	6,622	2,339
6407	106,78	21,557	2,716	10621	177,02	12,889	2,497	16899	281,65	7,351	2,229	24553	409,22	6,644	2,344
6450	107,50	21,829	2,734	10664	177,73	12,987	2,508	16942	282,37	7,386	2,235	24596	409,93	6,666	2,348
6493	108,22	22,103	2,752	10707	178,45	13,086	2,518	16985	283,08	7,421	2,241	24639	410,65	6,688	2,352
6536	108,93	22,379	2,770	10750	179,17	13,184	2,528	17028	283,80	7,457	2,247	24682	411,37	6,710	2,356
6579	109,65	22,657	2,788	10793	179,88	13,283	2,538	17071	284,52	7,492	2,252	24725	412,08	6,732	2,360
6622	110,37	22,936	2,807	10836	180,60	13,383	2,548	17114	285,23	7,527	2,258	24768	412,80	6,753	2,364
6665	111,08	23,216	2,825	10879	181,32	13,483	2,558	17157	285,95	7,563	2,264	24811	413,52	6,775	2,368
6708	111,80	23,499	2,843	10922	182,03	13,583	2,568	17200	286,67	7,598	2,269	24854	414,23	6,798	2,372
6751	112,52	23,783	2,861	10965	182,75	13,683	2,578	17243	287,38	7,634	2,275	24897	414,95	6,820	2,376
6794	113,23	24,068	2,880	11008	183,47	13,784	2,589	17286	288,10	7,670	2,281	24940	415,67	6,842	2,380
6837	113,95	24,356	2,898	11051	184,18	13,886	2,599	17329	288,82	7,705	2,286	24983	416,38	6,864	2,385
6880	114,67	24,645	2,916	11094	184,90	13,987	2,609	17372	289,53	7,741	2,292	25026	417,10	6,886	2,389
6923	115,38	24,935	2,934	11137	185,62	14,089	2,619	17415	290,25	7,777	2,298	25069	417,82	6,908	2,393
6966	116,10	25,227	2,953	11180	186,33	14,192	2,629	17458	290,97	7,813	2,303	25112	418,53	6,931	2,397
7009	116,82	25,521	2,971	11223	187,05	14,294	2,639	17501	291,68	7,849	2,309	25155	419,25	6,953	2,401
7052	117,53	25,817	2,989	11266	187,77	14,397	2,649	17544	292,40	7,885	2,315	25198	419,97	6,975	2,405
				11309	188,48	14,501	2,659	17587	293,12	7,922	2,320	25241	420,68	6,998	2,409
				11352	189,20	14,604	2,669	17630	293,83	7,958	2,326	25284	421,40	7,020	2,413
				11395	189,92	14,708	2,680	17673	294,55	7,994	2,332	25327	422,12	7,042	2,417
				11438	190,63	14,813	2,690	17716	295,27	8,031	2,337	25370	422,83	7,065	2,422
				11481	191,35	14,918	2,700	17759	295,98	8,068	2,343	25413	423,55	7,087	2,426
				11524	192,07	15,023	2,710	17802	296,70	8,104	2,349	25456	424,27	7,110	2,430
				11567	192,78	15,128	2,720	17845	297,42	8,141	2,354	25499	424,98	7,132	2,434
				11610	193,50	15,234	2,730	17888	298,13	8,178	2,360	25542	425,70	7,155	2,438
				11653	194,22	15,341	2,740	17931	298,85	8,215	2,366	25585	426,42	7,178	2,442
				11696	194,93	15,447	2,750	17974	299,57	8,252	2,371	25628	427,13	7,200	2,446
				11739	195,65	15,554	2,760	18017	300,28	8,289	2,377	25671	427,85	7,223	2,450
				11782	196,37	15,662	2,771	18060	301,00	8,326	2,383	25714	428,57	7,246	2,454
				11825	197,08	15,769	2,781	18103	301,72	8,363	2,388	25757	429,28	7,268	2,458
				11868	197,80	15,877	2,791	18146	302,43	8,400	2,394	25800	430,00	7,291	2,463
				11911	198,52	15,986	2,801	18189	303,15	8,438	2,400	25843	430,72	7,314	2,467
				11954	199,23	16,094	2,811	18232	303,87	8,475	2,405	25886	431,43	7,337	2,471
				11997	199,95	16,203	2,821	18275	304,58	8,513	2,411	25929	432,15	7,360	2,475
				12040	200,67	16,313	2,831	18318	305,30	8,550	2,417	25972	432,87	7,383	2,479
				12083	201,38	16,423	2,841	18361	306,02	8,588	2,422	26015	433,58	7,406	2,483
				12126	202,10	16,533	2,851	18404	306,73	8,626	2,428	26058	434,30	7,429	2,487
				12169	202,82	16,643	2,862	18447	307,45	8,664	2,434	26101	435,02	7,452	2,491
				12212	203,53	16,754	2,872	18490	308,17	8,702	2,439	26144	435,73	7,475	2,495
				12255	204,25	16,866	2,882	18533	308,88	8,740	2,445	26187	436,45	7,498	2,500
				12298	204,97	16,977	2,892	18576	309,60	8,778	2,451	26230	437,17	7,521	2,504
				12341	205,68	17,089	2,902	18619	310,32	8,816	2,456	26273	437,88	7,544	2,508
				12384	206,40	17,201	2,912	18662	311,03	8,854	2,462	26316	438,60	7,568	2,512

Medium: water at 65°C 1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m Water velocity max. 3 m/s

2 HENCO PRESS

		40 x 3,5				50 x 4				63 x 4,5				75 x 6	
Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed
l/h	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)
				12427	207,12	17,314	2,922	18705	311,75	8,892	2,468	26359	439,32	7,591	2,516
				12470	207,83	17,427	2,932	18748	312,47	8,931	2,473	26402	440,03	7,614	2,520
				12513	208,55	17,540	2,942	18791	313,18	8,969	2,479	26445	440,75	7,637	2,524
				12556	209,27	17,654	2,953	18834	313,90	9,008	2,485	26488	441,47	7,661	2,528
				12599	209,98	17,768	2,963	18877	314,62	9,046	2,490	26531	442,18	7,684	2,532
				12642	210,70	17,883	2,973	18920	315,33	9,085	2,496	26574	442,90	7,708	2,536
				12685	211,42	17,997	2,983	18963	316,05	9,124	2,502	26617	443,62	7,731	2,541
				12728	212,13	18,113	2,993	19006	316,77	9,163	2,507	26660	444,33	7,755	2,545
				12771	212,85	18,228	3,003	19049	317,48	9,202	2,513	26703	445,05	7,778	2,549
								19092	318,20	9,241	2,519	26746	445,77	7,802	2,553
								19135	318,92	9,280	2,524	26789	446,48	7,825	2,557
								19178	319,63	9,319	2,530	26832	447,20	7,849	2,561
								19221	320,35	9,358	2,536	26875	447,92	7,873	2,565
								19264	321,07	9,398	2,542	26918	448,63	7,896	2,569
								19307	321,78	9,437	2,547	26961	449,35	7,920	2,573
								19350	322,50	9,477	2,553	27004	450,07	7,944	2,577
								19393	323,22	9,516	2,559	27047	450,78	7,968	2,582
								19436	323,93	9,556	2,564	27090	451,50	7,991	2,586
								19479	324,65	9,596	2,570	27133	452,22	8,015	2,590
								19522	325,37	9,636	2,576	27176	452,93	8,039	2,594
								19565	326,08	9,676	2,581	27219	453,65	8,063	2,598
								19608	326,80	9,716	2,587	27262	454,37	8,087	2,602
								19651	327,52	9,756	2,593	27305	455,08	8,111	2,606
								19694	328,23	9,796	2,598	27348	455,80	8,135	2,610
								19737	328,95	9,836	2,604	27391	456,52	8,159	2,614
								19780	329,67	9,876	2,610	27434	457,23	8,183	2,619
								19823	330,38	9,917	2,615	27477	457,95	8,207	2,623
								19866	331,10	9,957	2,621	27520	458,67	8,232	2,627
								19909	331,82	9,998	2,627	27563	459,38	8,256	2,631
								19952	332,53	10,038	2,632	27606	460,10	8,280	2,635
								19995	333,25	10,079	2,638	27649	460,82	8,304	2,639
								20038	333,97	10,120	2,644	27692	461,53	8,329	2,643
								20081	334,68	10,161	2,649	27735	462,25	8,353	2,647
								20124	335,40	10,202	2,655	27778	462,97	8,377	2,651
								20167	336,12	10,243	2,661	27821	463,68	8,402	2,655
								20210	336,83	10,284	2,666	27864	464,40	8,426	2,660
								20253	337,55	10,325	2,672	27907	465,12	8,451	2,664
								20296	338,27	10,366	2,678	27950	465,83	8,475	2,668
								20339	338,98	10,408	2,683	27993	466,55	8,500	2,672
								20382	339,70	10,449	2,689	28036	467,27	8,524	2,676
								20425	340,42	10,491	2,695	28079	467,98	8,549	2,680
								20468	341,13	10,532	2,700	28122	468,70	8,574	2,684
								20511	341,85	10,574	2,706	28165	469,42	8,598	2,688
								20554	342,57	10,616	2,712	28208	470,13	8,623	2,692
								20597	343,28	10,658	2,717	28251	470,85	8,648	2,697
								20640	344,00	10,699	2,723	28294	471,57	8,673	2,701
								20683	344,72	10,741	2,729	28337	472,28	8,697	2,705
								20726	345,43	10,783	2,734	28380	473,00	8,722	2,709
								20769	346,15	10,826	2,740	28423	473,72	8,747	2,713
								20812	346,87	10,868	2,746	28466	474,43	8,772	2,717
								20855	347,58	10,910	2,751	28509	475,15	8,797	2,721
								20898	348,30	10,953	2,757	28552	475,87	8,822	2,725
								20941	349,02	10,995	2,763	28595	476,58	8,847	2,729
								20984	349,73	11,038	2,768	28638	477,30	8,872	2,733
								21027	350,45	11,080	2,774	28681	478,02	8,897	2,738
								21070	351,17	11,123	2,780	28724	478,73	8,923	2,742
								21113	351,88	11,166	2,785	28767	479,45	8,948	2,746
								21156	352,60	11,209	2,791	28810	480,17	8,973	2,750
								21199	353,32	11,251	2,797	28853	480,88	8,998	2,754
								21242	354,03	11,294	2,802	28896	481,60	9,023	2,758
								21285	354,75	11,338	2,808	28939	482,32	9,049	2,762
								21328	355,47	11,381	2,814	28982	483,03	9,074	2,766
								21371	356,18	11,424	2,819	29025	483,75	9,099	2,770
								21414	356,90	11,467	2,825	29068	484,47	9,125	2,774
								21457	357,62	11,511	2,831	29111	485,18	9,150	2,779
								21500	358,33	11,554	2,836	29154	485,90	9,176	2,783
								21543	359,05	11,598	2,842	29197	486,62	9,201	2,787
								21586	359,77	11,641	2,848	29240	487,33	9,227	2,791
								21629	360,48	11,685	2,854	29283	488,05	9,252	2,795
								21672	361,20	11,729	2,859	29326	488,77	9,278	2,799
								21715	361,92	11,773	2,865	29369	489,48	9,304	2,803
								21758	362,63	11,817	2,871	29412	490,20	9,329	2,807
								21801	363,35	11,861	2,876	29455	490,92	9,355	2,811
								21844	364,07	11,905	2,882	29498	491,63	9,381	2,816

Medium: water at 65°C 1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m Water velocity max. 3 m/s

		40 x 3,5				50 x 4				63 x 4,5				75 x 6			
Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed	Flow		Pressure loss	Speed
l/h)	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h)	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h)	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)	l/h)	l/min	Mbar	v(m/s)
								21887	364,78	11,949	2,888	29541	492,35	9,407	2,820
								21930	365,50	11,994	2,893	29584	493,07	9,432	2,824
								21973	366,22	12,038	2,899	29627	493,78	9,458	2,828
								22016	366,93	12,082	2,905	29670	494,50	9,484	2,832
								22059	367,65	12,127	2,910	29713	495,22	9,510	2,836
								22102	368,37	12,171	2,916	29756	495,93	9,536	2,840
								22145	369,08	12,216	2,922	29799	496,65	9,562	2,844
								22188	369,80	12,261	2,927	29842	497,37	9,588	2,848
								22231	370,52	12,306	2,933	29885	498,08	9,614	2,852
								22274	371,23	12,351	2,939	29928	498,80	9,640	2,857
								22317	371,95	12,396	2,944	29971	499,52	9,666	2,861
								22360	372,67	12,441	2,950	30014	500,23	9,693	2,865
								22403	373,38	12,486	2,956	30057	500,95	9,719	2,869
								22446	374,10	12,531	2,961	30100	501,67	9,745	2,873
								22489	374,82	12,576	2,967	30143	502,38	9,771	2,877
								22532	375,53	12,622	2,973	30186	503,10	9,798	2,881
								22575	376,25	12,667	2,978	30229	503,82	9,824	2,885
								22618	376,97	12,713	2,984	30272	504,53	9,850	2,889
								22661	377,68	12,759	2,990	30315	505,25	9,877	2,894
								22704	378,40	12,804	2,995	30358	505,97	9,903	2,898
								22747	379,12	12,850	3,001	30401	506,68	9,930	2,902
												30444	507,40	9,956	2,906

Medium: water at 65°C 1 mbar/m = 100 Pa/m Water velocity max. 3 m/s

HENCO VISION

3

3.1	**Henco Vision push fittings**	61
3.2	**Henco Vision manifolds**	66

3.1 HENCO Vision push fittings

Composition

The construction of the push fitting shows that Henco Vision is the result of sophisticated product development. All of its components have been made with the greatest precision and are manufactured from the best materials.
Henco Vision push fittings are made from PVDF. This is the same material used in the synthetic press fittings. PVDF is a high-quality synthetic material with a unique range of properties:

- Extremely resistant to pressure and temperature
- Outstanding mechanical strength
- Enormous flexibility: can bend up to 10° at 95°C
- Perfectly suitable for drinking water and foods

Henco Vision push fittings can be used for both sanitary and heating applications.

Ease of use - fast assembly

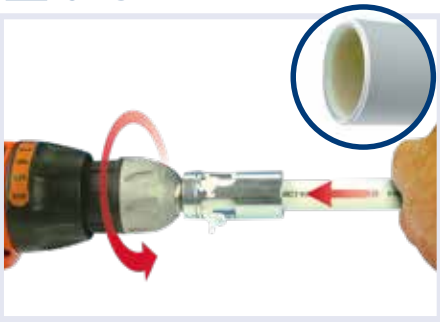
The Henco push fitting guarantees an extremely fast and reliable connection.
All you need to make a perfect connection is a pipe cutter and a calibrator. Pressing tools are not required.

You only need to follow three steps for a fast and reliable connection, in combination with the Henco PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc multilayer pipe.

1 CUT

Always cut the pipe squarely at 90°.

2 CALIBRATE



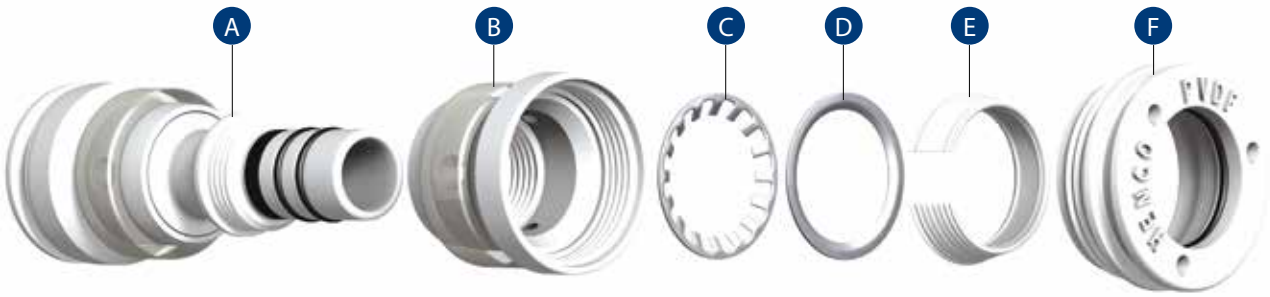
Use the Henco kalispeed for centreing the pipe and deburring the inner and outer edges of the pipe.

3 INSTALL

Remove the black protective cap and insert the tube into the fitting until you can see the colour of the pipe through the inspection windows.

3 HENCO VISION

Composition of HENCO Vision Push Fitting



- A PVDF body with 2 EPDM O-rings
- B PVDF sleeve with inspection windows and transparent synthetic ring
- C Stainless-steel grip ring
- D Stainless-steel support ring
- E Conical PVDF locking ring
- F PVDF screw nut with an EPDM O-ring and three disassembly notches

The HENCO press fitting is reliable:

No dirt in the fitting

A protective cap prevents dirt from entering the fitting during transportation, storage and on the job.

Transparent sealing ring

This synthetic ring prevents any type of contamination from entering the push fittings. When installing push fittings in concrete or embedding into a screed floor, you should avoid the penetration of cement water and chemicals at all costs. This synthetic ring means that the RVS grip ring and the RVS support ring can never become contaminated. The seal remains guaranteed.

Internal O-rings

The two internal O-rings guarantee that the medium is sealed.

External O-ring

The external O-ring prevents dirt or chemicals along the pipe. The RVS grip ring and the RVS support ring are protected against external influences.

3 HENCO VISION

Conical PVDF ring
This ring, together with the RVS grip ring and the RVS support ring enable the pipe to be pulled from the fitting.

4 Inspection windows
The 4 inspection windows allow you to visually confirm that the pipe has been inserted sufficiently.

Advantages

- Fast installation.
- Pressing tool is not required.
- Allows installation in hard to reach places.
- Sealing of the medium within the tube.
- Does not require any additional protective measures permitted in (construction) concrete.
- A range of sizes, 16, 20 and 26 mm.

Pipestop 16 - 20 - 26 mm

Henco PE-Xc/Al/PE-Xc multilayer pipes can also be separately sealed after calibration using the SK-PIPESTOP.

Reusable pipestop 16 - 20 - 26 mm

Henco Vision fittings can be temporarily sealed using the SK-STOPCLIP.
The safety clip secures the reusable pipestop.

Please refer to our product overview for more product configurations.

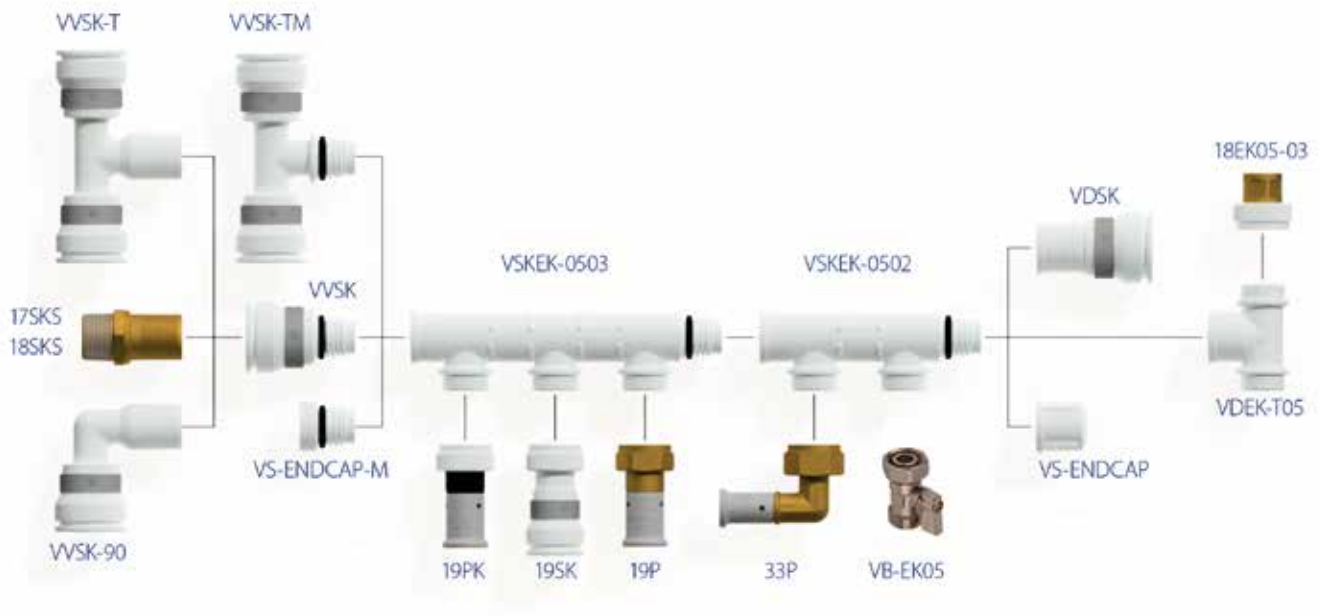
3.2 HENCO Vision manifolds

General

Henco Vision synthetic manifolds (PVDF) have the same properties and ranges of use as Henco Vision synthetic push fittings. The compact dimensions (connections with centre-to-centre distance of 50 mm) of the manifold allow it to be installed in small areas (for instance under a bathtub). Henco Vision manifolds offer an economical alternative if you need to use several T-pieces in a small space.

Modular

Henco Vision manifolds are modular and this means that they offer an appropriate solutions in many situations.



Manifold block

There are available in 2 versions:

- 2- connections
- 3- connections

Several groups can be put together. Using the special Henco threaded connection, the manifolds blocks in each group assembly can be connected to each other.

The seal is provided by a pre-assembled O-ring.

A stop ensures that the underlying manifolds blocks below are positioned in line. It is important that the manifold blocks are mounted onto the stop, so that the O-ring seal is guaranteed.

Since separate manifold blocks can be connected, every type of group assembly can be created.

Supply (VVSK)

The supply to the Henco Vision manifold is available in diameters of 20 and 26.
The supply T-piece (VVSK-T26M26) for the Henco vision manifolds enables an even more compact arrangement.
These fittings are screwed into the body of the manifold .
The fittings are provided with a stop which prevents them from being turned too far.
The 16 mm (19SK-1605) connection can also be used for the supply connection. The manifold block is sealed with a screw stop (VS-ENDCAP-M) and one of the groups is provided with a 16 mm screw-on Henco Vision push fitting (19SK-1605).

Extension (VDSK)

The extension fitting for the Henco Vision manifold is available in diameters of 20 and 26.
These fittings are screwed into the body of the manifold. The fittings are provided with a stop which prevents them from being turned too far.
If you do not require an extension, the body of the manifold can be fitted with an endcap on the extension side. (VS-ENDCAP).

VVSK

VS-ENDCAP-M

VDSK

VS-ENDCAP

VVSK-T

VVSK-90

VVSK-TM

Supply 20/26

Supply 16

3 HENCO VISION

Various supply and extension (SKS) connectors

The supply and extension of the Henco Vision manifolds are provided with straight male (17SKS) and female (18SKS) threaded adapters.
These straight adapters are made from brass and are available in diameters of 20 and 26 diameters. Both diameters are available with a ½ or ¾ connector. Combinations with Henco Vision push fittings are only available with 20 and 26 diameters.

17SKS

18SKS

Various connections to the manifold block

Below is a summary of the possible connections to the Henco Vision manifold block.

- Henco Vision type 19SK push fitting in diameters 16 and 20.

- Henco PVDF type 19PK press fitting in diameters 16 and 20.

- Henco type 19P brass press fitting in diameters 16, 18 and 20.

- Henco type 33P brass press fitting in diameter 16

- Henco type VB-EK brass ball valve

BRASS PRESS FITTINGS

4.1	**Brass press fittings - standard**	70
4.2	**Brass press fittings - gas**	73

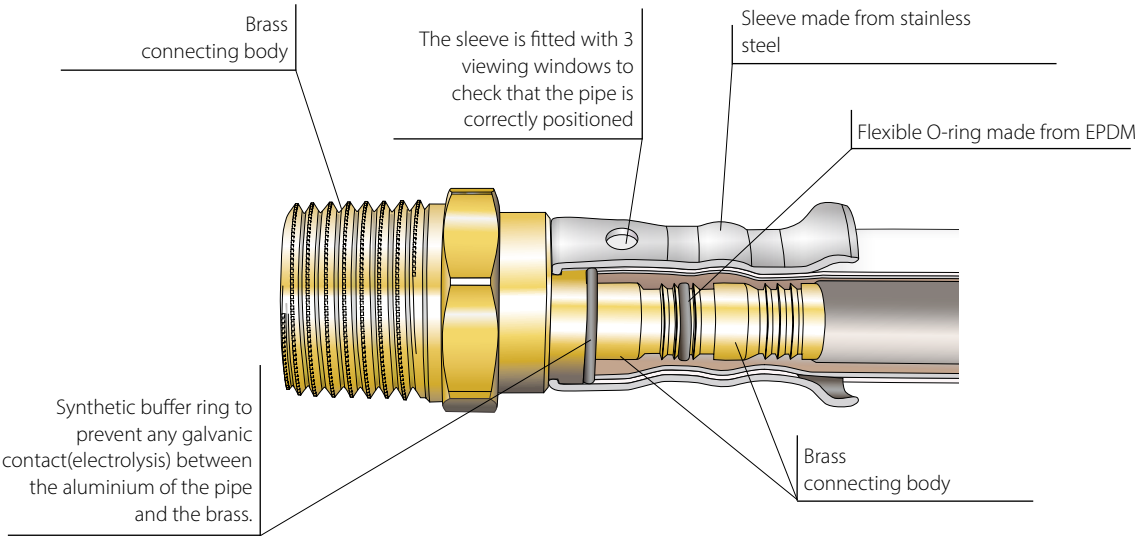
4 BRASS PRESS FITTINGS

4.1 Brass press fittings - standard

Composition

The body of the fitting is made from CW617N brass. These fittings offer great advantages with regard to corrosion and they are also also better for the environment.
The fitting has a buffer ring that prevents direct galvanic contact between the aluminium of the pipe and the brass of the fitting. This excludes the possibility of electrolysis occurring.

The fitting is equipped with O-rings made from EPDM and RVS pressure sleeves with 3 inspection windows.
In order to prevent assembly errors, the dimensions and type of press profile which can be pressed are shown on the RVS sleeves.



Application of 36P-fitting

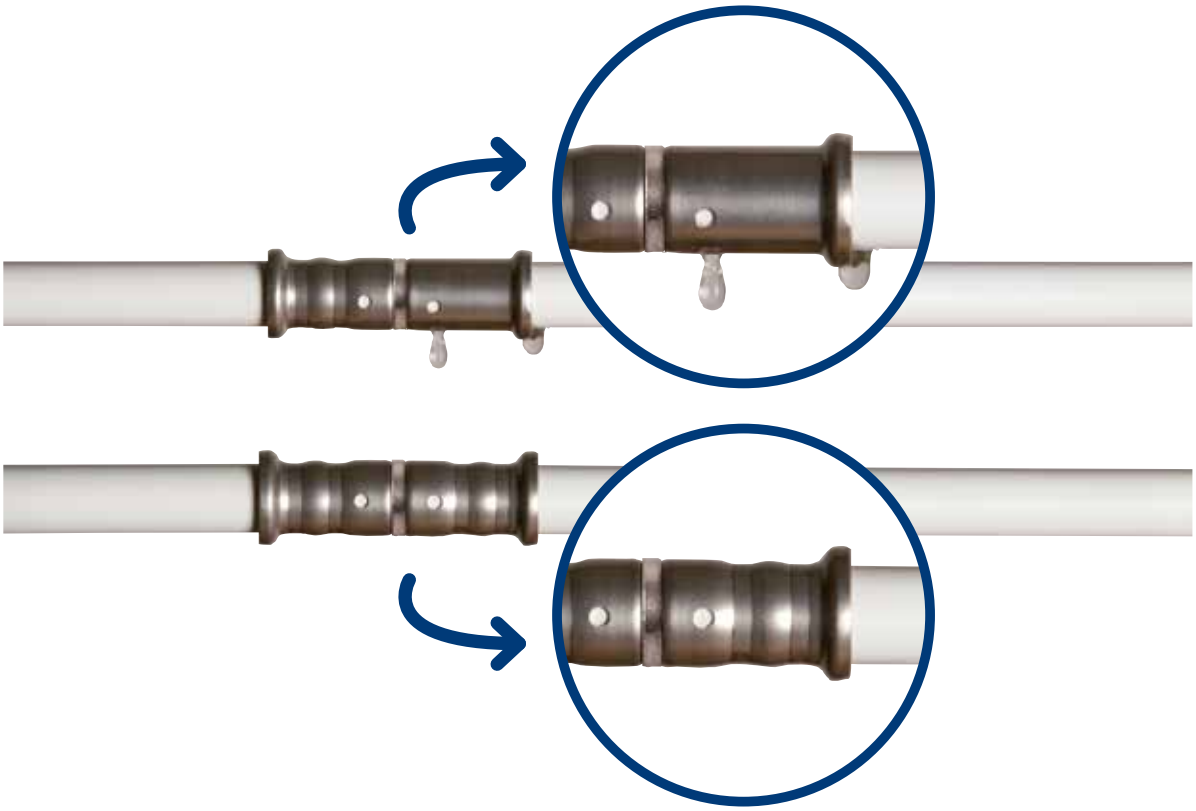
Press-fit adapter to copper press or thin steel. This fitting is made of CuSi (alloy CW724), lead free and DZR.

To press with M, V & SA

Applicable tubes

Copper EN1057		Carbon-steel DIN EN10305		Stainless steel DIN EN10088/EN10312	
Diameter	S	Diameter	S	Diameter	S
12	0.8	12	1.5	12	1.0
15	1.0	15	1.5	15	1.0
18	1.0	18	1.5	18	1.0
22	1.2	22	1.5	22	1.2
28	1.5	28	1.5	28	1.2

Leak detection (LBP)*



Henco brass press fittings are designed in such a way that they leak immediately if you forget to press the fitting during assembly.

Pressing the fitting has a two functions::

- It seals the O-ring
- It fastens the fitting to the pipe

If the fitting is not pressed it will leak when the system pressure is 0.5 BAR. This allows early detection of errors (during the required pressing of the piping system) and avoids damage caused by leaks.

Not pressed in the correct position

If the jaws of the pressing tool are incorrectly positioned on the fitting, the sleeve will not press sufficiently against the O-ring. In that case too, the fitting will leak when it is pressurised.

Poor functioning of pressing tool

If the pressingtool does not function well (insufficiently pressed), the fitting will also leak when pressed. So in addition to leak detection there is also press detection!

PRESSCHECK1432

* The blank brass press fittings are replaced at the same time by the tin-plated brass Henco press fittings with leak detection.

** Leak Before Press*

4 BRASS PRESS FITTINGS

Instructions for the PRESSCHECK measurement tool

1. Check the Ø of the press connection.

2. Find the corresponding Ø on the measurement tool.

3. Place the corresponding cut-away section of the measurement tool on the indented section on the pressure sleeve.

4. Note that the measurement tool and the indented section fit together perfectly.

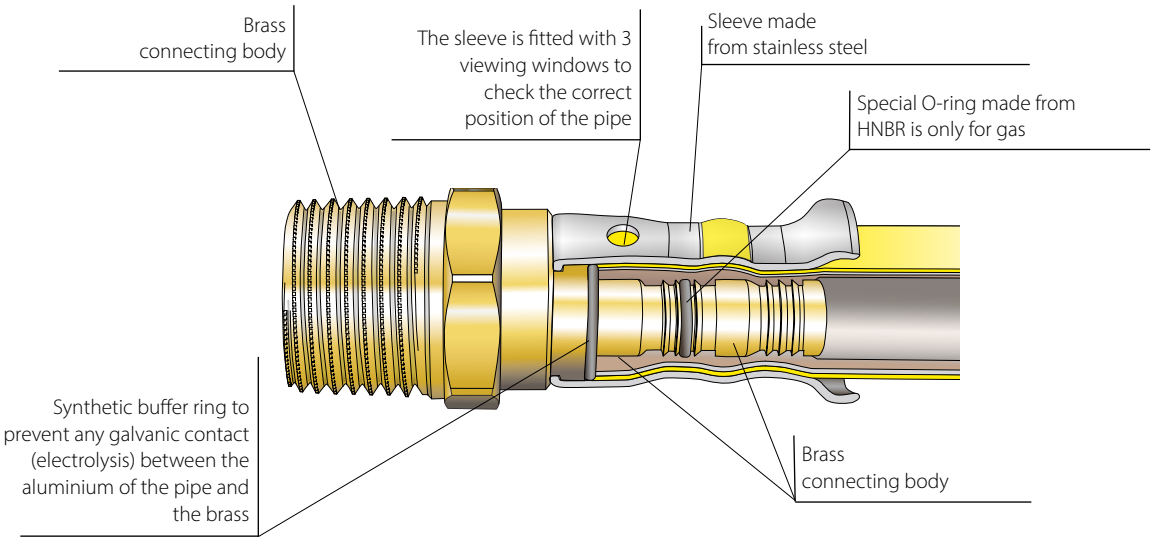
5. Rotate the tool 360° around the indented section on the pressure sleeve and ensure that they mate perfectly together during this action as in step 4. Should this fail (for instance the distance is too great or there is an obstruction), then there is something wrong with the impression on the connection. In this case we recommend that you make a completely new press connection and check the press machine using the jaws of the press tool.

NOTE! The PRESSCHECK measurement tool is only suitable for use on press connections made with the Henco profile (BE profile) or the TH profile (up to Ø 26) combined with a Henco PVDF or brass press fitting.

4.2 Brass press fittings - gas

Composition

The brass press fittings for gas only differ in one important technical aspect from the brass fittings for sanitary and heating applications. The fittings are provided with a special O-ring. This O-ring is made from HNBR and is resistant to gas. To make this easier to see, the fittings have a yellow band on each pressure sleeve Fittings for gas should never been used for sanitary applications or heating. Conversely, fittings for gas should only be used in combination with the yellow Henco multilayer pipe for gas.



KIWA Gas quality mark

The Henco system for gas is only permitted in countries where quality mark has been granted. You should always consult the regulations which apply to gas piping systems in the country. The Henco gas system with brass press fittings carries the UNI/TS 11344 gas quality mark.

See page 28 for the installation options available for gas piping and gas fittings.

BRASS SCREW/COMPRESSION FITTINGS

5

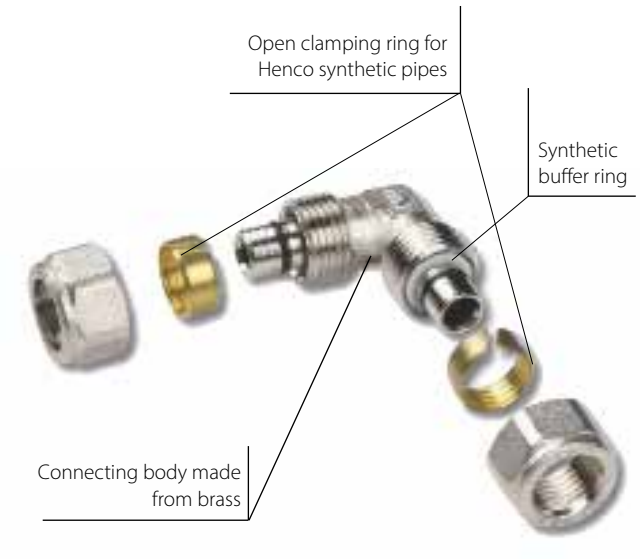
5 Brass screw/compression fittings

Composition

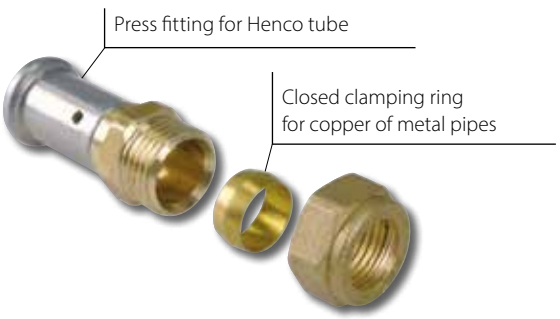
The body of the Henco fittings is made from brass CuZn40Pb2 (CW617N).
The fittings are provided with O-rings and a union nut.
The compression fittings have a synthetic buffer ring to prevent electrolysis between the brass and the aluminium.

Henco screw/compression fittings can be used for all applications with a maximum working pressure up to 10 bar, except for pipes which are built in floors or walls.

The body of the Henco screw/compression fittings is manufactured from brass. The fittings are provided with O-rings and a union nut with a clamping ring. Just like the brass press fittings they are fitted with a synthetic buffer ring to prevent electrolysis between the brass and the aluminium.



As in the compression and press fittings range, there are a number of fittings available which allow you to connect copper or steel pipes to Henco pipes.

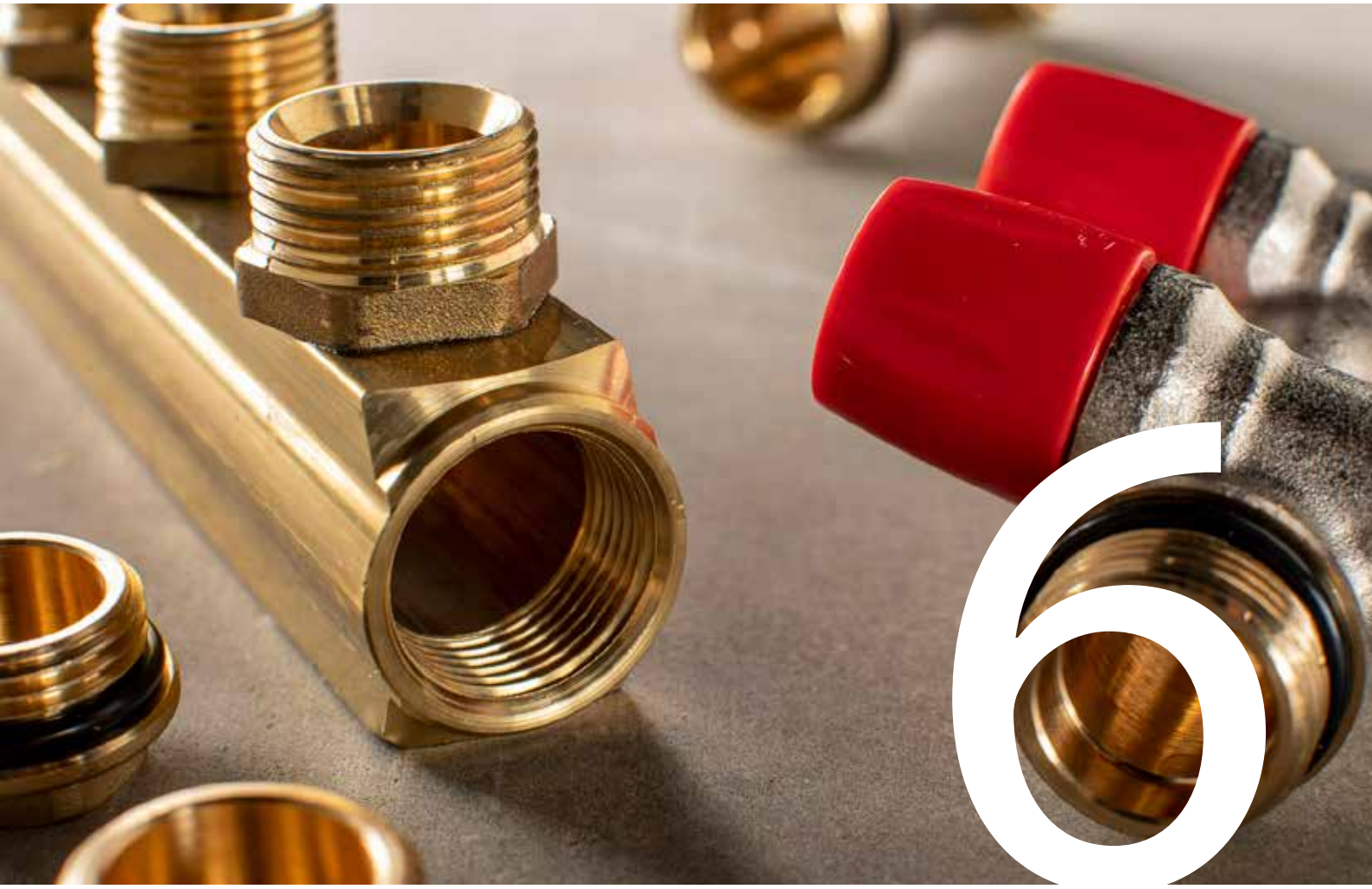


5 BRASS SCREW/COMPRESSION FITTINGS

Furthermore the Henco range also includes a screw/ compression fitting for fuel-oil applications.

It has a slightly longer thread than in the fittings for water and is slightly tapered. The fitting is also provided with a specific O-ring for fuel oil.

BRASS MANIFOLDS AND FITTINGS



6

6 Brass manifolds

Henco's range includes manifolds for both sanitary and heating applications.

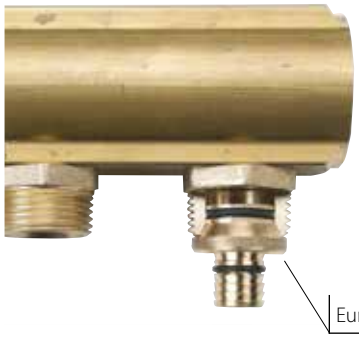
All manifolds are made from brass. The manifolds come in ¾", 1" or 5/4" versions and have 2 to 10 branches. The branches are fitted with 3/8", 1/2" or euroconus connectors.
They are available with a 3/8" screw thread for the fitting of an automatic air vent.

Henco's range also includes galvanised manifolds made from brass. They are provided with ball valves and a euroconus connection on each outlet.
The manifolds are provided with 2, 3 or 4 connections.
They are supplied with a female thread at one end and a 1" or 3/4" male thread at the other end so that they can be coupled together.

Advantages

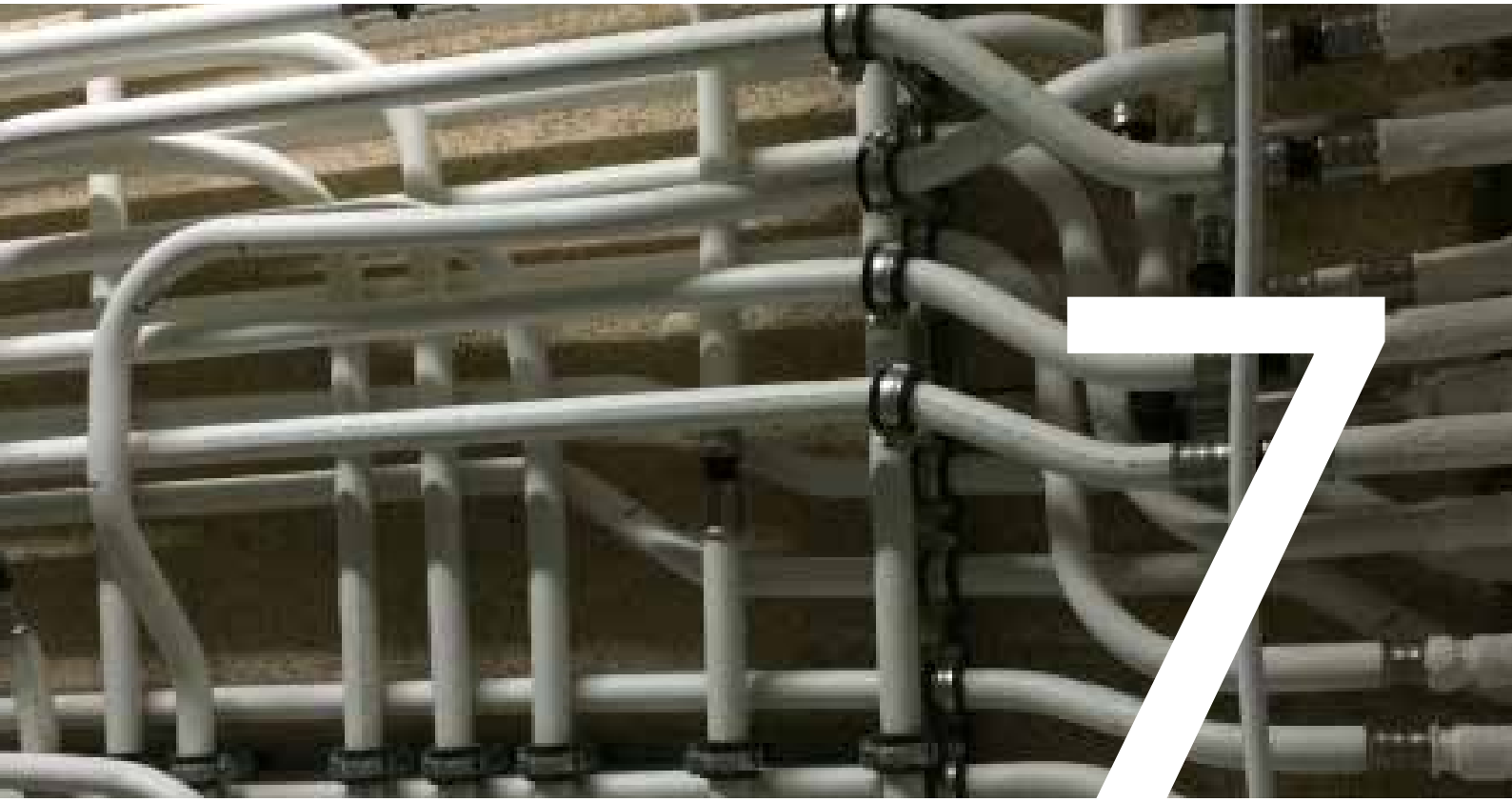
- O-ring connection + alignment
- Universal euroconus connections

Only assemble with blindstop with O-ring



Eurokonus connection

ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS



7

7.1	General instructions for installing the pipe	80
7.2	Making a press connection	82
7.3	Making a repair	89
7.4	Making a screw connection	90
7.5	Making a screw/compression connection	93
7.6	Bending the Henco pipe	95
7.7	Accommodation of expansion	96
7.8	Embedded fittings	102
7.9	Pipes through holes	102
7.10	Pipes in danger zones	103
7.11	Pipe insulation	103
7.12	Frost protection and trace heating	103
7.13	Cleaning the pipe	103
7.14	Anti-frost	103
7.15	Installation temperatures	104
7.16	Disinfection and cleansing	104
7.17	Osmosis water	104
7.18	Softening water	105
7.19	Earthing	105
7.20	Water quality	105
7.21	Hydrogen peroxide	105
7.22	Pressure tests	105
7.23	UV-resistance	111
7.24	Fire classification	111
7.25	Prefabrication of Henco pipes and press fittings	111
7.26	Henco TS: the guaranteed “TOTAL SAFE” piping system	112

7 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

7.1 General instructions for installing the pipe

Transport and storage
The pipes should be transported and stored with care in the original manufacturer's packing. This protects the pipes against contamination and UV light.

Unpacking
The packaging should be carefully removed so that the pipe does not become damaged.
Henco recommends using the SAFECUT for this.

Unrolling
Pipes should be unrolled in the opposite direction to which they were rolled. In other words, start with the pipe end on the outside of the coil.

Damage
Do not use pipes which display any folds, cracks or damage. The pipes must be protected against any distortion, soiling and/or damage.
In order to avoid damage, Henco recommends that you use a protective sleeve or pre-insulated pipe.

Stress
The pipes and fittings must always be laid without stresses and twists.

Tools
We recommend that Henco tools are used when installing pipes and fittings.

Cutting – calibration
Pipes should be CUT SQUARE.
Calibration and bevelling of pipes is only allowed with Henco calibrated tools according to the specified instructions.

Bending
Pipes can be bent manually. To achieve bends with a minimum radius you should use the Henco bending tools.

Sharp objects - sharp edges
The pipe should not come into contact with sharp objects during installation. For example, piping running through ceiling holes may not be bent around sharp edges as there is a danger of cracking.

Bending pipes with mounted fittings
Pipes that run through recesses or floors must have about 10 mm free space all around. In case of collapse or smearing of passages through walls or floors, we recommend providing them with a piece of pipe insulation for protection on site.

Expansion in embedded pipes
When embedding pipes, you can use bare pipes if insulated expansion bends are provided at least every 10 m. It is nevertheless advisable to always provide the pipes with a sleeve or insulation from the manufacturer.
Henco recommends using a protective sleeve or pre-insulated pipe to accommodate any expansion.

Expansion when mounting pipes on surfaces
When mounting pipes on surfaces, pipe lengths should be adjusted for the sake of convenience (exposed parts). You should also take expansion into consideration when mounting pipes on surfaces.

Painting pipes
You are allowed to paint the pipe, on the condition that the paint is water-based.

Compressed air

Compressed air is a valuable energy carrier. The following must be taken into account when installing compressed air pipes:

- 100 % leak-proof. Even the smallest leak can cost a lot of power;
- Corrosion-resistant pipelines;
- Maximum limitation of pressure loss; pipes with a smooth inner wall are therefore preferable; bends should be avoided as far as possible;
- Use pipes that are suitable for the transport of mineral and synthetic oils;
- Strong and impact-resistant pipes to minimise the risk of cracks or bursting;
- Adjustment of the right diameter in function of the use.

The Henco PEXc/AL/PEXc pipes are therefore extremely suitable for the transport of compressed air. The flexibility of the pipes, the wide diameter range from Ø14 up to Ø90 and the ease and certainty of splicing are an absolute advantage for the transport of compressed air.

The compressed air system must remain oil-free. Therefore, the installation of a pre-selected oil filter is necessary. Oil filters are not included in the Henco delivery programme.

When installing compressed air lines, it is important that they are installed as straight as possible with as little changes in direction as possible. For this purpose use metal brackets with a rubber insert. The recommended bracket distances are as follows:

Tube	Max. distance pipe brackets (cm)
14 X 2	80
16 X 2	80
18 X 2	100
20 X 2	120
26 X 3	150
32 X 3	160
40 X 35	170
50 X 4	180
63 X 4,5	200
75 X 6	200
90 X 7	200

Henco PEXc/AL/PEXc pipes and press fittings (PVDF & brass) are applicable for compressed air installations up to 10 bar (see characteristics per type of pipe as mentioned before in the underlying technical manual).

When installing compressed air systems, connections will be made from the wall plates to stopcocks, hoses, etc. This is often done by means of a pipe fitting. This is often done by means of quick-release couplings. We recommend using our brass version for wall plates. For the other fittings, the choice is between PVDF (plastic) or brass press.

The indicated maximum pressure as stated in the underlying technical manual remains valid.

7.2 Making a press connection

Step by step

Remove the packaging

Use the Henco SAFECUT for this.

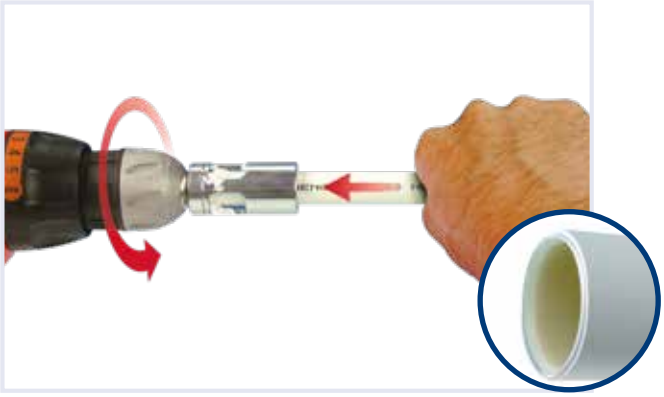
Cutting

Always cut the pipe at an angle of 90° (squarely). Use Henco tools, a guillotine cutter or pipe cutter for this.
The guillotine cutter is provided with a shoulder to assist installation of the pipe under 90°.
Do not cut the pipe on a bended section. We recommend that you shorten pipes with larger diameters using a cutter.

Calibration

After the pipe has been cut squarely cut, it needs to be calibrated.
This should be done using the Henco kalispeed.

1. Place the pipe straight in the kalispeed and whilst turning, press until the stop is reached.
2. Turn the kalispeed until you see the bevels on the pipe and have evenly chamfered the inner and outer edges of the pipe.
3. Remove the kalispeed, and dispose of swarth from the pipe and kalispeed.



If the pipe is correctly calibrated (centered, chamfered, levelled off), the chamfering will be clearly visible around the inner and outer edges of the pipe.

Position pipe

Slide the calibrated pipe all the way into the press fitting so the colour of the pipe is visible through the inspection windows.

Pressing

Open the jaws and ensure that the shoulder of the fitting is positioned in the groove of the jaws.
Close the positioned jaws and start pressing. The pressing machine needs to complete a full movement.
The positioned jaws should completely seal up the sleeve after pressing.
You should not press the same sleeve more than once.

After pressing, open the pressing jaws and check whether the pipe is still mounted up to the stop, so that the control windows have completely taken on the colour of the pipe.

After pressing, the fitting must not be twisted in relation to the pipe any more.

Guarantee

When a connection is pressed incorrectly, for example due to a wrong positioning of the fitting in the jaw or the use of a press jaw with a wrong profile, the entire connection has to be removed and replaced. Under no circumstances should the accessories be pressed twice. When removing an entire connection both fitting and pressed part of the pipe should be removed.

7 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Impact force on PVDF fittings is not allowed.

This also applies when the pipe detaches from a fitting for whatever reason.

All Henco press fittings have fixed mounted sleeves. The user should never remove the sleeve from the fitting. If this is the case, Henco reserves the right to refuse warranty.

It is not allowed to install a fitting and / or tube with other tools than mentioned in this technical manual.

Pressing without applying stresses

It is very important not to apply stresses to the pipe during pressing. Pipes with fittings should also be kept free of stresses any further assembly.

Once a fitting has been mounted to one end of the pipe using a press connection, no further stresses should be exerted on the fitting through the pipe. If further bending is required, you should fully support the pipe, not the fitting, with your hand.

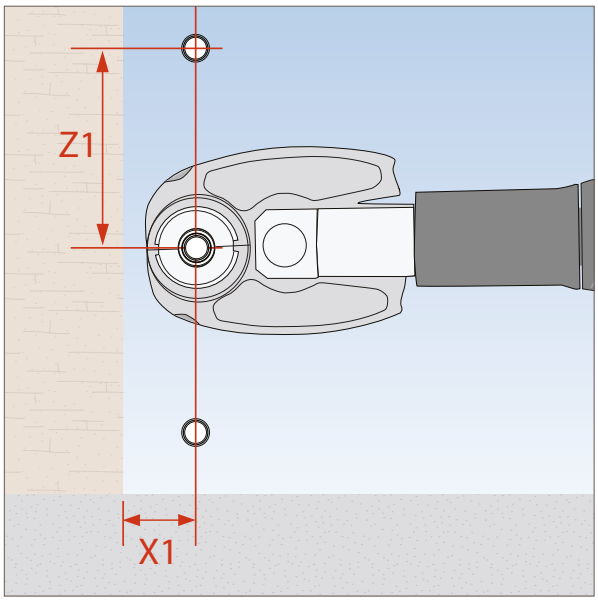
When press and compression connections are used, the compression connection should be made first.

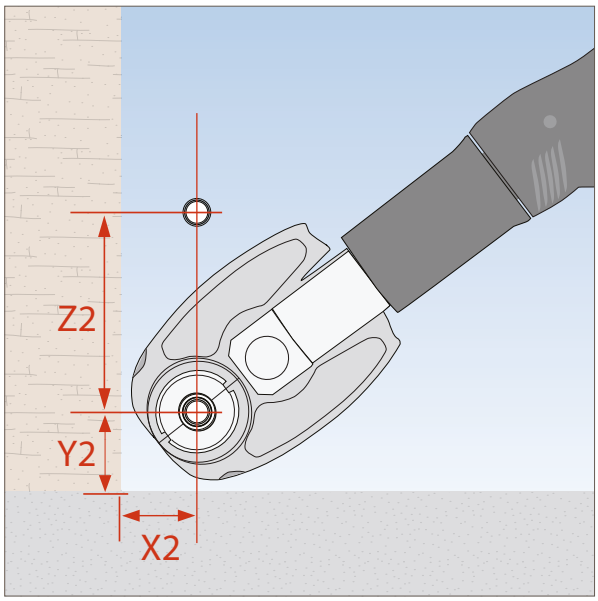
Required assembly space for the pressing jaw

Required assembly space for Henco pressing jaws (Type BE and BE-MINI*)

	14X2	16x2	18X2	20X2	26X3	32X3	40X3.5	50X4.0	63X4.5
X1	30	30	30	30	35	35	50	55	90
Z1	65	65	65	65	70	75	110	115	120
X2	40	40	40	40	50	50	70	75	95
Y2	40	40	40	40	50	50	70	75	95
Z2	90	90	90	90	100	110	135	135	140

* BE-MINI to Ø 32





7 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Henco Press profiles

Henco press fittings should be pressed with profiles as shown below.

Methods of connection		
	BE PROFILE	TH PROFILE
FITTINGS Ø14 - Ø26	**ALLOWED**	**ALLOWED**
FITTINGS Ø32 - Ø40	**ALLOWED**	**NOT ALLOWED**
FITTINGS Ø50 - Ø90	**ALLOWED**	**NOT ALLOWED**

Compatibility of HENCO compression jaws

Henco press fittings should be pressed using Henco BE pressing jaws. In addition to the Henco pressing tools, there are also other pressing tools which are compatible with Henco BE pressing jaws. This compatibility does not apply for the Henco MINI jaws.

Compatibility with Henco press jaws

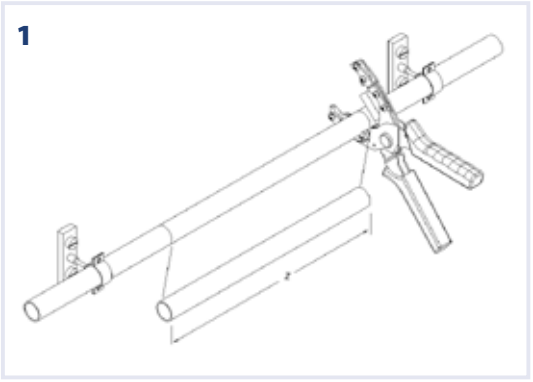
Manufaturer	Type	Battery	Pressure KN	Type BE	Type BE..MINI3	Type BE..Mini2
Klauke	UP 75	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UP 110	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UAP2	12V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UNP2	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UP2EL	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UAP3L	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UAP4	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UAP4L	12V	32KN	✓	x	x
	MAP2L19	18V	19KN	x	✓	x
Novopress	ECO 1 /PRESSBOY	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	ECO 201	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	ECO 202/203	18 V	32KN	✓	x	x
	EFP 103	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	EFP 203	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	ACO1/ PRESSBOY	12V	32KN	✓	x	x
	ACO102/103	12V	19KN	x	✓	x
	ACO201/202/203	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	AFP 101	9,6V	19KN	x	✓	x
	AFP201/202	14,4V	32KN	✓	x	x
	ACO 201/202	14,4V	32KN	✓	x	x
REMS	MINI PRESS ACC	14,4V	19KN	x	x	x
	MINI PRESS S22V ACC	14,4 V	19KN	x	x	x
	POWER-PRESS-SE	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	POWER-PRESS	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	POWER-PRESS ACC	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	AKKU-PERS	14,4V	32KN	✓	x	x
	AKKU-PERS-ACC	14,4V	32KN	✓	x	x
	POWER-PRESS XL ACC	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
VETEC	SPM19	18V	19KN	x	✓	x
	SPM32	14,4V	32KN	✓	x	x
	COMPACT CP700	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
Virax	VIPER P20	14,4V/220V	32KN	✓	x	x
	Viper P21	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	Viper P21+	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	VIPER P22	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	VIPER ML21	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	VIPER M21	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	VIPER P25/ P25+	18V	32KN	✓	x	x

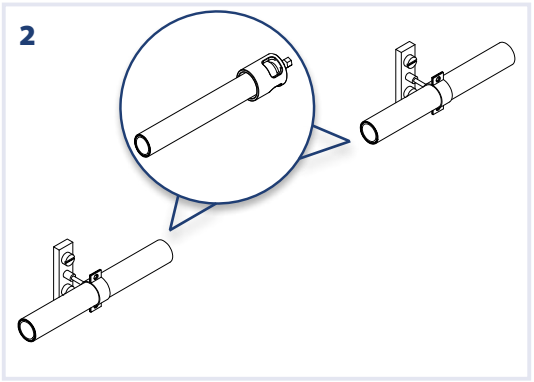
7 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

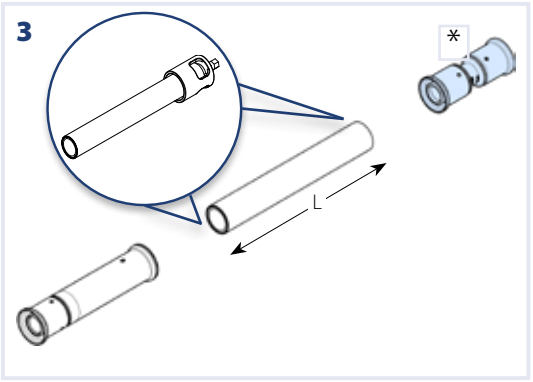
Compatibility with Henco press jaws

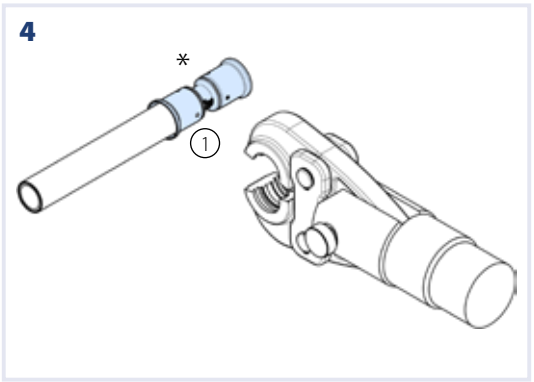
Manufaturer	Type	Battery	Pressure KN	Type BE	Type BE..MINI3	Type BE..Mini2
Roller	UNI-PRESS- SE	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UNI-PRESS	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UNI-PRESS-ACC	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	UNI-PRESS-XL-ACC	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	MULTI-PRESS-MINI-ACC	14,4V	19KN	x	✓	x
	MULTI-PRESS-MINI-22V-ACC	21,6V	19KN	x	✓	x
	MULTI-PRESS-MINIS-22V-ACC	21,6V	19KN	x	✓	x
	MULTI-PRESS	14,4V	32KN	✓	x	x
	MULTI-PRESS-ACC	14,4V	32KN	✓	x	x
Rothenberger	ROMAX PRESSLINER	18V	19KN	x	✓	x
	Romax Pressliner ECO	18V	19KN	x	✓	x
	ROMAX AC ECO	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	ROMAX 3000 AC	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	ROMAX 4000	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	ROMAX COMPACT/TT	18V	19KN	x	✓	x
Viega	PRESS-GUN-PICCO	18V	19KN	x	x	x
	PRESS-GUN-5	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	PRESS-GUN-4E/5E	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	PRESS-GUN-4B/5B	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	TYPE-PT3-AH	14,4V	32KN	✓	x	x
	Type 1	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
	TYPE 2	230V	32KN	✓	x	x
Ridgid	RP-210-B	18V	24KN	✓	✓	x
	RP-219	18V	19KN	✓	x	x
	RP-240	12V	24KN	x	x	x
	RP-241	12V	24KN	x	x	x
	RP-350	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	RP-351	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
Milwaukee	M18-BLHPT 202C	18V	32KN	✓	x	x
	M12-BLHPT 202C	12V	19KN	x	✓	x
CBC	EUROPRESS 2000	220V	32KN	✓	x	x
Hilty	NPR-019-IE-A22	18V	19KN	x	✓	x
	NPR-032-IE-A22	18V	32KN	✓	x	x

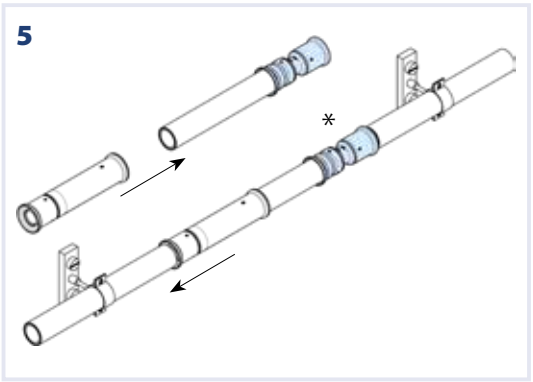
7.3 Making a repair

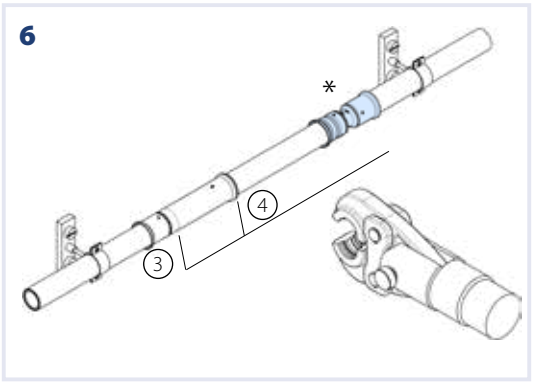






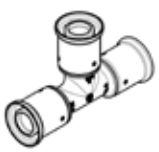






Numbers indicate the sequence of the press connection
** Straight coupling or T-piece*

of



REPAIR FITTING	*ARTICLE	Z	L
52P16	15P-1616	200	115
52P20	15P-2020	200	115
52P26	15P-2626	200	115
52P32	15P-3232	270	160
52P16	9P-161616	232	115
52P16	12P-162016	239	115
52P20	10P-201620	243	115
52P20	9P-202020	243	115
52P20	12P-202620	243	115
52P26	10P-261626	249	115
52P26	10P-262026	249	115
52P26	9P-262626	249	115
52P26	12P-263226	260	115
52P32	10P-321632	318	160
52P32	10P-322032	318	160
52P32	10P-322632	318	160
52P32	9P-323232	318	160

7.4 Making a push connection

Step by step

Remove the packaging

Use the Henco SAFECUT for this.

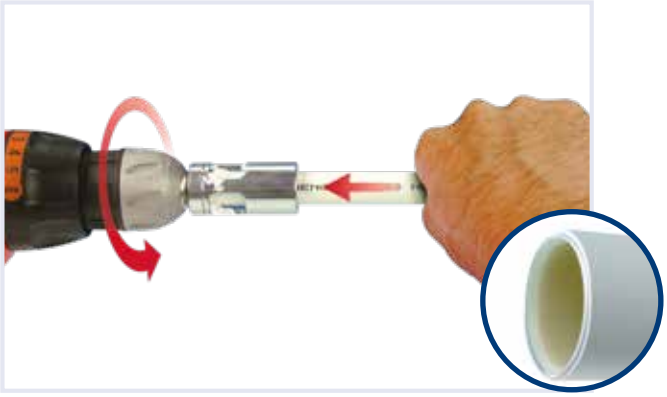
Cutting

Always cut the pipe at an angle of 90° (squarely). Use Henco tools, a guillotine cutter or pipe cutter for this.
The guillotine cutter is provided with a shoulder to assist installation of the pipe under 90°.
Do not cut the pipe on a bended section. We recommend that you shorten pipes with larger diameters using a cutter.

Calibration

After the pipe has been cut squarely cut, it needs to be calibrated.
This should be done using the Henco kalispeed.

1. Place the pipe straight in the kalispeed and whilst turning, press until the stop is reached.
2. Turn the kalispeed until you see the bevels on the pipe and have evenly chamfered the inner and outer edges of the pipe.
3. Remove the kalispeed, and dispose of swarth from the pipe and kalispeed.



If the pipe is correctly calibrated (centered, chamfered, levelled off), the chamfering will be clearly visible around the inner and outer edges of the pipe.

Position pipe

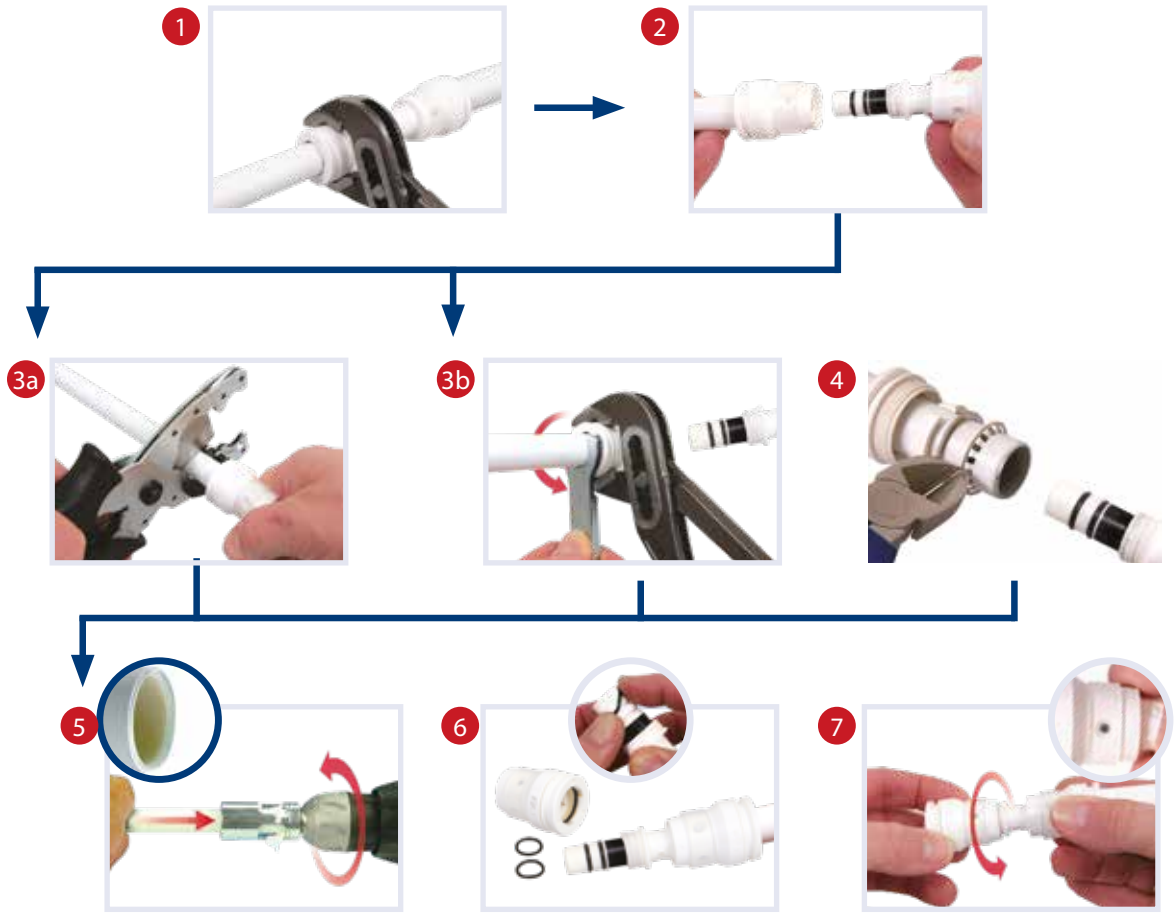
Remove the black protective cap and slide the calibrated pipe into the push fitting as far as it will go, until you can see the colour of the pipe in the inspection windows.

It is not allowed to install a fitting and / or tube with other tools than mentioned in this technical manual.

7 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Disassembling a HENCO Vision push connection

The fitting can be disassembled very quickly if you have chosen an incorrect fitting or need to make changes to the installation.



1 Twist off the sleeve.
2 Pull the pipe, together with the sleeve, from body of the fitting.
3a Method 1: Cut through the pipe behind the sleeve if the pipe is long enough and calibrate this.
3b Method 2: Open the sleeve using the HENCO Vision spanner if the pipe cannot be shortened.
4 Cut through the clamping ring and remove this together with the other parts which are on the pipe.
5 Calibrate.
6 Take a replacement set (sleeve + 2 O-rings) and carefully replace the damaged O-rings without damaging the body of the fitting and the new O-rings.
7 Slide the new sleeve onto the body of the fitting. Insert the calibrated pipe into the fitting. All done!

7.5 Making a screwed/compression connection

Step by step

Remove the packaging

Use the Henco SAFECUT for this.

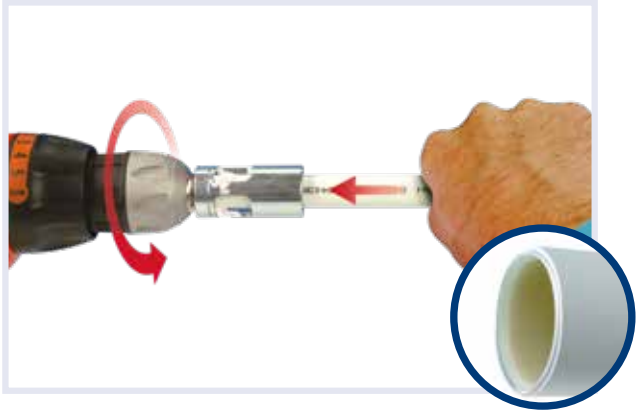
Cutting

Always cut the pipe at an angle of 90° (squarely). Use Henco tools, a guillotine cutter or pipe cutter for this.
The guillotine cutter is provided with a shoulder to assist installation of the pipe under 90°.
Do not cut the pipe on a bended section. We recommend that you shorten pipes with larger diameters using a cutter.

Calibration

After the pipe has been cut squarely cut, it needs to be calibrated.
This should be done using the Henco kalispeed.

1. Place the pipe straight in the kalispeed and whilst turning, press until the stop is reached.
2. Turn the kalispeed until you see the bevels on the pipe and have evenly chamfered the inner and outer edges of the pipe.
3. Remove the kalispeed, and dispose of swarth from the pipe and kalispeed.



If the pipe is correctly calibrated (centered, chamfered, levelled off), the chamfering will be clearly visible around the inner and outer edges of the pipe.

7 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

First slide the union nut and then the clamping ring over the pipe. You can grease the union nut with slide oil make it easier to slide on. Do not use mineral oil!

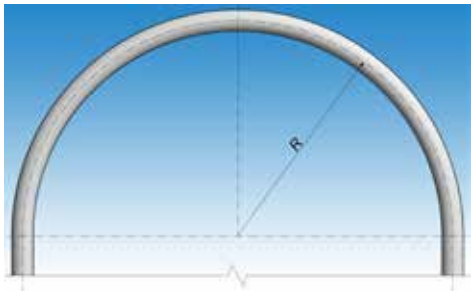
Insert the adapter or socket into the pipe and push to the end. Make sure a synthetic ring is always fitted to prevent electrolysis.

Now turn the union nut or the relevant tap, manifold or nipple. Always do this using two flat open-jawed spanners and respect the forces recommended by the manufacturer or those stated in the following table.

Forces required for creating a compression fitting	
Pipe	Corresponding turning torque in Nm
14 x 2	40
16 x 2	50
18 x 2	55
20 x 2	60
26 x 3	75
32 x 3	100

7.6 Bending HENCO pipes

You should not use heat to bend Henco pipes. For pipes with diameters larger than Ø 26, press fittings should be used. The pipes can be bent manually but it is better to use an internal or external spiral spring for this. To form bends with the shortest possible radius, we recommend the use of Henco bending tools. When bending pipes, the following bending radii should be respected.



Pipe	Minimum bending radius manual / external spiral spring (mm)		Minimum bending radius internal spiral spring (mm)		Bending radius at BM16, BM20 and BM26		Manual bending
	Henco Standard	Henco RIXc	Henco Standard	Henco RIXc	Henco Standard	Henco RIXc	Henco PEXc
12 x 2	R 60 (5xDu)	-	R 30 (3xDu)	-	-	-	
14 x 2	R 70 (5xDu)	-	R 42 (3xDu)	-	-	-	
16 x 2	R 80 (5xDu)	R 80 (5XDu)	R 48 (3xDu)	R 48 (3XDu)	R 32 (2xDu)	R 32 (2XDu)	R 80 (5xDu)
18 x 2	R 90 (5xDu)	R 90 (5XDu)	R 54 (3xDu)	R 54 (3XDu)	-	-	R 90 (5xDu)
20 x 2	R 100 (5xDu)	R 100 (5XDu)	R 60 (3xDu)	R 60 (3xDu)	R 60 (3xDu)	-	R 100 (5xDu)
26 x 3	R 130 (5xDu)	R 130 (5XDu)	R 78 (3xDu)	R 78 (3xDu)	R 78 (3xDu)	R 78 (3xDu)	
32 x 3	R 160 (5xDu)	-	-	-	-	-	

Bending with a bending tool

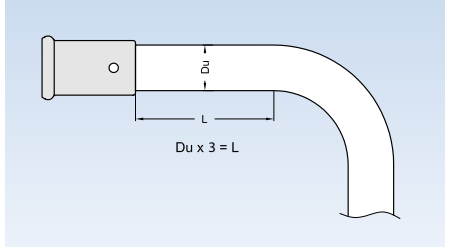
Bending with an external bending spring

Bending with an internal bending spring

Manual bending

You should positioned the start of the bend (L) at a distance of at least 3x the outer diameter of the fitting.

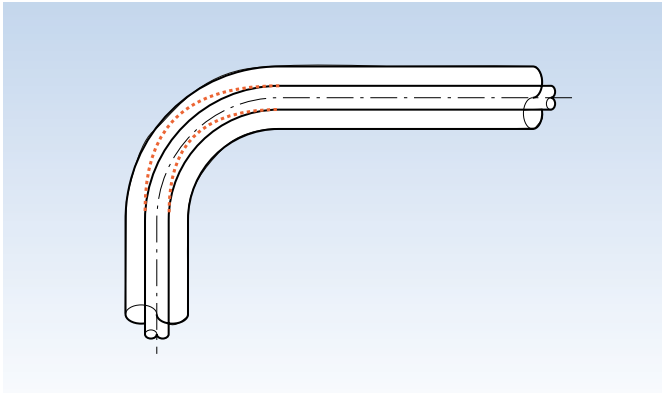
Never use cracked pipes!



7.7 Accommodating length changes (expansion)

During embedding

In order to accommodate the expansion of the pipe, you should introduce at least 1 expansion bend for every 10 meters of pipe where there is no change of direction.
We recommend that you use Henco pipe insulation for this. If you use this insulation, bare Henco pipe can be laid in floors and walls.

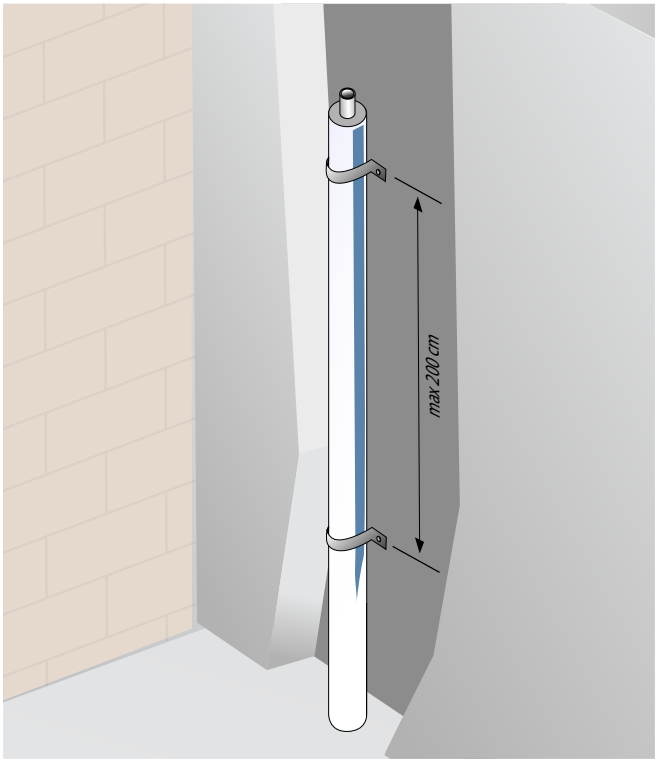


In terms of quality, it is best to always fit a sleeve, or better still insulation.
The sleeve has a protective function and the insulation not only protects and offers thermal insulation but also prevents the formation of condensation.

To determine the thickness of the insulation, you can apply the following rule: 1.5 XΔL (change in length)

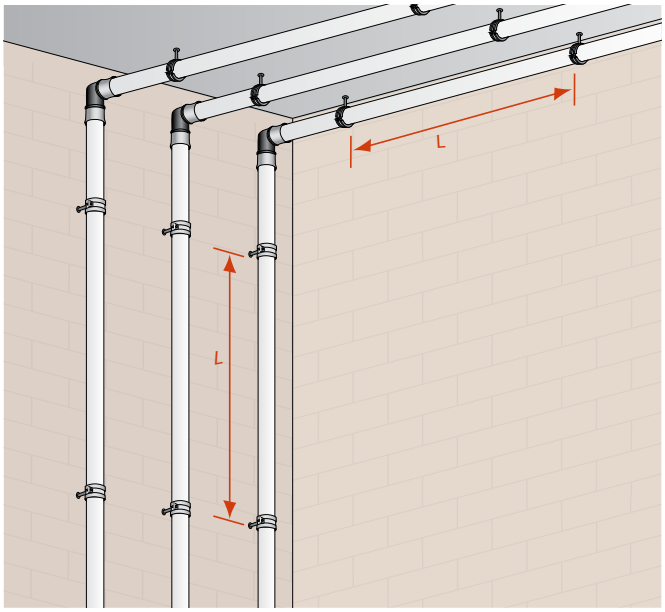
You should ensure that the distance between the two fastening points is no more than 2 metres.

The Henco multilayer pipe is naturally also ideal for underfloor heating where in which case the above guidelines naturally do not apply.



When mounting pipes on surfaces

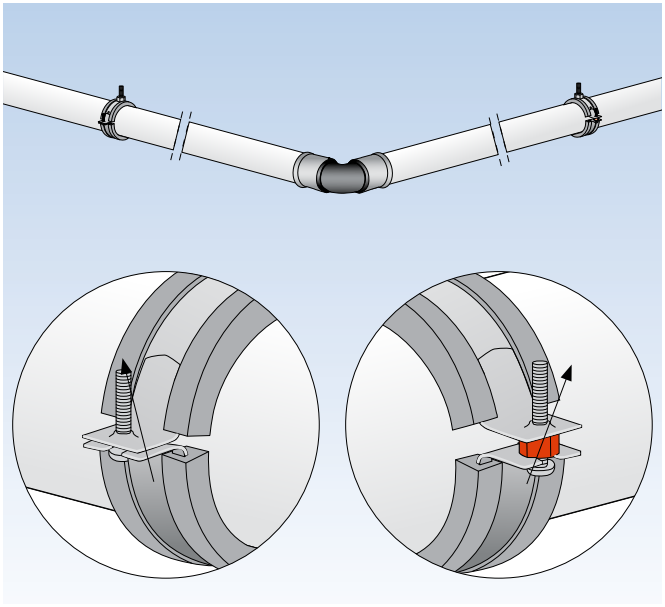
For erection Henco advises to use pipe in the form of rods (straight lengths). Do not attach Henco pipe systems to other pipe systems, such as sewage pipes. When fixing the Henco multilayer pipe against the wall or ceiling, pipe brackets should be used. The pipe brackets are made of plastic or metal with a rubber insert to protect the pipe. The prescribed maximum distance between the brackets must be respected. See table below. In order to absorb the expansion of the pipe, at least one expansion bend must be provided every 10 metres without a change in direction.



Pipe	Max. distance pipe brackets (cm)
14 x 2	80
16 x 2	80
18 x 2	100
20 x 2	120
26 x 3	150
32 x 3	160
40 x 3.5	170
50 x 4	180
63 x 4.5	200
75 x 6	200
90 x 7	200

Pipe brackets

Pipe brackets have two purposes. Firstly they support the pipe network. Secondly they accommodate the length changes to pipes caused by heat by means of sliding and fixed points. The sliding points must be such that the pipe continuously has clearance. The sliding points should be positioned in such a way that the pipe always has clearance. The sliding point cannot become a fixed point when the pipe is mounted to a surface.

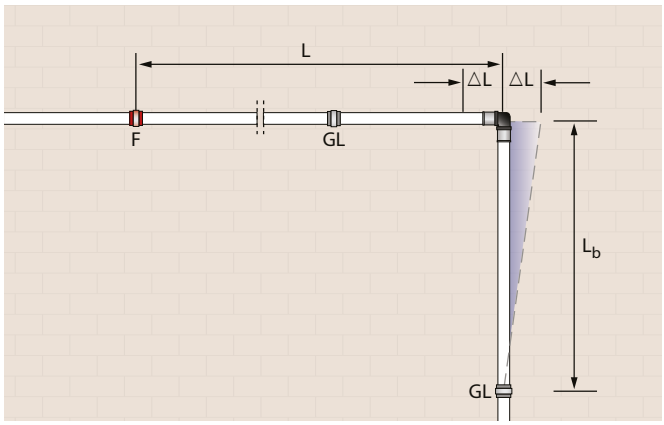


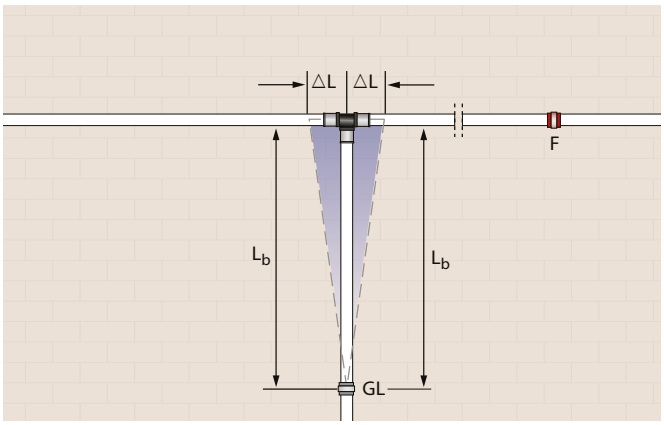
7 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

Expansion bends

It is very important that sliding points and fixed points are positioned correctly when you use expansion bends and expansion loops. You should use expansion bends whenever the pipe changes direction.

We recommend that you always use fittings to make the direction change. For pipes with a diameter of 32 mm or greater this is compulsory.





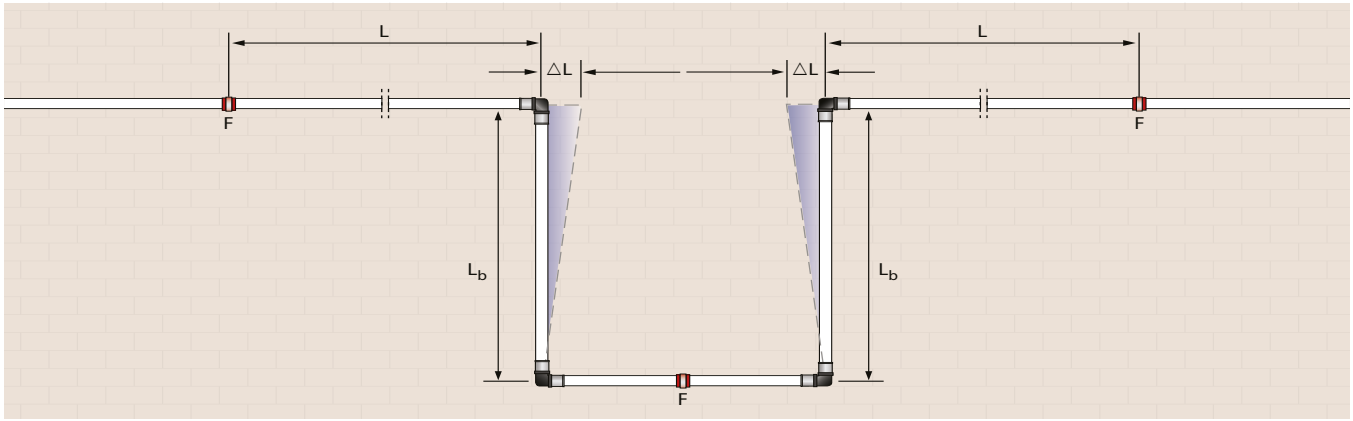
L = length of the pipe
L_b = length of the expansion bend
ΔL = change in length

F = fixed point
GL = sliding point
Expansion bend for L (L_b)

Expansion loops

When a long pipe does have any change of direction, you should use expansion loops. An expansion loop is also called a lyra or omega bend. The drawing shows an expansion bend more clearly.

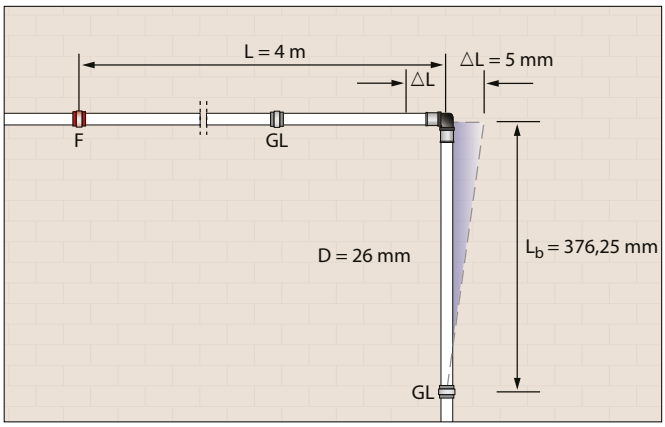
The expansion loop is formed in principle from two expansion bends. A fixed point must therefore be provided at the bottom in the middle of the loop.



The minimum length of the expansion bend can be calculated
using the following formula or you can read it from the diagram below:

$$L_b = C \times \sqrt{(D \times \Delta L)}$$

with: L_b = length of the expansion bend
C = material constant (=33)
D= outer diameter of the pipe
ΔL = change in length



Example:

Given that: $L = 4$ m
$D = 26$ mm
$\Delta T = 50°C$ (Tmin=10°C en Tmax= 60°C)

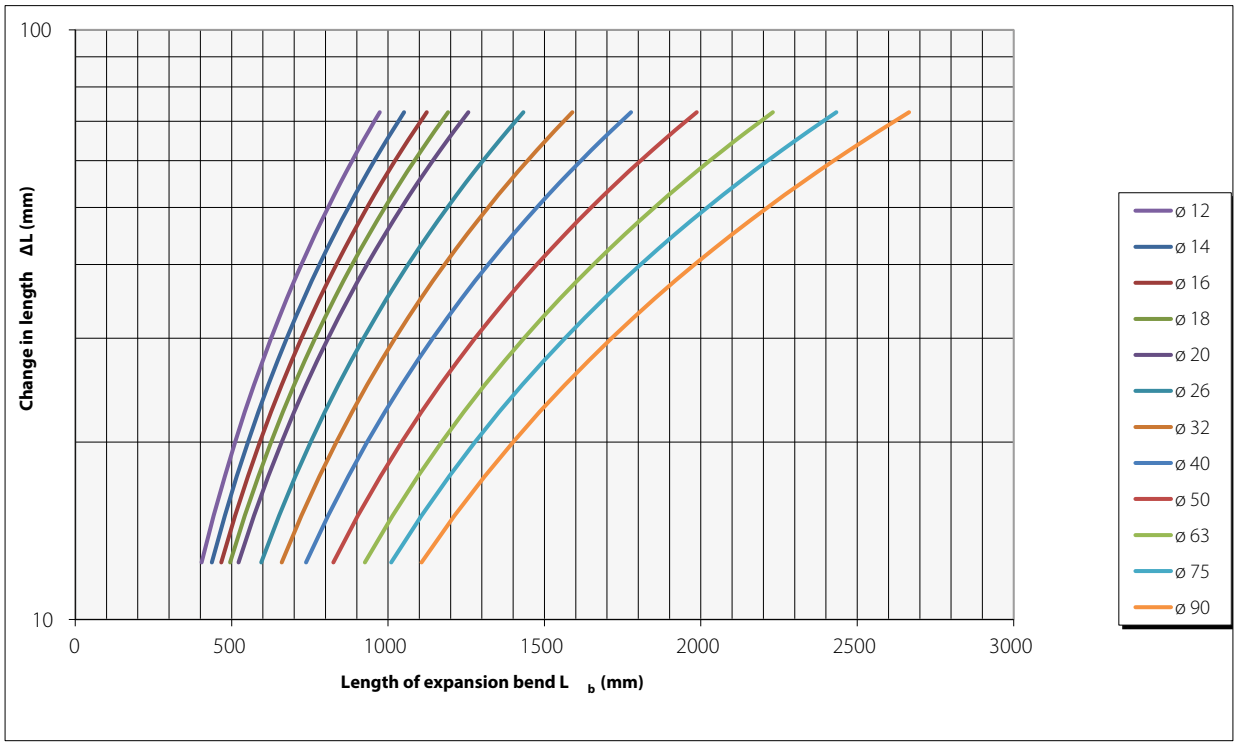
Asked: L_b

Solution: $L_b = C \times \sqrt{(D \times \Delta L)}$

where $\Delta L = L \times a \times \Delta T$
$= 4 \times 0.025 \times 50$
$= 5$ mm

$L_b = C \times \sqrt{(D \times \Delta L)}$
$= 33 \times \sqrt{(26X5)}$
$= 376.25$ mm

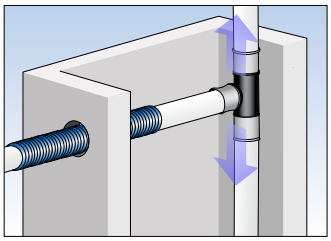
For a pipe with a diameter of 26 mm and a length of 4 m that has a change of direction, when there is a temperature difference of 50°C you will have to provide an expansion bend of 376.25 mm to accommodate the change in length.

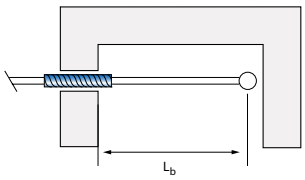


7 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

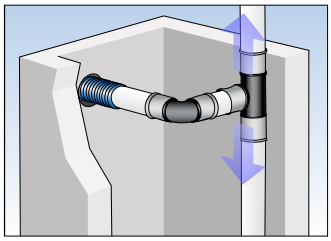
Riser pipes

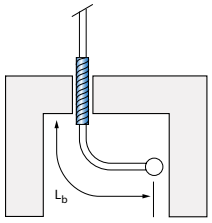
You should also ensure that pipes are able to move freely when they pass between floors to a riser pipe in a shaft. In this case too, the change in length can be accommodated here too by an expansion bend. The expansion bend will then accommodate the upward and downward movements.



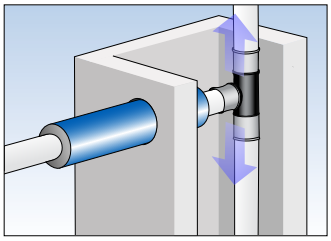


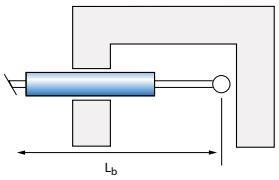
If there is sufficient room in the shaft, in other words, if there is space to accommodate the calculated expansion bend, then it is sufficient to fit a protective sleeve to the pipe where it passes through the wall.





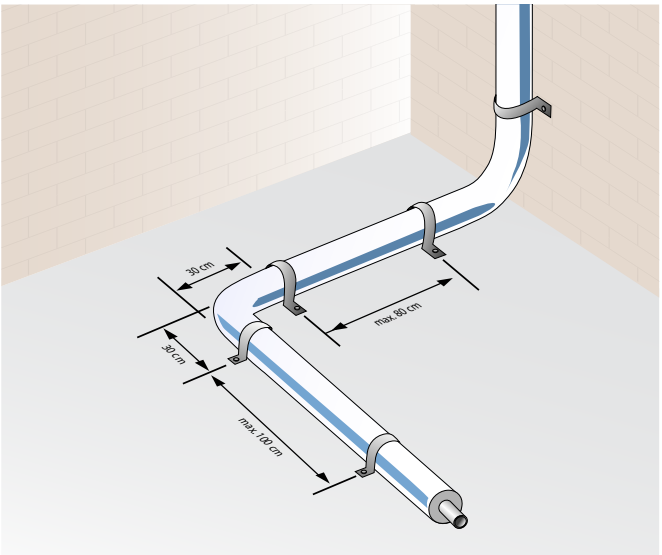
If the shaft is too small to fit the calculated expansion bend, the hole in the wall will have to be made larger to give the pipe sufficient room for movement. The pipe must be provided with insulation where it passes through the wall.





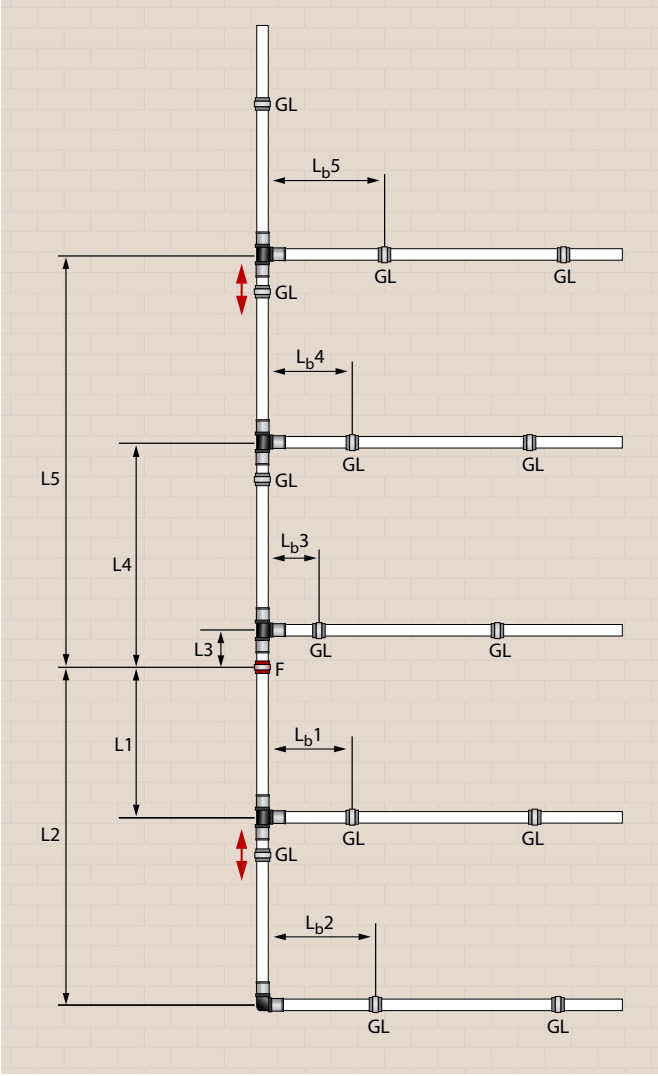
Laying pipes straight on a floor

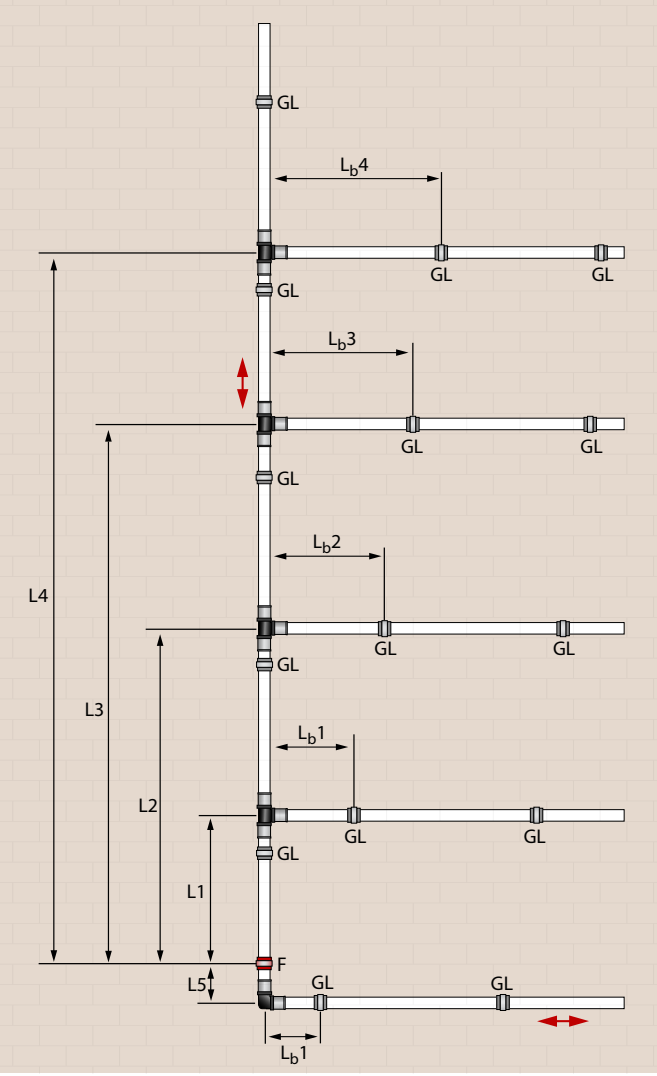
For installations where HENCO multilayer pipes are laid straight on a floor, the maximum distance between fixtures is 80 cm. Fixtures should be positioned at 30 cm before and after a 90° bend and you should use pipe brackets.



You should always provide a fixed point if the riser pipe is longer than 10 m. It is recommended that this point is located in the middle of the pipe as then lower expansion forces will be generated.

The drawings show that the total length of the expansion bends which need to be provided if the fixed point is situated in the middle of the riser pipe is much less than when the fixed point is at the start of the riser pipe.





$L_b1 + L_b2 + L_b3 + L_b4 + L_b5$ < $L_b1 + L_b2 + L_b3 + L_b4 + L_b5$

7.8 Embedding fittings

Synthetic press fittings (PVDF)

Synthetic (PVDF) press fittings can be embedded without the use of protective measures in:

- Pure sand-cement screed floors
- Anhydrite screed floors
- Construction concrete
- Polyurethane

Synthetic push fittings Henco Vision

Henco Vision Synthetic (PVDF) push fittings can be embedded without the use of protective measures in:

- Pure sand-cement screed floors
- Anhydrite screed floors
- Construction concrete
- Polyurethane

Brass Press fittings

Blank brass fittings should be protected against corrosion. You can do this by using protective silicone tape where each coil should overlap by at least 50%. You should start by wrapping the pipe side with one full 1 turn of tape.

Tin-plated brass press fittings

- Pure sand-cement screed floors
- Anhydrite screed floors

However, you should ensure that the tin-plated surface of the fitting is fully intact and does not exhibit any signs of damage.

Compression fittings

Henco recommends that brass compression fittings are not embedded but are rather are used solely for surface mounting.

7.9 Pipes passing through openings

During installation you should ensure that bare pipes do not enter into contact with any sharp objects. For example, piping running through openings in ceilings may not be bent around sharp edges as there is a danger of cracking.
You should replace any cracked pipes.

For wall and floor passages, we recommend sliding a piece of insulation around the pipe to protect the pipe.

7.10 Pipes in hazardous areas

When laying Henco multilayer pipes in areas which are subject to aggressive gases (stables, etc.) or constantly exposed to humidity permanently penetrating humidity (industrial kitchens, swimming baths,etc), the metal connectors must be protected.

If you have any questions, please contact Henco's technical advisor.

7.11 Pipe insulation

When using pipe insulation other than that supplied by the manufacturer, please ensure that any adhesives used, even if not directly required to attach the insulation to the plastic pipe, do not contain any harmful products for the pipe and fittings. Armacell's contact adhesive Armaflex 520 (polychloroprene based and free of aromatics) has been tested and approved for use with Henco pipes and Henco PVDF fittings.

7.12 Frost protection and trace heating

Freezing of water filled pipes can cause damage to the piping system, even if the freezing is only local. That is why Henco does not allow applications where the water in multilayer pipes is locally frozen to have a temporary plug. It should always be avoided that pipes filled with water can freeze.

Multilayer pipes are suitable for the use of ribbon heating. The aluminium pipe guarantees an even heat transfer over the entire pipe circumference. The additional heating is fixed to the pipe by means of cables or adhesive tape at normal indoor temperatures. Henco should be consulted when adhesive tape is used to fix the heating ribbon on the pipe, or for a better heat distribution.

Heating ribbons have to have a technical approval. When using an additional heater the temperature of the drinking water may not exceed 60°C. Attention must be paid; in case of non-circulating water systems the auxiliary heating must be switched off.

7.13 Cleaning the pipe

Powerclean (Innotec) can be used.

7.14 Anti-freeze

A maximum of 45% ethylene glycol combined with 55% water is allowed in the Henco multilayer pipe system.
It can withstand a minimum temperature of -10°C.

7.15 Installation temperatures

The minimum temperatures at which multilayer pipes can be installed are as follows:

- - 20°C for PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc multilayer pipes
- + 7° for synthetic pipes

7.16 Disinfection and cleaning

1. The manufacturer should be consulted before using disinfectant products or applying a thermal cycle where temperatures exceed the specified usage temperature. The following products can be used:

- **Hadex**
  Diluted with water at a concentration of 1:13000 (± 4 ppm Bleach) in accordance with the instructions. Treat for a maximum of 5 minutes at 90°C and only perform one treatment per year.
- **Herlisil**
  Diluted with water at a concentration of 1:1000 (± 500 ppm hydrogen peroxide) in accordance with the instructions. Treat for a maximum of 5 minutes at 90°C and only perform one treatment per year.
- **Citric acid**
  Maximum 10% diluted with water.
  Treat for a maximum of 5 minutes at 90°C and only perform one treatment per year.

It should be noted here that these treatments will only have a long-term effect if the source of the contamination is dealt with professionally.

2. Disinfection according to DVGW W557

The Henco Multilayer pipes will resist a short period of chemical disinfection in compliance with table 1 of DVGW guideline W557. The maximum allowed concentrations, the maximum allowed temperature, the maximum allowed treatment time and active elements as shown in this table must be strictly observed.

Designation	Commercial packaging	max. concentration (*)	Max duration and max temperature
Hydrogen peroxide (H_2O_2)	Solution in water 50%	150 mg/l H_2O_2	Max. 24h Max. 25°C
Sodium hypochlorite NAOCl	Aqueous solution with max. 150g/l «free chlorine»	50 mg/l chlorine	Max. 12h Max. 25°C
Chlorine dioxide ClO_2		6mg/l ClO_2	Max. 12h Max. 25°C

(*) The concentration indicated is the concentration of free chlorine
Maximum frequency: once per year

7.17 Osmosis water

The Henco multilayer pipe PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc is suitable for osmosis water (purified water). However, you should only use synthetic fittings (PVDF) which do not contain brass components.

7.18 Softening water

The Henco multilayer pipes and PVDF fittings can be used without any problem in combination with water that has been softened up to 0°fH/0°dH. Brass fittings or fittings with brass parts like threaded fittings will corrode in case of heavily softened water. From 7°fH/4°dH onwards, this risk no longer exists for the brass type CW617N. If the water softening is higher than 7°fH/4°dH and the use of brass fittings is still necessary, the addition of anti-corrosion substances can be a solution.

7.19 Earthing (conduction)

The Henco system is not electrically conductive and as a result is not suitable for any kind of electrical earthing.

7.20 Water quality

The water quality must meet the standards of 99/83/EC.

7.21 Hydrogen peroxide

This is allowed on the condition that it is diluted to a maximum of 6%.

7.22 Leak tightness and pressure resistance tests

A Testing with water as a test medium

A1: General

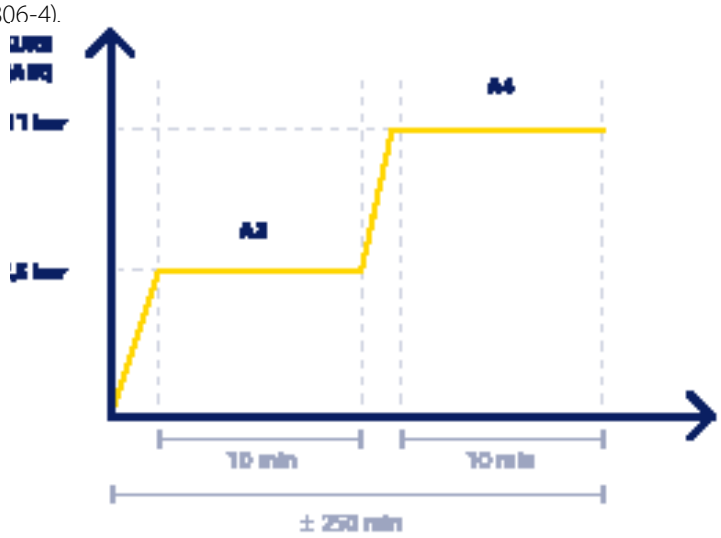
- Installation components that cannot be subjected to a pressure test with the required pressure must be disconnected.
- The fittings must be subjected to a visual inspection.
- The water medium must be filtered drinking water, i.e. not polluted
- Connections that need to be encased in concrete must be subjected to a pressure test before pouring the floors/walls
- Avoid stagnant water in the pipes for a long period of time
- The manometer must be installed at the lowest point of the installation.
- Use a manometer with a minimum range of up to 16 bar and an indication precision equal to or smaller than 0.5 bar. A digital manometer is also allowed.

A2: Tightness test

- The tightness test is intended to detect non-pressed connections.
- Test pressure 2..5 bar (± 0.5 bar). Then shut down the system. Increase the pressure gradually. If 36P fittings are present in the installation: test pressure 1 bar +/- 0.1 bar.
- Test time: 10 minutes, if the pressure remains the same. In case of pressure loss: find the leak, eliminate the fault and repeat the test.

A3: Pressure test (DIN EN 806-4)

- After the tightness test the pressure must be increased to 1.1 times the maximum operating pressure (depending on the diameter and type of the pipe: 10 or 16 bar; DIN EN 806-4).
- Test time: 10 minutes, if the pressure remains the same. In case of pressure loss: find the leak, eliminate the fault and repeat the test



B Testing with compressed air or inert gas as a test medium

B1: General

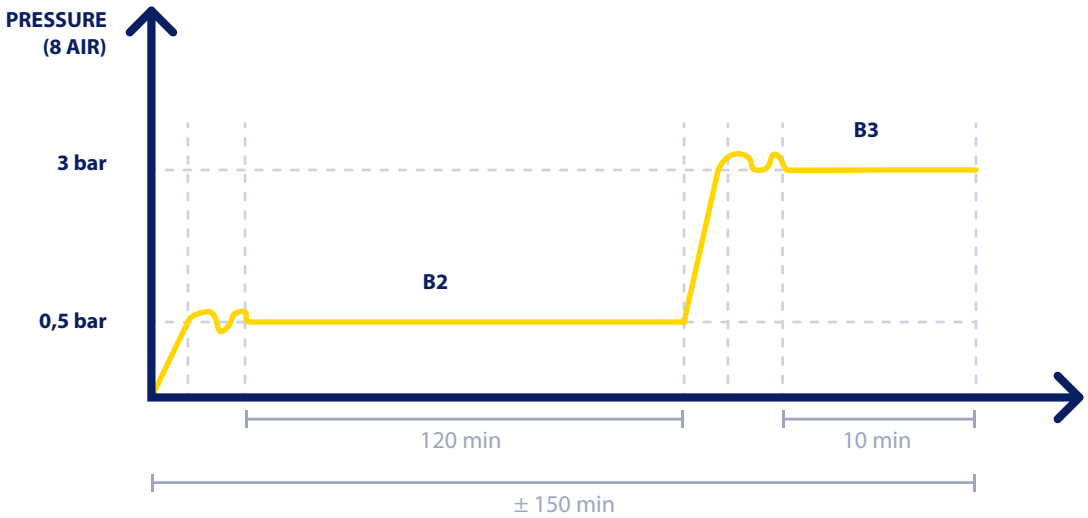
- The compressed air or inert gas medium must be free of oil.
- Pay attention to the suffocating effect of inert gas in confined spaces.
- The ambient temperature must not be higher than 25°C when testing the connections.
- Use a manometer with a minimum range of up to
  - 0.25 bar and an indication precision of 1 mbar for the leak tightness.
  - 4.5 bar and an indication precision of 0,1 bar for the pressure resistance.
  - A digital manometer is also allowed

B2: Tightness test

- Test pressure 0.5 bar +/- 0.01 bar; if 36P fittings are present in the installation: test pressure 0.15 bar +/- 0.01 bar
- Test time after pressure stabilisation:
  - Up to 100 litres of pipeline volume: 120 minutes
  - For every additional 100 litres, extend the test time with 20 minutes
  - A pressure drop greater than 0.5% is not allowed.

B3: Pressure test

- Testing pressure:
  - 3 bar ± 0.2 bar for pipes ≤ Ø 63 mm
  - 1 bar ± 0.1 bar for pipes > Ø 63 mm
- Test time after pressure stabilisation: 10 minutes
- Release the pressure after completing the test.



Pressure test protocols

For sanitary installations with water

Henco PRESSURE TEST PROTOCOL FOR SANITARY APPLICATIONS
(according to DIN 1988)

Project .....

Installation site .....

Client ..... Installer .....

Name of person carrying out the test .....

Start test Date ..... Time .....

Area of piping tested .....

Was the piping filled with filtered water and fully de-aerated? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Ambient temperature ..... °C Water temperature ..... °C

Type of Henco pipe ☐ Ø12 ☐ Ø14 ☐ Ø16 ☐ Ø18 ☐ Ø20 ☐ Ø26
☐ Ø32 ☐ Ø40 ☐ Ø50 ☐ Ø63 ☐ Ø75 ☐ Ø90

Total pipe length ..... m

Were the fittings inspected visually? ☐ Yes ☐ No

INTRODUCTORY TEST

Pressure at start of test ..... bar time .....

Test pressure (10 minutes after start of the test) ..... bar time .....

Pressure loss per 5 minutes ..... bar

(max. 0.1 bar per 5 minutes and max. 0.6 bar in total)

Did you detect a leak during the pressure test? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Was the max. pressure loss exceeded during the pressure test? ☐ Yes ☐ No

MAIN TEST (immediately after the preparatory test and lasting 10 minutes)

Test pressure (at start of main test) ..... bar time .....

Test pressure (after 10 minutes) ..... bar time .....

(pressure loss may be max. 0.2 bar)

Did you detect a leak during the pressure test? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Place ..... Date .....

Signature of client Signature of installer

Pressure test protocols

For sanitary installations with compressed air or inter gas

Henco PRESSURE TEST PROTOCOL FOR SANITARY APPLICATIONS
(according to DIN 1988)

Project .....

Installation site .....

Client ..... Installer .....

Name of person carrying out the test .....

Start test Date ..... Time .....

Area of piping tested .....

Was the piping filled with filtered water and fully de-aerated? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Ambient temperature ..... °C Water temperature ..... °C

Type of Henco pipe ☐ Ø12 ☐ Ø14 ☐ Ø16 ☐ Ø18 ☐ Ø20 ☐ Ø26
☐ Ø32 ☐ Ø40 ☐ Ø50 ☐ Ø63 ☐ Ø75 ☐ Ø90

Total pipe length ..... m

Were the fittings inspected visually? ☐ Yes ☐ No

INTRODUCTORY TEST

Pressure at start of test ..... bar time .....

Test pressure (120 minutes after start of the test) ..... bar time .....

Pressure loss per 5 minutes ..... bar

(max. 0,5 % pressure losss)

Did you detect a leak during the pressure test? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Was the max. pressure loss exceeded during the pressure test? ☐ Yes ☐ No

MAIN TEST (immediately after the preparatory test and lasting 2 hours)

Test pressure (at start of main test) ..... bar time .....

Test pressure (after 10 minutes) ..... bar time .....

(pressure loss may be max. 0,5% bar)

Did you detect a leak during the pressure test? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Place ..... Date .....

Signature of client Signature of installer

For installations with radiators with water

HENCO PRESSURE TEST FOR RADIATORS

(according to DIN 18380)

1. INSTALLATION INFORMATION

Project: .....

Client: .....

Street/house number: .....

Postcode/city: .....

Maximum working pressure: .....

Maximum working temperature: .....

2. CARRY OUT PRESSURE TEST

For testing seals in a heating installation that uses the Henco piping system,
the following items apply to the pressure test:

1. If a safety group or measurement facilities have to be provided in the future then replace these now with pipes or pipe connections
2. Fill the heating installation to filtered water and de-aerate.
3. Connect the pressure test device and put the installation under test pressure:
   The test pressure should correspond with the pressure of the safety clip. Minimum test pressure: 1 bar.
4. Increase the test pressure again after 2 hours since there can be a drop in pressure due to expansion of the pipes.
5. Maintain the test pressure for at least 3 hours in the heating installation and observe that the pressure drop is < 0.2 bar.
6. Furthermore you should perform a full visual inspection on the heating system for leaks:
   There should be no water leaking from the heating installation.
7. If there is a risk of frost, the necessary measures must be taken (use anti-freeze products or heat the building). Once the heating is no longer exposed to frost, the anti-freeze products must be fully removed from the piping. The installation must be rinsed at least 3 times with fresh water to achieve this.

Note!

When pouring the screed, the heating installation should be set to its maximum working pressure so that any leaks can be seen immediately.

3. CONFIRMATION

The pressure test was performed in accordance with the instructions. No leaks were detected during the test.

Test pressure: ..... Test duration: .....

Pressure drop after 5 hours: .....

Client: ..... Signature: .....

Contractor: ..... Signature: .....

Place: ..... Date: .....

7.23 UV resistance

Henco multilayer pipes should be protected against direct sunlight or UV-irradiation. You should cover the pipes during storage or transport once they have been removed from their packaging. If the pipes are fitted with a protective sleeve or insulation when mounted to a surface, then they will be perfectly protected against UV radiation.

7.24 Fire classification

The Henco multilayer pipe, consisting of two cross-linked polyethylene layers and a butt-welded aluminium layer, is classified as E under EN 13501-1:2007+A1: 2009 and EN/TS 15117:2005.

7.25 Prefabrication of Henco pipes and press fittings

Increase your efficiency. By preparing repetitive work in your warehouse under the right (working) conditions and with the right tools, you can gain time and quality at the construction site. Time is money! Now more so than ever.

We at Henco see this trend and even encourage it. However, some caution should be exercised, because not all pipe diameters allow this without a negative impact or even damage.

The Henco PEXc/AL/PEXc pipes with a diameter of 16 and 20 are easy to process. Pipes and press fittings are prepared in the proper configuration in your warehouse. They are unrolled and installed by a professional at the construction site.

However, pipes with a diameter of 26 and larger do not allow this prefab option (with wound pipes), since they cause excessive winding stress in the pipe, in relation to the press fitting. This winding stress in relation to the fitting is unacceptable and therefore rejected by us.

If you use Henco PEXc/Al/PEXc pipe Ø26 x 3,0 nonetheless, we recommend using straight pipe lengths of 3 to 5 metres. Prefabricated plastic piping systems must be transported with care, to avoid any excessive stresses on the material!

Tools

Curved Henco pipes can be straightened when installing them on site, by means of our pipe straightener (available in Ø16 and Ø20). Bending springs or bending tools allow you to make upward bends in the concrete floor, if necessary.

Henco pipes and PVDF press fittings can be encased without additional protection, thanks to the plastic pipes and fittings in combination with the stainless steel press sleeves.

Do not walk on the pipes during storage, transport and at the construction site. If this cannot be avoided for any reason whatsoever, use temporary protection for the pipes and press fittings to reduce the load as much as possible.

7.26 HENCO TS: the guaranteed "TOTAL SAFE" piping system

Heating installations in newly built homes usually have a piping network embedded in the screed floor. The Henco TS system is the perfect solution for this use. Whereas radiators are individually connected in systems using manifolds, the Henco TS system uses one main pipe for each floor, where the radiators are connected by means of crossover T-pieces in a two-pipe arrangement.

Advantages:

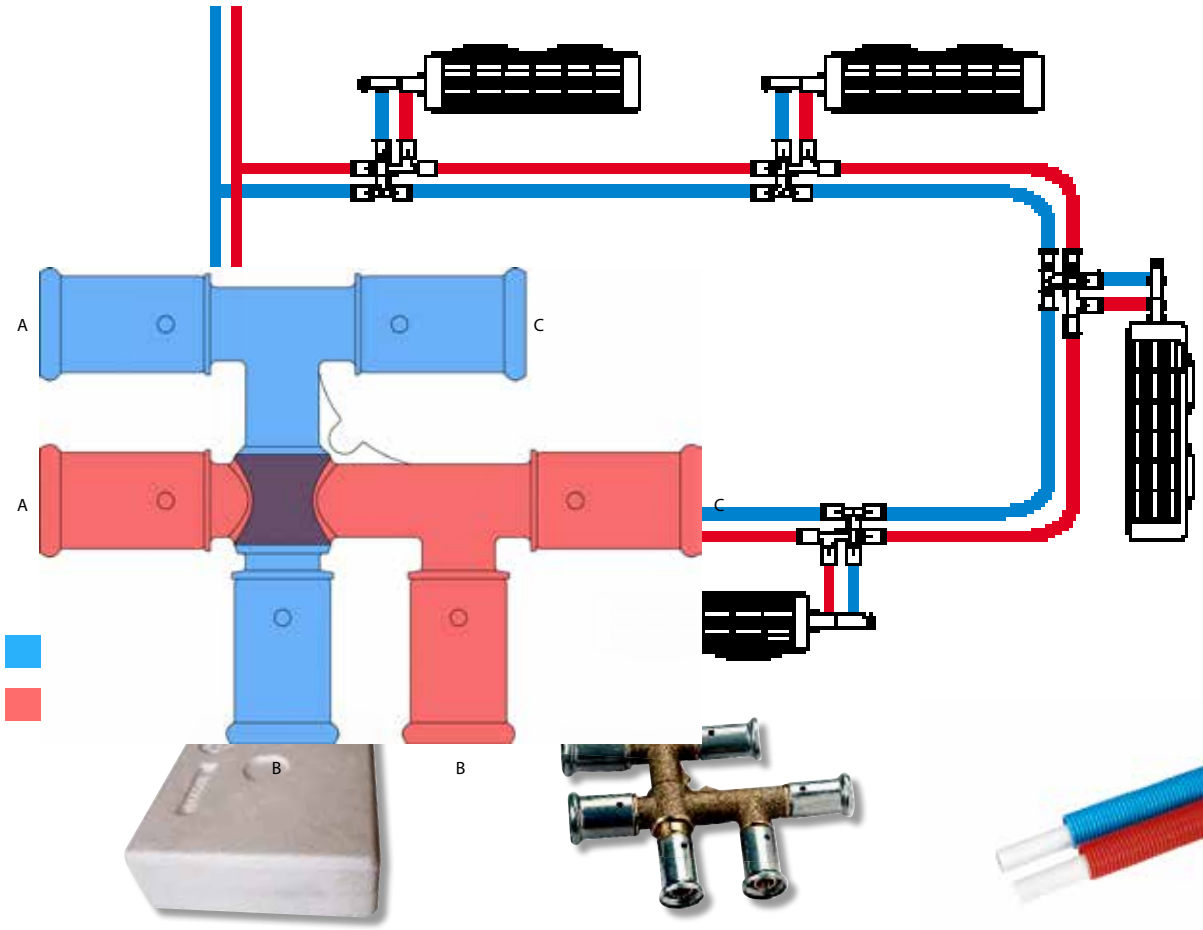
- No manifold required.
- Less piping is needed.
- Greatly reduces the thermal load on the floor.

A double crossover tee ensures that pipes do not have to be laid on top of each other.

Because heating installations are usually calculated with operating temperatures higher than 40°C, the piping to be laid must have a protective sleeve or insulation (NEN 2741 Ned.). We also recommend that the crossing-free T-pieces are provided with insulation boxes.

The Henco TS system is made up of the following components:

- Henco PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc pipes with protective sleeve or insulation
- Double crossover tees with insulation boxes
- Press fittings and screw/compression fittings
- Connection sets for radiators
- Radiator valves for manual and thermostatic operation
- Fastening materials



ISO-BOX

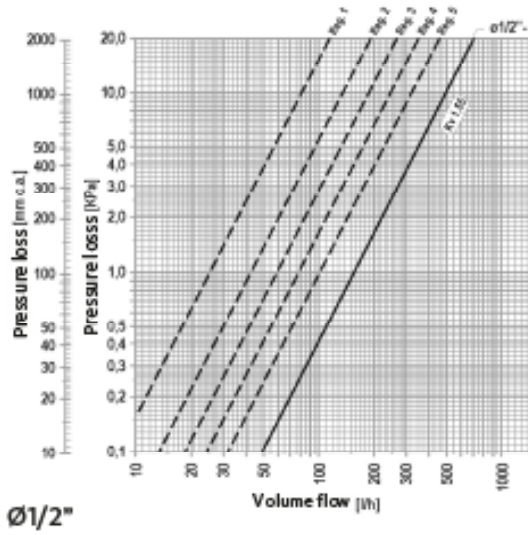
Double crossover tee

Henco PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc pipes with protective sleeve

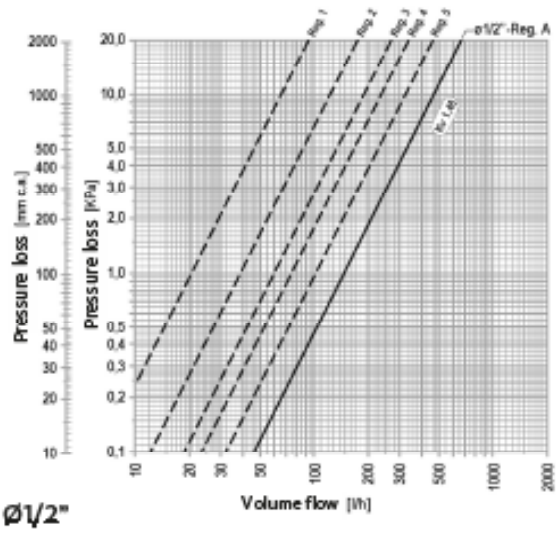
It goes without saying that for best performance from the installation using the Henco TS system, the radiators should be regulated individually.

Regulation diagrams

Regulation diagram for manual radiator valves

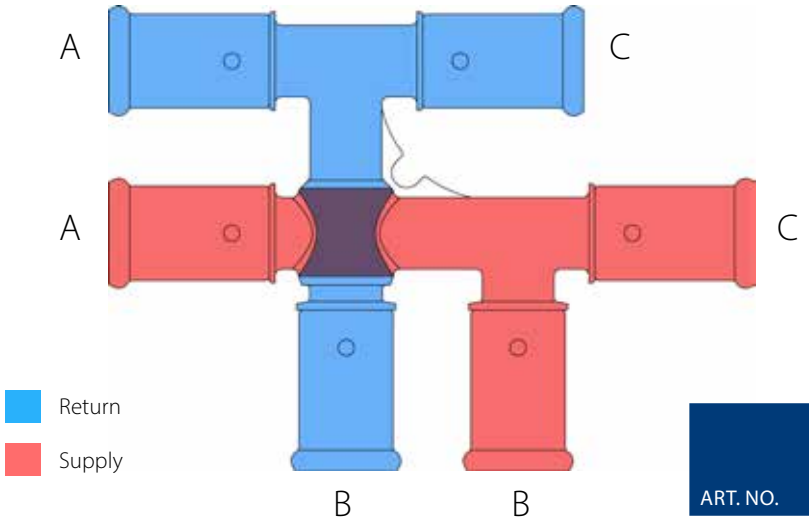


Regulation diagram for thermostatic radiator valves



For pipe calculation purposes, the KV values of the crossing-free T-pieces are as follows

Circulation
- 31P-161616 kv value 1.2
- 31P-201616 kv value 1.6
- 31P-201620 kv value 3.3
- 31P-202020 kv value 3.3



ART. NO.	DIAMETER mm A	B	C	ZETAVALUES in equivalent m A-B	A-B	A-C	A-C
31P-161616	16	16	16	2,26	3,7	0,83	1,35
31P-201616	20	16	16	1,51	1,41	1,34	1,54
31P-201620	20	16	20	1,57	1,82	0,64	0,74
31P-202020	20	20	20	5,08	3,54	1,94	2,23

7 ASSEMBLY INSTRUCTIONS

SPECIFICATIONS

8.1	**Sanitary**	116
8.2	**Heating**	121

8.1 SANITARY

General description

The piping system for sanitary applications is comprised of multilayer pipes and press fittings. The entire system has been technically approved and certified by the most important test institutes including DVGW, KIWA and ATG.

Material and characteristics

Pipes

Composition of pipes

The pipes consist of 5 layers:

- an inner pipe made from polyethylene (PE-Xc) that has been cross-linked using electron beams and extruded from high density polyethylene granulates
- a high quality bond layer to give homogenous bond between the aluminium pipe and the PE-Xc inner pipe.
- an aluminium pipe that has been welded seamlessly along its length and has been inspected 1x by machine
- a high quality bond layer to give homogenous bond between the aluminium pipe and the PE-Xc outer pipe
- an outer pipe made from polyethylene (PE-Xc) that has been cross-linked using electron beams and extruded from high density polyethylene granulates.

Technical profile

Outer diameter (mm)	12	14	16	16 RIXC	18	18 RIXC	20	20 RIXC	26	26 RIXC	32	40	50	63	75	90
Inner diameter (mm)	8.8	10	12	12	14	14	16	16	20	20	26	33	42	54	63	76
Wall thickness (mm)	1.6	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3.5	4	4.5	6	7
Max. working temperature (°C) **	60	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Max. working pressure (bar)	6	10	16	10	10	10	16	10	16	10	16	10	10	10	10	10
Application class (EN ISO21003-1)	4	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5
Coefficient of thermal conductivity (W/mK)	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0,43
Coefficient of linear expansion (mm/mK)	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0,025
Minimum tensile strength of adhesive layer (N/10 mm)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Surface roughness of inner pipe (µ)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Oxygen diffusion (mg/L)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Min. bending radius, manual/external spiral spring (mm)	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	*	*	*	*	*	*
Min. bending radius, manual/internal spiral spring (mm)	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU+	3XDU+	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	*	*	*	*	*	*
Degree of cross-linking (%)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Weight (kg/m)	0,084	0,108	0,125	0,101	0,132	0,125	0,147	0,129	0,285	0,261	0,390	0,528	0,766	1,155	1,516	2,155
Flow (l/m)	0.061	0.079	0.113	0.113	0.154	0.154	0.201	0.201	0.314	0.314	0.531	0.855	1.385	2.29	3.117	4,536

* Elbow fittings should be used here

** Application class table (DIN EN ISO 21003-1)

+ 2xDu when using a BM-16 bending tool

Application class table (DIN EN ISO 21003-1)

Application class table (DIN EN ISO 21003-1)							
Application class	T_D	Time [a]	T_{max}	Time	T_{mal}	Time	Typical application
	°C	years	°C	years	°C	h	
1[a]	60	49	80	1	95	100	Hot water supply (60°C)
2[a]	70	49	80	1	95	100	Hot water supply (70°C)
4[b]	20 + cumulative 40 + cumulative 60	2.5 20 25	70	2.5	100	100	Underfloor heating and low-temperature radiators
5[b]	20 + cumulative 60 + cumulative 80	14 25 10	90	1	100	100	High-temperature radiators

NOTE This international standard does not apply for Td, Tmax and Tmal greater than those shown in the table above.

a Countries can choose either class 1 or class 2 according to with their national legislation.

b Where there is more than 1 design temperature for a class, the times should be added together. "Plus cumulative" in the table implies a temperature profile for the aforementioned temperature over a certain period. (e.g. for class 5, the design temperature profile over 50 years is. This becomes 60 °C over 14 years, 80 °C over 10 years, 90 °C over 1 year and 100 °C over 100 hours respectively. .

Marking

The marking on the pipes (repeated every meter) is structured as follows:

Henco ®	Registered trademark
2200 HERENTALS - BELGIUM	Place of production
PE-Xc	Cross-linked high-density polyethylene
AL 0.4	0.4 Aluminium (depending on pipe Ø)
PE-Xc	Cross-linked high-density polyethylene
16*2	Outer diameter *wall thickness
201905	Date of production
L238	Line and time code
HN000	Code for Henco mark
10BAR / 95°C	Nominal working pressure = max. temp
KIWA CLASS 2 ISO 1/KOMO	Dutch certificate
DVGW DW…	German certificate
ÖVGWW1.377	Austrian certificate
ATG…	Belgian certificate
ÖN B5157 Typ1-A-TW	Australian certificate
y Sitac1422 0536/01;0138/98 10 bar/70°C SKZ	Swedish certificate
VA 1.14/12039	Danish certificate
UNI10954-1TIPOACLASSE1IIPUNI319	Italian certificate
SVGW…	Swedish certificate
NBI…	Norwegian certificate
STF	Finnish certificate
≋	
DIN…	German standard
001M<I>	Meter indication

8 SPECIFICATIONS

Pipe with sleeve

The multilayer pipe and sleeve need to be manufactured by the same company. The sleeve is made from polyethylene and is red, blue or black in colour. The manufacturer's installation instructions describe when and under which circumstances the pipe should be fitted with a sleeve. The pipe and sleeve should be available in the following dimensions:

Protective sleeve		
Dimensions	Coil length	Colour
14x2	25 m	blue/red/black
	50 m	blue/red/black
	100 m	blue/red/black
16x2	25 m	blue/red/black
	50 m	blue/red/black
	100 m	blue/red/black
18x2	50 m	blue/red/black
	100 m	blue/red/black
20x2	25 m	blue/red/black
	50 m	blue/red/black
	100 m	blue/red/black
26x3	25 m	blue/red/black
	50 m	blue/red/black
32x3	25 m	blue/red/black

Pre-insulated pipe

PE-Xc/Al/PE-Xc pipes come with a round or eccentric thermal insulating material made from extruded PR foam with a closed cell structure. The PE foam comes with a sturdy meshed PE outer casing in red or blue.

The multilayer pipes and insulation should be from the same manufacturer. The insulation should meet the following conditions:

Insulation value (DIN 52613 / ISO 8497)	0.040 W/mK at +40°C 0.036 W/MK AT +10°C
Fire classification	C_L-s1-d0 (EN 13501)
Temperature resistance	-40°C to + 100°C
Usage temperature	+5°C to +100°C (EN 14707)
Noise absorption	Up to 23 dB(A) (DIN 52218)
Thickness (round)	6 , 10 or 13 mm
Water vapour diffusion resistance	6315 mu

The pre-insulated pipes are available in the following dimensions:

Round insulation						
	6 mm		10 mm		13 mm	
Dimensions	Coil length	Colour	Coil length	Colour	Coil length	Colour
14x2	100 m	red or blue	50 m	red or blue	-	-
16x2	100 m	red or blue	50 m	red or blue	50 m	blue
18x2	50 m	red or blue	50 m	red or blue	50 m	-
20x2	50 m	red or blue	50 m	red or blue	50 m	blue
26x3	25 - 50 m	red or blue	25 - 50 m	red or blue	50 m	blue
32x3	25 m	red or blue	25 m	red of blue	25 m	blue

Eccentric insulation				
	6 mm above and 13 mm below		6 mm above and 26 mm below	
Dimensions	Coil length	Colour	Coil length	Colour
16x2	50 m	blue	25 m	blue
18x2	50 m	blue	-	blue
20x2	25 m	blue	25 m	blue
26x3	25 m	blue	25 m	blue

Connections

The entire sanitary installation is connected using press fittings made from polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF). The synthetic press fittings and the multilayer pipes should be made by the same manufacturer. You should always use press fittings with leak detection for any press connections up to diameter 26. This means that the press fittings will be designed such that there will be an immediate pressure drop in non-pressed connections when the installation is pressurised.

The PVDF press fittings must be fitted with O-rings to guarantee the seal between the pipe and the fitting.

The sleeves must be made from stainless steel. They are also provided with 3 openings for visual inspections, and a special rim that enables the fitting to be perfectly positioned in the pressing jaws specified by the manufacturer.

If brass press fittings are used, these must come from the same manufacturer and be provided with a synthetic insulating ring to prevent electrolysis between the aluminium of the pipe and the brass of the fitting. The fittings must also be providedwith O-rings and sleeves made from stainless steel.

8 SPECIFICATIONS

Manifolds

All manifolds are made from brass and come in 1" and 3/4" versions and have 2 to 10 branches with eurokonus connections. They are also fitted with a 3/8" screw thread for fitting automatic air vent. The centre-to-centre distance between the branches is 50 mm, and the distance from the outside of the brass to the middle of the first branch is 26 mm.

The galvanised manifolds are provided with ball valves and a eurokonus connection on each outlet. These manifolds are provided with 2, 3 or 4 connections. They are supplied as constituent elements that can be attached to each other, and have a female thread at one end and a 1" or 3/4" male thread at the other end.
You should only use the brackets supplied by the manufacturer to attach the manifolds to a wall. The cabinets for the manifolds should also be from the same manufacturer.

Connections

The connection between the piping and the manifold is guaranteed by press fittings made from polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF). The synthetic press fittings and the multilayer pipes should be made by the same manufacturer. All press connections with diameters up to 26 should be made using press fittings with leak detection. This means that the press fittings are designed so that there there will be an immediate pressure drop in connections which are not pressed when the installation is under pressure.

Pressure tests

The entire sanitary installation must undergo pressure tests in accordance with DIN 1988 as specified by the manufacturer.

Insurance and guarantee

The manufacturer must be able to present a test certificate from the IKP university in Stuttgart demonstrating compliance with the DIN 4726 standard and/or DVGW approval and/or KIWA approval and/or ATG approval.

The pipe is insured against damage after delivery for a period of at least 10 years and for a sum of 10,000,000 euros for each incident of damage per year. A guarantee certificate is always supplied with the registration documents.

8.2 HEATING

General description

The piping for heating applications comprises multilayer pipes and press fittings. The entire system is technically approved and certified by the most important test institutes including DVGW, KIWA and ATG.

Material and characteristics

Pipes

Composition of pipes

The pipes consist of 5 layers:

- an inner pipe made from polyethylene (PE-Xc) that has been cross-linked using electron beams and extruded from high density polyethylene granulates
- a high quality bond layer to give homogenous bond between the aluminium pipe and the PE-Xc inner pipe.
- an aluminium pipe that has been welded seamlessly along its length and has been inspected 1x by machine
- a high quality bond layer to give homogenous bond between the aluminium pipe and the PE-Xc outer pipe
- an outer pipe made from polyethylene (PE-Xc) that has been cross-linked using electron beams and extruded from high density polyethylene granulates.

Technical profile

Outer diameter (mm)	12	14	16	16 RIXC	18	18 RIXC	20	20 RIXC	26	26 RIXC	32	40	50	63	75	90
Inner diameter (mm)	8.8	10	12	12	14	14	16	16	20	20	26	33	42	54	63	76
Wall thickness (mm)	1.6	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3	3	3.5	4	4.5	6	7
Max. working temperature (°C) **	60	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Max. working pressure (bar)	6	10	16	10	10	10	16	10	16	10	16	10	10	10	10	10
Application class (EN ISO21003-1)	4	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5	2 - 4 - 5
Coefficient of thermal conductivity (W/mK)	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0.43	0,43
Coefficient of linear expansion (mm/mK)	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0.025	0,025
Minimum tensile strength of adhesive layer (N/10 mm)	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
Surface roughness of inner pipe (µ)	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Oxygen diffusion (mg/L)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Min. bending radius, manual/external spiral spring (mm)	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	5XDU	*	*	*	*	*	*
Min. bending radius, manual/internal spiral spring (mm)	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU+	3XDU+	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	3XDU	*	*	*	*	*	*
Degree of cross-linking (%)	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Weight (kg/m)	0,084	0,108	0,125	0,101	0,132	0,125	0,147	0,129	0,285	0,261	0,390	0,528	0,766	1,155	1,516	2,155
Flow (l/m)	0.061	0.079	0.113	0.113	0.154	0.154	0.201	0.201	0.314	0.314	0.531	0.855	1.385	2.29	3.117	4,536

* Elbow fittings should be used here

** Application class table (DIN EN ISO 21003-1)

+ 2xDu when using a BM-16 bending tool

8 SPECIFICATIONS

Application class table (DIN EN ISO 21003-1)

Application class table (DIN EN ISO 21003-1)							
Application class	T_D		T_{max}		T_{mal}		Typical application
	°C	Time [a] years	°C	Time years	°C	Time h	
1[a]	60	49	80	1	95	100	Hot water supply (60°C)
2[a]	70	49	80	1	95	100	Hot water supply (70°C)
4[b]	20 + cumulative 40 + cumulative 60	2.5 20 25	70	2.5	100	100	Underfloor heating and low-temperature radiators
5[b]	20 + cumulative 60 + cumulative 80	14 25 10	90	1	100	100	High-temperature radiators

NOTE This international standard does not apply for Td, Tmax and Tmal greater than those shown in the table above.

a Countries can choose either class 1 or class 2 according to with their national legislation.

b Where there is more than 1 design temperature for a class, the times should be added together. "Plus cumulative" in the table implies a temperature profile for the aforementioned temperature over a certain period. (e.g. for class 5, the design temperature profile over 50 years is. This becomes 60 °C over 14 years, 80 °C over 10 years, 90 °C over 1 year and 100 °C over 100 hours respectively. .

Marking

The marking on the pipes (repeated every meter) is structured as follows:

Henco ®	Registered trademark
2200 HERENTALS - BELGIUM	Place of production
PE-Xc	Cross-linked high-density polyethylene
AL 0.4	0.4 Aluminium (depending on pipe Ø)
PE-Xc	Cross-linked high-density polyethylene
16*2	Outer diameter *wall thickness
201905	Date of production
L238	Line and time code
HN000	Code for Henco mark
10bar / 95°C	Nominal working pressure = max. temp
KIWA CLASS 2 ISO 1/KOMO	Dutch certificate
DVGW DW…	German certificate
ÖVGWW1.377	Austrian certificate
ATG…	Belgian certificate
ÖN B5157 Typ1-A-TW	Australian certificate
y Sitac1422 0536/01;0138/98 10 bar/70°C SKZ	Swedish certificate
VA 1.14/12039	Danish certificate
UNI10954-1tipoAclasse1IIPUNI319	Italian certificate
SVGW…	Swedish certificate
NBI…	Norwegian certificate
STF	Finnish certificate
≋	
DIN…	German standard
001m<I>	Meter indication

Pipe with sleeve

The multilayer pipe and sleeve need to be manufactured by the same company. The sleeve is made from polyethylene and is red, blue or black in colour. The manufacturer's installation instructions describe when and under which circumstances the pipe should be fitted with a sleeve.
The pipe and sleeve should be available in the following dimensions:

Protective sleeve		
Dimensions	Coil length	Colour
14x2	25 m	blue/red/black
	50 m	blue/red/black
	100 m	blue/red/black
16x2	25 m	blue/red/black
	50 m	blue/red/black
	100 m	blue/red/black
18x2	50 m	blue/red/black
	100 m	blue/red/black
20x2	25 m	blue/red/black
	50 m	blue/red/black
	100 m	blue/red/black
26x3	25 m	blue/red/black
	50 m	blue/red/black
32x3	25 m	blue/red/black

Pre-insulated pipe

PE-Xc/Al/PE-Xc pipes come with a round or eccentric thermal insulating material made from extruded PR foam with a closed cell structure. The PE foam comes with a sturdy meshed PE outer casing in red or blue. The multilayer pipes and insulation should be from the same manufacturer. The insulation should meet the following conditions:

Insulation value (DIN 52613 / ISO 8497)	0.040 W/mK at +40°C 0.036 W/MK AT +10°C
Fire classification	C_L-s1-d0 (EN 13501)
Temperature resistance	-40°C to + 100°C
Usage temperature	+5°C to +100°C (EN 14707)
Noise absorption	Up to 23 dB(A) (DIN 52218)
Thickness (round)	6 , 10 or 13 mm
Water vapour diffusion resistance	6315 mu

8 SPECIFICATIONS

The pre-insulated pipes are available in the following dimensions:

Round insulation						
	6 mm		10 mm		13 mm	
Dimensions	Coil length	Colour	Coil length	Colour	Coil length	Colour
14x2	100 m	red or blue	50 m	red or blue	-	-
16x2	100 m	red or blue	50 m	red or blue	50 m	blue
18x2	50 m	red or blue	50 m	red or blue	50 m	-
20x2	50 m	red or blue	50 m	red or blue	50 m	blue
26x3	25 - 50 m	red or blue	25 - 50 m	red or blue	50 m	blue
32x3	25 m	red or blue	25 m	red of blue	25 m	blue

Eccentric insulation				
	6 mm above and 13 mm below		6 mm above and 26 mm below	
Dimensions	Coil length	Colour	Coil length	Colour
16x2	50 m	blue	25 m	blue
18x2	50 m	blue	-	blue
20x2	25 m	blue	25 m	blue
26x3	25 m	blue	25 m	blue

Connections

The entire sanitary installation is connected using press fittings made from polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF). The synthetic press fittings and the multilayer pipes should be made by the same manufacturer. You should always use press fittings with leak detection for any press connections up to diameter 26. This means that the press fittings will be designed such that there will be an immediate pressure drop in non-pressed connections when the installation is pressurised.

The PVDF press fittings must be fitted with O-rings to guarantee the seal between the pipe and the fitting.

The sleeves must be made from stainless steel. They are also provided with 3 openings for visual inspections, and a special rim that enables the fitting to be perfectly positioned in the pressing jaws specified by the manufacturer.

If brass press fittings are used, these must come from the same manufacturer and be provided with a synthetic insulating ring to prevent electrolysis between the aluminium of the pipe and the brass of the fitting. The fittings must also be providedwith O-rings and sleeves made from stainless steel.

Manifolds

All manifolds are made of brass. The manifolds exist in 1" or 3/4" designs and have 2 to 10 branches with eurokonus connections. They are also fitted with a 3/8" screw thread for the fitting of an automatic air vent. The centre-to-centre distance between the branches is 50 mm, and the distance from the outside of the brass to the middle of the first branch is 26 mm.

The galvanised manifolds are provided with ball valves and a eurokonus connection on each outlet. These manifolds are provided with 2, 3 or 4 connections. They are supplied as constituent elements that can be attached to each other, with at one end a female thread and the other end a 1" or 3/4" male thread.

Assembly of the manifolds on the wall is exclusively using wall brackets specified by the manufacturer. The cabinets for the manifolds must also come from the same manufacturer.

Valves and fittings for radiators

The valves and fittings as well as all other parts of the system should originate from the same manufacturer.
The valves and fittings should be provided with eurokonus connections. You are not permitted to use connections that do not have a universal millimetric thread.

The thermostatic value and fittings must be fitted with an adjustable KV valve. All heating bodies must be connected according to the two-pipe principle.

Connections

The connection between the piping and the manifold is ensured by press-fit connections made from polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF). The synthetic press-fit connections and the multilayer pipes should be made by the same manufacturer. All press connections with diameters up to 26 should be made using press-fit connections with leak detection. This means that the press-fit connections are designed such that there there will be an immediate pressure drop in connections which are not pressed when the installation is under pressure.

Pressure tests

The entire sanitary installation must undergo pressure tests in accordance with DIN 1988 as specified by the manufacturer.

8 SPECIFICATIONS

Insurance and guarantee

The manufacturer must be able to present a test certificate from the IKP university in Stuttgart demonstrating compliance with the DIN 4726 standard and/or DVGW approval and/or KIWA approval and/or ATG approval.

The pipe is insured against damage after delivery for a period of at least 10 years and for a sum of 15 million euros for each incident of damage per year. A guarantee certificate is always supplied with the registration documents.

DELIVERY PROGRAMME

9

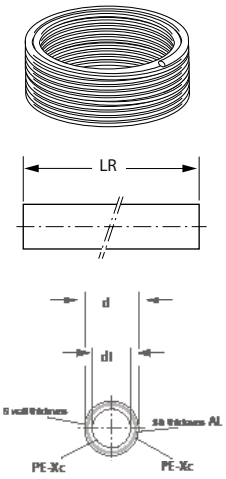
9.1	**Pipes**	128
9.2	**Henco Press**	138
9.3	**Henco Vision**	162

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

9.1 Pipes

TYPE: STANDARD COIL (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

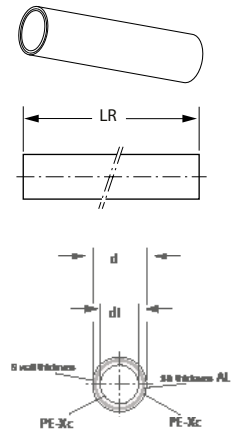
Henco multilayer pipe (Coil)



Coil			
d	di	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	m
12	8,8	1,6	100 -200
14	10	2	50 - 100 - 200
16	12	2	50 - 100 - 200 - 500
18	14	2	100 - 200
20	16	2	25 - 50 - 100
26	20	3	50
32	26	3	50

TYPE: STANDARD STRAIGHT LENGTH (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

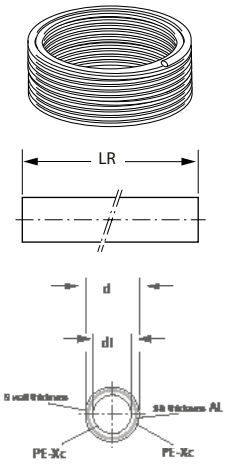
Henco multilayer pipe (Straight length)



Straight length			
d	di	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	2	3 - 4 - 5
18	14	2	3 - 4 - 5
20	16	2	3 - 4 - 5
26	20	3	3 - 4 - 5
32	26	3	3 - 4 - 5
40	33	3,5	3 - 4 - 5
50	42	4	3 - 4 - 5
63	54	4,5	3 - 4 - 5
75	63	6	5
90	76	7	5

TYPE: RIXc COIL (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

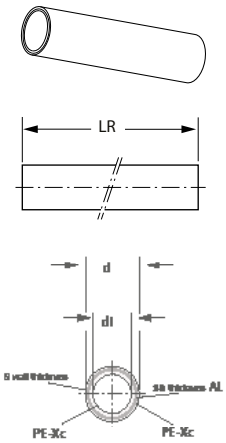
Henco multilayer pipe (Coil)



Coil			
d	di	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	2	50 - 100 - 200 - 500
18	14	2	100 - 200
20	16	2	100
26	20	3	50

TYPE: RIXc STRAIGHT LENGTH (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

Henco multilayer pipe (Straight length)

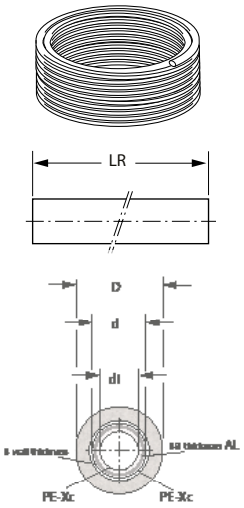


Straight length			
d	di	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	2	3 - 4 - 5
18	14	2	3 - 4 - 5
20	16	2	3 - 4 - 5
26	20	3	3 - 4 - 5

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: STANDARD ISO (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

Pre-insulated (Coil) STANDARD



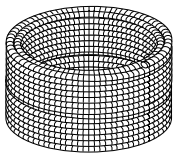
Coil: 6mm insulated				
d	di	D	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
14	10	26	2	100
16	12	28	2	100
18	14	30	2	50
20	16	32	2	50
26	20	38	3	25 - 50
32	26	44	3	25

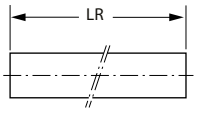
Coil: 10mm insulated				
d	di	D	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
14	10	34	2	50
16	12	36	2	50
18	14	38	2	50
20	16	40	2	50
26	20	46	3	25 -50
32	26	52	3	25

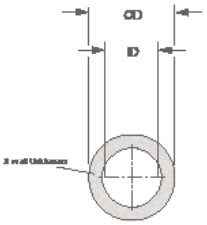
Coil: 13mm insulated				
d	di	D	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	42	2	50
18	14	44	2	50
20	16	46	2	50
26	20	52	3	50
32	26	58	3	25

TYPE: PROTECTION HOSE

Henco Colour coded conduit (coil)



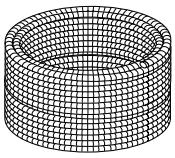


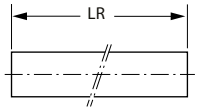


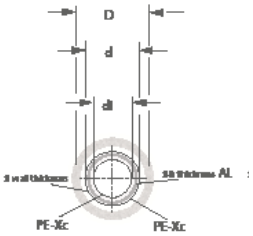
Coil				
d	OD	ID	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
14	25,9	20,9	5	100
16	25,9	20,9	5	100
18	25,9	20,9	5	100
20	30,75	25,2	5,55	50
26	37,7	31,7	6	50
32	45,6	39	6,9	25

TYPE: STANDARD PIPE IN PIPE (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

Henco multilayer pipe with protection hose (coil)



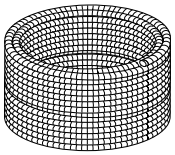


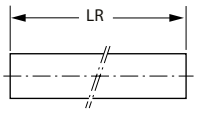


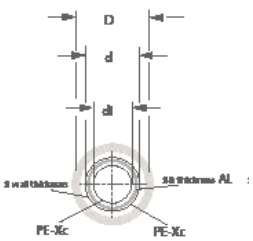
Coil				
d	di	D	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
14	10	23	2	25 - 50 - 100
16	12	23	2	25 - 50 - 100
18	14	23	2	50 - 100
20	16	28	2	25 - 50 - 100
26	20	35	3	50
32	26	39	3	25

TYPE: RIXc PIPE IN PIPE (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

Henco multilayer pipe with protection hose (coil)





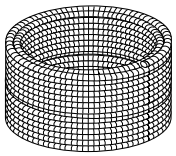


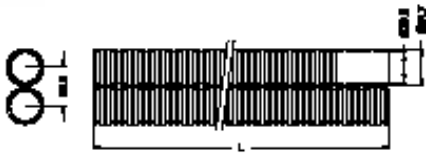
Coil				
d	di	D	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	23	2	25 - 50 - 100
18	14	23	2	50 - 100
20	16	28	2	25 - 50 - 100
26	20	35	3	50

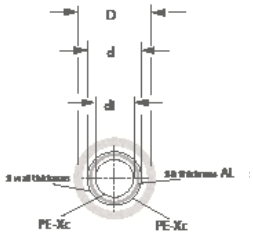
9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: HENCO COMBI®

Henco multilayer pipe with dual protection hose (coil)



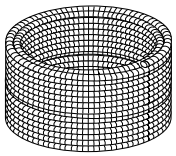


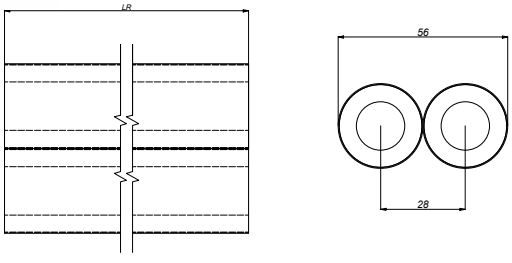


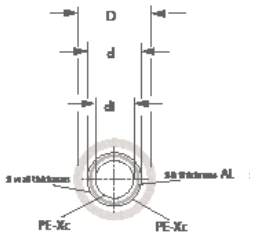
Coil				
d	di	D	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	25	2	50

TYPE: COMBI ISO

Henco Combi iso 6 mm (Rol)



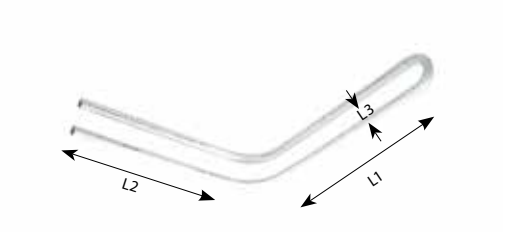




Coil				
d	di	D	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	28	2	50

TYPE: LB

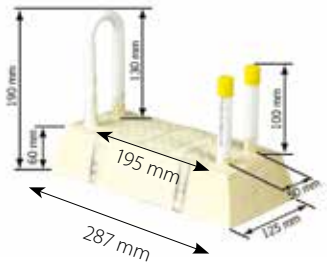
Henco carcassing pipe Ø 16



LB			
Art. Nr.	L1	L2	L3
	mm	mm	mm
LB50	420	358	50

TYPE: ISO-BLOCK-S

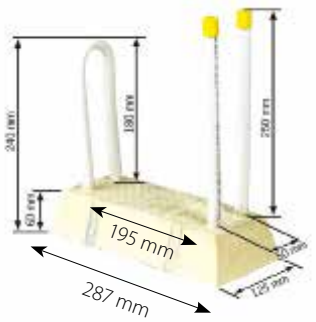
Henco carcassing pipe Ø 16 with insulation



ISO-BLOCK		
Art. Nr.	Type	LR
		mm
ISO-BLOCK-S	S	1M

TYPE: ISO-BLOCK-L

Henco carcassing pipe Ø 16 with insulation



ISO-BLOCK		
Art. Nr.	Type	LR
		mm
ISO-BLOCK-L	L	1M

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

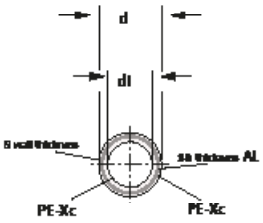
TYPE: ISO-BLOCK-XL

Henco carcassing pipe Ø 16 with insulation

ISO-BLOCK		
Art. Nr.	Type	LR
		mm
ISO-BLOCK-XL	XL	1M

TYPE: FLOOR-RIXc (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

Henco multilayer pipe for underfloor heating (coil)*

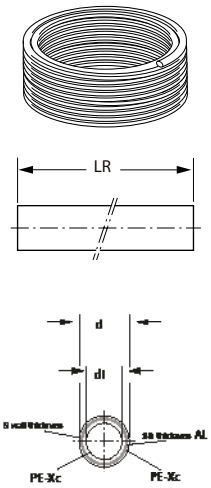


Coil			
d	di	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	2	50 - 100 - 200 - 500
20	16	2	100 - 200 - 400

*60°C / 6 Bar

TYPE: 5L PE-Xc (PE-Xc/EVOH/PE-Xc)

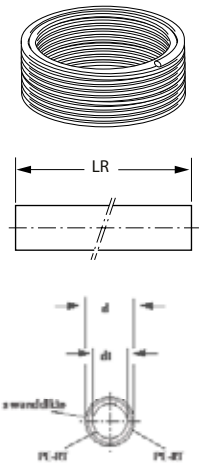
Henco multilayer pipe for underfloor heating (coil)



Coil			
d	di	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	2	200 - 600
17	13	2	200 - 600
18	14	2	240
20	16	2	200 - 600

TYPE: 5L PE-RT (PE-RT/EVOH/PE-RT)

Henco multilayer pipe for underfloor heating (coil)

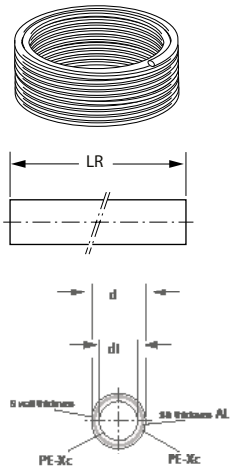


Coil			
d	di	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	2	120 - 200 - 600
17	13	2	600
18	14	2	600
20	16	2	600

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: STANDARD GAS COIL (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

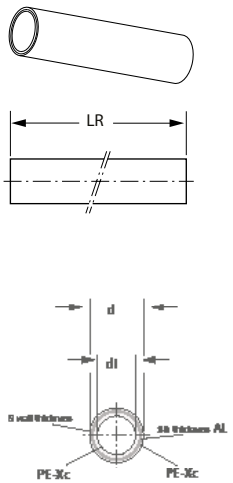
Henco multilayer pipe for gas (coil)



Coil			
d	di	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	2	25 - 50
20	16	2	25 - 50
26	20	3	50
32	26	3	50

TYPE: STANDARD GAS STRAIGHT LENGTH (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

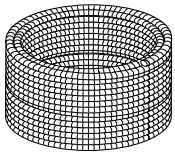
Henco multilayer pipe for gas (straight length)

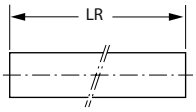


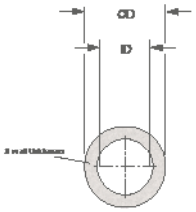
Straight length			
d	di	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	2	5
20	16	2	5
26	20	3	5
32	26	3	5
40	33	3,5	5

TYPE: PROTECTION HOSE GAS

Colour coded conduit (coil)



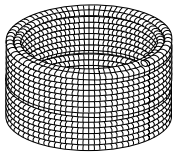


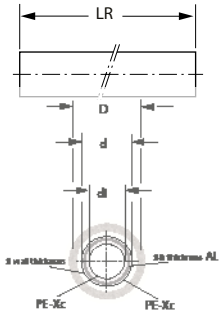


Coil				
d	OD	ID	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
16	23	19	4	100
20	28	23	5	50
26	34	29,5	4,5	50
32	41,5	36,5	5	25

TYPE: STANDARD GAS PIPE IN PIPE (PE-Xc/AL/PE-Xc)

Henco multilayer pipe with colour coded conduit (coil)



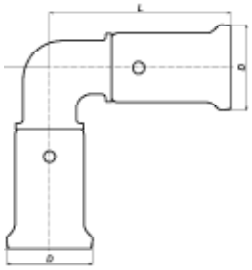


Coil				
d	di	D	s	LR
mm	mm	mm	mm	m
16	12	23	2	25 - 50
20	16	28	2	25 - 50
26	20	35	3	50
32	26	39	3	25

9.2 Henco Press

TYPE: 1PK
TYPE: 1PKW

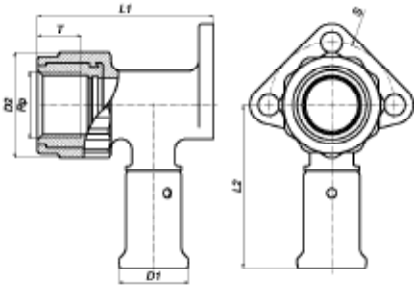
Elbow 90°



ART. NR.	L	D
	mm	mm
1PK-1414	46	20
1PK-1616	47	22
1PK-1818	48	24
1PK-2020	49	26
1PK-2626	54	32
1PK-3232	72	39
1PK-4040	78	47
1PK-5050	100	57
1PK-6363	116	70
1PKW-1616	47	22
1PKW-2020	49	26
1PKW-2626	54	32
1PKW-3232	72	39

TYPE: 2PK
TYPE: 2PKW
TYPE: 2PKW-N

Backplate elbow female

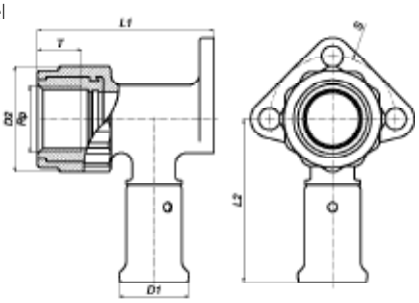


ART. NR.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T	S
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm
2PK-1404BP*	56	52	20	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PK-1603	56	52	22	33	3/8"	13,5	40
2PK-1604BP*	56	52	22	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PK-1804BP*	56	52	24	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PK-2004BP*	56	52	26	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PK-2005	61	58	26	40	3/4"	15,5	46
2PK-2605	66	58	32	40	3/4"	15,5	46
2PKW-1604	56	52	22	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PKW-2004	56	52	26	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PKW-2005	61	58	26	40	3/4"	15,5	46
2PKW-2605	66	58	32	40	3/4"	15,5	46
2PKW-1604-N	56	52	22	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PKW-2004-N	56	52	26	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PKW-2005-N	61	58	26	40	3/4"	15,5	46
2PKW-2605-N	66	58	32	40	3/4"	15,5	46

* Witk black plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: 2PK-K
TYPE: 2PKW-K

Backplate elbow female, short model

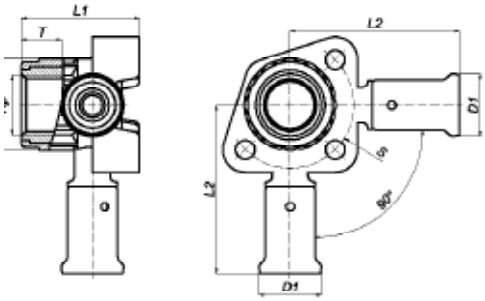


ART. NR.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T	S
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm
2PK-1604KBP*	40	52	22	33	1/2"	3,5	45
2PKW-1604K	40	52	22	33	1/2"	3,5	45

* Met zwarte plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: 3PK
TYPE: 3PKW
TYPE: 3PKW-N

Double backplate elbow female, short model

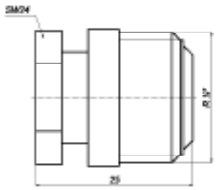


ART. NR.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T	S
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm
3PK-160416BP*	42	60	22	33	1/2"	14	45
3PK-200420BP*	43,5	60	26	33	1/2"	14	45
3PKW-160416	42	60	22	33	1/2"	14	45
3PKW-200420	43,5	60	26	33	1/2"	14	45
3PKW-160416-N	42	60	22	33	1/2"	14	45
3PKW-200420-N	43,5	60	26	33	1/2"	14	45

* With black plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: BP04

Black plug for 1/2" female nipple

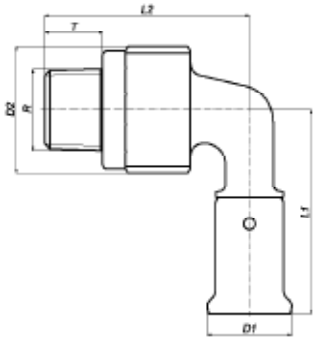


ART. NR.	L	R
	mm	
BP04*	25	1/2"

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: 5PK
TYPE: 5PKW
TYPE: 5PKW-N

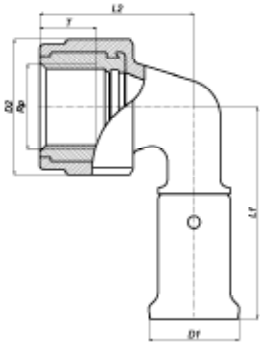
Bent 90° male iron adapter



ART. NR.	L1 mm	L2 mm	D1 mm	D2 mm	R	T mm
5PK-1404	54	54	20	33	1/2"	13,5
5PK-1604	54	54	22	33	1/2"	13,5
5PK-1804	54	54	24	33	1/2"	13,5
5PK-2004	56	56	26	33	1/2"	13,5
5PK-2005	58	58	26	40	3/4"	14,5
5PK-2605	60	62	32	40	3/4"	14,5
5PK-3206	75	68,5	39	45,5	1"	16,5
5PK-4007	84	77	47	56,5	5/4"	19
5PK-5007	101	86	57	56,5	5/4"	19
5PK-5008	101	93	57	70	6/4"	20
5PK-6310	126	118	70	90	2"	23
5PKW-1604	54	54	22	33	1/2"	13,5
5PKW-2004	56	56	26	33	1/2"	13,5
5PKW-2005	58	58	26	40	3/4"	14,5
5PKW-2605	60	62	32	40	3/4"	14,5
5PKW-3206	75	68,5	39	45,5	1"	16,5
5PKW-1604-N	54	54	22	33	1/2"	13,5
5PKW-2004-N	56	56	26	33	1/2"	13,5
5PKW-2005-N	58	58	26	40	3/4"	14,5
5PKW-2605-N	60	62	32	40	3/4"	14,5
5PKW-3206-N	75	68,5	39	45,5	1"	16,5

TYPE: 6PK
TYPE: 6PKW

Bent 90° female iron adapter

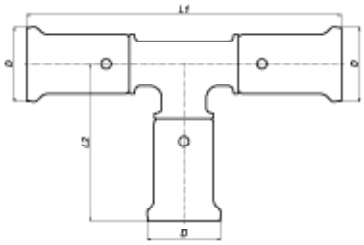


ART. NR.	L1 mm	L2 mm	D1 mm	D2 mm	Rp	T mm
6PK-1404BP*	53	39	20	33	1/2"	13,5
6PK-1603	53	39	22	33	3/8"	13,5
6PK-1604BP*	53	39	22	33	1/2"	13,5
6PK-1804BP*	53	39	24	33	1/2"	13,5
6PK-2004BP*	53	39	26	33	1/2"	13,5
6PK-2005	60	47,5	26	40	3/4"	15,5
6PK-2605	60	47,5	32	40	3/4"	15,5
6PK-3206	75	58,5	39	45,5	1"	18
6PK-4007	81	72	47	56,5	5/4"	21
6PK-5007	101	77	57	56,5	5/4"	21
6PK-5008	101	82	57	70	6/4"	25
6PK-6310	126	104	70	90	2"	30
6PKW-1603	53	39	22	33	3/8"	13,5
6PKW-1604	53	39	26	33	1/2"	13,5
6PKW-2004	53	39	26	33	1/2"	13,5
6PKW-2005	60	47,5	26	40	3/4"	15,5
6PKW-2605	60	47,5	32	40	3/4"	15,5
6PKW-3206	75	58,5	39	45,5	1"	18
6PKW-1603-N	53	39	22	33	3/8"	13,5
6PKW-1604-N	53	39	26	33	1/2"	13,5
6PKW-2004-N	53	39	26	33	1/2"	13,5
6PKW-2005-N	60	47,5	26	40	3/4"	15,5
6PKW-2605-N	60	47,5	32	40	3/4"	15,5
6PKW-3206-N	75	58,5	39	45,5	1"	18

* With black plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: 9PK
TYPE: 9PKW

T-piece

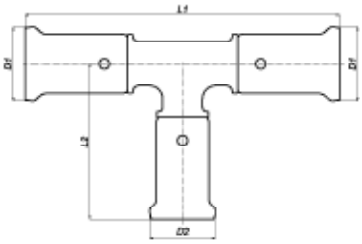


ART. NR.	L1	L2	D
	mm	mm	mm
9PK-141414	93	46	20
9PK-161616	94	47	22
9PK-181818	97	48,5	24
9PK-202020	98	49	26
9PK-262626	107	53	32
9PK-323232	140	70	39
9PK-404040	151	75	47
9PK-505050	191	95	57
9PK-636363	232	117	70
9PKW-161616	94	47	22
9PKW-202020	98	49	26
9PKW-262626	107	53	32
9PKW-323232	140	70	39

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: 10PK
TYPE: 10PKW

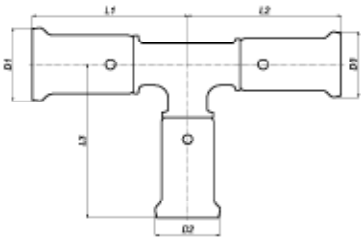
T-reduced centre



ART. NR.	L1	L2	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm	mm
10PK-161416	95	47,5	22	20
10PK-181418	97	49	24	20
10PK-181618	97	49	24	22
10PK-201420	95	49	26	20
10PK-201620	94	49	26	22
10PK-201820	98	50,5	26	24
10PK-261626	98	53	32	22
10PK-261826	100	53	32	24
10PK-262026	103	54	32	26
10PK-321632	133	58	39	22
10PK-321832	133	58	39	24
10PK-322032	133	58	39	26
10PK-322632	133	58	39	32
10PK-401640	120	59	47	22
10PK-402040	123	59	47	26
10PK-402640	136	61	47	32
10PK-403240	144	75	47	39
10PK-502050	153	65	57	26
10PK-502650	160	64	57	32
10PK-503250	167	77	57	39
10PK-504050	184	81	57	47
10PK-632663	187	71	70	32
10PK-633263	193	84	70	39
10PK-634063	212	87	70	47
10PK-635063	220	103	70	57
10PKW-201620	94	49	26	22
10PKW-261626	98	53	32	22
10PKW-262026	103	54	32	26
10PKW-321632	133	58	39	22
10PKW-322032	133	58	39	26
10PKW-322632	133	58	39	32

TYPE: 11PK
TYPE: 11PKW

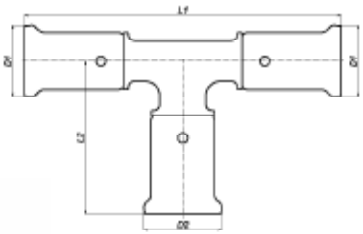
T-branch and line reduced



ART. NR.	L1	L2	L3	D1	D2	D3
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
11PK-161414	47,5	47,5	47	22	20	20
11PK-181616	48,5	49,3	49,3	24	22	22
11PK-201616	47,5	49,5	49,5	26	22	22
11PK-201818	49,5	50,3	50,2	26	24	24
11PK-202016	49,5	51	49,5	26	26	22
11PK-261616	51,8	51,8	51,8	32	22	22
11PK-261620	51,8	51,8	53,5	32	22	26
11PK-262016	51,5	51,5	53,2	32	26	22
11PK-262020	51,8	51,8	54	32	26	26
11PK-262616	53,5	56	53,5	32	32	22
11PK-262620	53,5	54,5	53,2	32	32	26
11PK-322026	66,8	60	58,5	39	26	32
11PK-322626	66,3	60	58,5	39	32	32
11PK-402032	62	62	59	47	26	39
11PK-402632	68	72	61,4	47	32	39
11PK-403232	70,5	70,5	72	47	39	39
11PK-404026	74,5	70,5	75,5	47	47	32
11PK-404032	74,5	74,5	75,5	47	47	39
11PK-502040	78	65	64	57	26	47
11PK-502640	80	65	64	57	32	47
11PK-503240	84	68	77	57	39	47
11PK-504040	88	73	77	57	47	47
11PKW-201616	47,5	49,5	49,5	26	22	22
11PKW-202016	49,5	51	49,5	26	26	22
11PKW-261616	51,8	51,8	51,8	32	22	22
11PKW-261620	51,8	51,8	53,5	32	22	26
11PKW-262016	51,5	51,5	53,2	32	26	22
11PKW-262020	51,8	51,8	54	32	26	26
11PKW-262616	53,5	56	53,5	32	32	22
11PKW-262620	53,5	54,5	53,2	32	32	26
11PKW-322026	66,8	60	58,5	39	26	32
11PKW-322626	66,3	60	58,5	39	32	32

TYPE: 12PK
TYPE: 12PKW

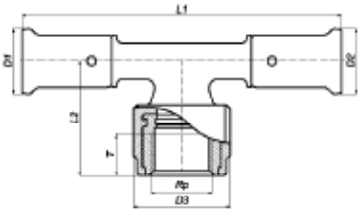
T-enlarged branch



ART. NR.	L1	L2	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm	mm
12PK-161816	98	48,5	22	24
12PK-162016	101	48,5	22	26
12PK-202620	108	52	26	32
12PK-263226	114	66	32	39
12PK-324032	145	69	39	47
12PK-405040	154	88	47	57
12PKW-162016	101	48,5	22	26
12PKW-202620	108	52	26	32
12PKW-263226	114	66	32	39

TYPE: 13PK
TYPE: 13PKW
TYPE: 13PKW-N

T-female iron centreged branch

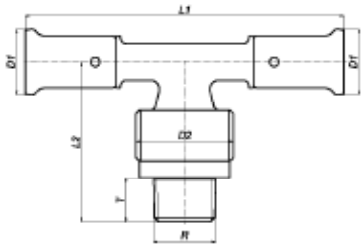


ART. NR.	L1	L2	D1	D2	D3	Rp	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
13PK-160416BP*	109	39	22	22	33	1/2"	13,5
13PK-180418BP*	109	39	24	24	33	1/2"	13,5
13PK-200420BP*	109	39	26	26	33	1/2"	13,5
13PK-200520	119	47	26	26	40	3/4"	15,5
13PK-260420BP*	109	43	32	26	33	1/2"	13,5
13PK-260426BP*	109	43	32	32	33	1/2"	13,5
13PK-260526	119	47	32	32	40	3/4"	15,5
13PK-320532	146	52,5	39	39	40	3/4"	15,5
13PK-320632	149	56	39	39	45,5	1"	18
13PK-320732	161	66	39	39	56,5	5/4"	21
13PK-400640	153	63	47	47	45,5	1"	18
13PK-400740	158	69	47	47	56,5	5/4"	21
13PK-500850	202	84	57	57	70	6/4"	25
13PK-631063	242	104	70	70	90	2"	30
13PKW-160416	109	39	22	22	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKW-200420	109	39	26	26	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKW-200520	119	47	26	26	40	3/4"	15,5
13PKW-260426	109	43	32	32	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKW-260526	119	47	32	32	40	3/4"	15,5
13PKW-320532	146	52,5	39	39	40	3/4"	15,5
13PKW-320632	149	56	39	39	45,5	1"	18
13PKW-160416-N	109	39	22	22	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKW-200420-N	109	39	26	26	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKW-200520-N	119	47	26	26	40	3/4"	15,5
13PKW-260426-N	109	43	32	32	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKW-260526-N	119	47	32	32	40	3/4"	15,5
13PKW-320532-N	146	52,5	39	39	40	3/4"	15,5
13PKW-320632-N	149	56	39	39	45,5	1"	18

* With black plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: 14PK
TYPE: 14PKW
TYPE: 14PKW-N

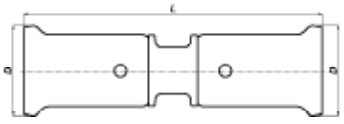
T-male iron centre



ART. NR.	L1	L2	D1	D2	R	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
14PK-160416	109	54	22	33	1/2"	13,5
14PK-180418	109	54	24	33	1/2"	13,5
14PK-200420	109	54	26	33	1/2"	13,5
14PK-200520	114	58	26	40	3/4"	14,5
14PK-260426	119	60	32	33	1/2"	13,5
14PK-260526	119	63	32	40	3/4"	14,5
14PK-260626	124	65	32	45,5	1"	16,5
14PK-320532	146	66	39	40	3/4"	14,5
14PK-400640	150	74	47	45,5	1"	16,5
14PK-400740	161	80	47	56,5	5/4"	19
14PK-500850	202	88	57	70	6/4"	20
14PK-631063	236	109	70	90	2"	23
14PKW-160416	109	54	22	33	1/2"	13,5
14PKW-200420	109	54	26	33	1/2"	13,5
14PKW-200520	114	58	26	40	3/4"	14,5
14PKW-320532	146	66	39	40	3/4"	14,5
14PKW-160416-N	109	54	22	33	1/2"	13,5
14PKW-200420-N	109	54	26	33	1/2"	13,5
14PKW-200520-N	114	58	26	40	3/4"	14,5

TYPE: 15PK
TYPE: 15PKW

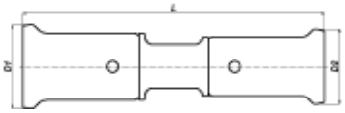
Straight coupling



ART. NR.	L	D
	mm	mm
15PK-1414	74	20
15PK-1616	74	22
15PK-1818	75	24
15PK-2020	76	26
15PK-2626	81	32
15PK-3232	103	39
15PK-4040	106	47
15PK-5050	141	57
15PK-6363	171	70
15PKW-1616	74	22
15PKW-2020	76	26
15PKW-2626	81	32
15PKW-3232	103	39

TYPE: 16PK
TYPE: 16PKW

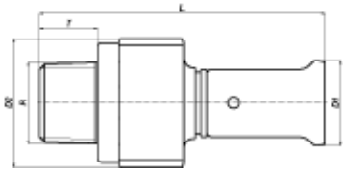
Reducing coupling



ART. NR.	L	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm
16PK-1614	80,6	22	20
16PK-1814	82	24	20
16PK-1816	80,7	24	22
16PK-2014	78,9	26	20
16PK-2016	80,8	26	22
16PK-2018	80,7	26	24
16PK-2616	84	32	22
16PK-2618	85	32	24
16PK-2620	84	32	26
16PK-3216	107	38,5	22
16PK-3220	103	38,5	26
16PK-3226	102	38,5	32
16PK-4026	113,8	46,5	32
16PK-4032	115	46,5	38,5
16PK-5032	136	57	39
16PK-5040	143	57	46,5
16PK-6340	174	70	47
16PK-6350	173	70	57
16PKW-2016	80,8	26	22
16PKW-2616	84	32	22
16PKW-2620	84	32	26
16PKW-3216	107	38,5	22
16PKW-3220	103	38,5	26
16PKW-3226	102	38,5	32

TYPE: 17PK
TYPE: 17PKW
TYPE: 17PKW-N

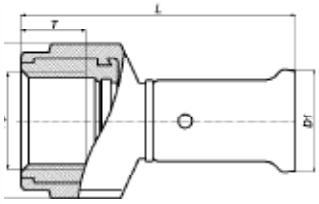
Straight male iron adaptercing coupling



ART. NR.	L	D1	D2	R	T
	mm	mm	mm		mm
17PK-1404	75	20	33	1/2"	13,5
17PK-1604	75	22	33	1/2"	13,5
17PK-1804	75	24	33	1/2"	13,5
17PK-1805	77	24	40	3/4"	14,5
17PK-2004	75	26	33	1/2"	13,5
17PK-2005	77	26	40	3/4"	14,5
17PK-2605	77	32	40	3/4"	14,5
17PK-2606	80	32	45,5	1"	16,5
17PK-3206	91	39	45,5	1"	16,5
17PK-3207	99	39	56,5	5/4"	19
17PK-4006	84	47	45,5	1"	16,5
17PK-4007	93	47	56,5	5/4"	19
17PK-5008	142	57	89	6/4"	20
17PK-6310	142	70	90	2"	23
17PKW-1604	75	22	33	1/2"	13,5
17PKW-2004	75	26	33	1/2"	13,5
17PKW-2005	77	26	40	3/4"	14,5
17PKW-2605	77	32	40	3/4"	14,5
17PKW-2606	80	32	45,5	1"	16,5
17PKW-3206	91	39	45,5	1"	16,5
17PKW-3207	99	39	56,5	5/4"	19
17PKW-1604-N	75	22	33	1/2"	13,5
17PKW-2004-N	75	26	33	1/2"	13,5
17PKW-2005-N	77	26	40	3/4"	14,5
17PKW-2605-N	77	32	40	3/4"	14,5
17PKW-2606-N	80	32	45,5	1"	16,5
17PKW-3206-N	91	39	45,5	1"	16,5
17PKW-3207-N	99	39	56,5	5/4"	19

TYPE: 18PK
TYPE: 18PKW
TYPE: 18PKW-N

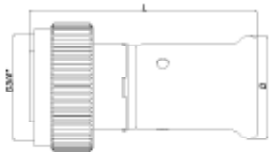
Straight female iron adapter



ART. NR.	L	D1	D2	Rp	T
	mm	mm	mm		mm
18PK-1404	59,5	20	33	1/2"	13,5
18PK-1604	59,5	22	33	1/2"	13,5
18PK-1804	59,5	24	33	1/2"	13,5
18PK-1805	63	24	40	3/4"	15,5
18PK-2004	59,5	26	33	1/2"	13,5
18PK-2005	63	26	40	3/4"	15,5
18PK-2605	63	32	40	3/4"	15,5
18PK-2606	70,5	32	45,5	1"	18
18PK-3206	82	39	45,5	1"	18
18PK-3207	90	39	56,5	5/4"	21
18PK-4006	74,5	47	45,5	1"	18
18PK-4007	85	47	56,5	5/4"	21
18PK-5008	107,5	57	70	6/4"	25
18PK-6310	131	70	90	2"	30
18PKW-1604	59,5	22	33	1/2"	13,5
18PKW-2004	59,5	26	33	1/2"	13,5
18PKW-2005	63	26	40	3/4"	15,5
18PKW-2605	63	32	40	3/4"	15,5
18PKW-2606	70,5	32	45,5	1"	18
18PKW-3206	82	39	45,5	1"	18
18PKW-3207	90	39	56,5	5/4"	21
18PKW-1604-N	59,5	22	33	1/2"	13,5
18PKW-2004-N	59,5	26	33	1/2"	13,5
18PKW-2005-N	63	26	40	3/4"	15,5
18PKW-2605-N	63	32	40	3/4"	15,5
18PKW-2606-N	70,5	32	45,5	1"	18
18PKW-3206-N	82	39	45,5	1"	18
18PKW-3207-N	90	39	56,5	5/4"	21

TYPE: 19PK
TYPE: 19PKW

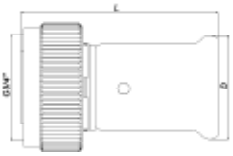
Press fit to eurocone

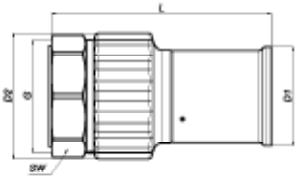


ART. NR.	L	D	G
	mm	mm	
19PK-1605	55	22	3/4"
19PK-2005	55	26	3/4"
19PKW-1605	55	22	3/4"
19PKW-2005	55	26	3/4"

TYPE: 26PK
TYPE: 26PKW

Press fitting with flat sealing



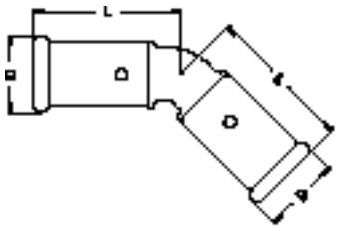


ART. NR.	L	D	G
	mm	mm	
26PK-1605	50	22	3/4"
26PK-2005	55	26	3/4"
26PKW-1605	50	22	3/4"
26PKW-2005	55	26	3/4"

ART. NR	L	D1	D2	G	SW
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
26PK-4008	103,5	47	56,5	1 1/2"	53
26PK-5010	126,5	57	70	2"	64
26PK-6312	154,5	70	88	2 1/2"	80

TYPE: 27PK

45° bend



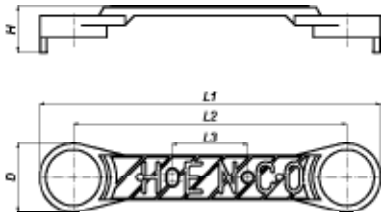
ART. NR.	L	D
	mm	mm
27PK-4040	63	47
27PK-5050	84	57
27PK-6363	102	70

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: 28PK-04

Clip for 28PK-2PK1604, 28PK-6PK1604 and 28PK-13PK160416

ART. NR.	L1	L2	L3	D	H
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
28PK-04	194	153	42	38	26

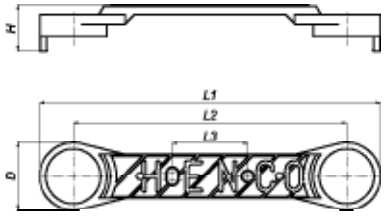


TYPE: 28PK-2PK1604

Double backplate 153mm centres for art.2PK-1604

Art. Nr.	L1	L2	L3	D	H	TYPE
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
28PK-2PK1604BP*	194	153	42	38	56	2X(16X1/2")

* With black plug BP04 1/2"

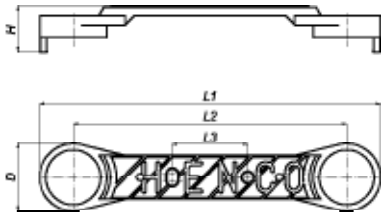


TYPE: 28PK-6PK1604

Double backplate 153mm centres for art.6PK-1604

Art. Nr.	L1	L2	L3	D	H	TYPE
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
28PK-6PK1604BP*	194	153	42	38	64	2X(16X1/2")

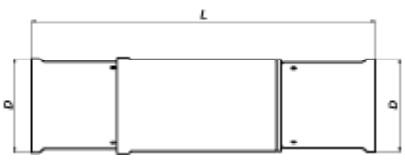
* With black plug BP04 1/2"



TYPE: 53PK

Easy mounting fitting

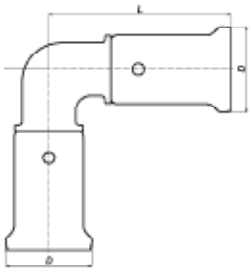
ART. NR.	L	D
	mm	mm
53PK40	179	47
53PK50	210,5	57
53PK63	236,2	70



Henco Press for gas

TYPE: 1PKG

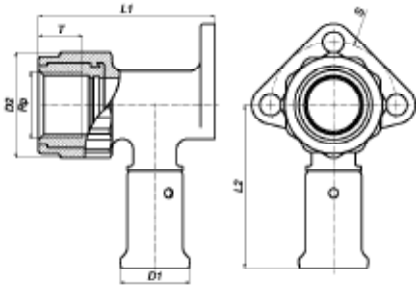
Elbow 90°



ART. NO.	L	D
	mm	mm
1PKG-1616	47	22
1PKG-2020	49	26
1PKG-2626	54	32
1PKG-3232	72	39
1PKG-4040	78	47

TYPE: 2PKG

Backplate elbow female

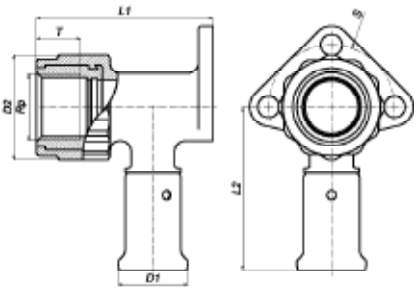


ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T	S
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm
2PKG-1603	56	52	22	33	3/8"	13,5	40
2PKG-1604BP*	56	52	22	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PKG-2004BP*	56	52	26	33	1/2"	13,5	40
2PKG-2005	61	58	26	40	3/4"	15,5	46
2PKG-2605	66	58	32	40	3/4"	15,5	46

*With black plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: 2PKG-K

Backplate elbow female, short model



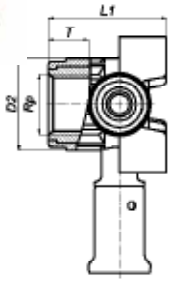
ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T	S
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm
2PKG-1604KBP*	40	52	22	33	1/2"	13,5	40

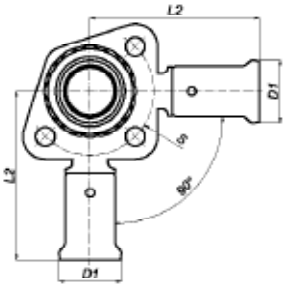
*With black plug BP04 1/2"

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: 3PKG

Double backplate elbow female, short model



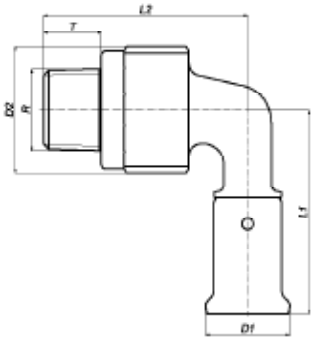


ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T	S
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm	mm
3PKG-160416BP*	60	42	22	33	1/2"	14	45
3PKG-200420BP*	60	43,5	26	33	1/2"	14	45

*With black plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: 5PKG

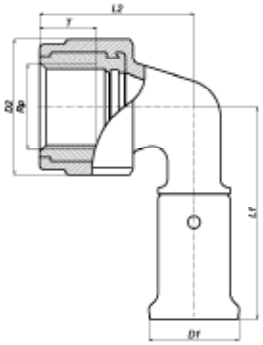
Bent 90° male iron adapter



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	R	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
5PKG-1604	54	54	22	33	1/2"	13,5
5PKG-2004	56	56	26	33	1/2"	13,5
5PKG-2005	58	58	26	40	3/4"	14,5
5PKG-2605	60	62	32	40	3/4"	14,5
5PKG-3206	75	68,5	39	45,5	1"	16,5
5PKG-4007	84	77	47	56,5	5/4"	19

TYPE: 6PKG

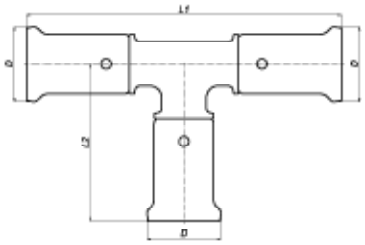
Bent 90° female iron adapter



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
6PKG-1604BP*	53	39	22	33	1/2"	13,5
6PKG-2004BP*	53	39	26	33	1/2"	13,5
6PKG-2005	60	47,5	26	40	3/4"	15,5
6PKG-2605	60	47,5	32	40	3/4"	15,5
6PKG-3206	75	58,5	39	45,5	1"	18
6PKG-4007	81	72	47	56,5	5/4"	19

TYPE: 9PKG

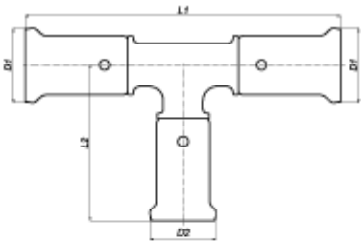
T-piece



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D
	mm	mm	mm
9PKG-161616	94	47	22
9PKG-202020	98	49	26
9PKG-262626	107	53	32
9PKG-323232	140	70	39
9PKG-404040	150	75	47

TYPE: 10PKG

T-reduced centre

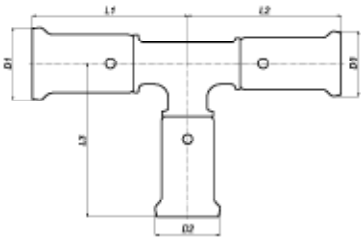


ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm	mm
10PKG-201620	94	49	26	22
10PKG-261626	98	53	32	22
10PKG-262026	103	54	32	26
10PKG-321632	133	58	39	22
10PKG-321832	133	58	39	24
10PKG-322032	133	58	39	26
10PKG-322632	133	58	39	32
10PKG-401640	118	59	47	22
10PKG-402040	122	59	47	26
10PKG-402640	134	31	47	32
10PKG-403240	143	75	47	39

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: 11PKG

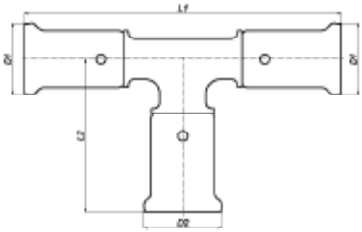
T-branch and line reduced



ART. NO.	L1	L2	L3	D1	D2	D3
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
11PKG-201616	47,5	49,5	49,5	26	22	22
11PKG-202016	49,5	51	49,5	26	26	22
11PKG-261616	51,8	51,8	51,8	32	22	22
11PKG-261620	51,8	51,8	53,5	32	22	26
11PKG-262016	51,5	51,5	53,2	32	26	22
11PKG-262020	51,8	51,8	54	32	26	26
11PKG-262616	53,5	56	53,5	32	32	22
11PKG-262620	53,5	54,5	53,2	32	32	26
11PKG-322026	66,8	60	58,5	39	26	32
11PKG-322626	66,3	60	58,5	39	32	32
11PKG-402632	68	72	61,4	47	32	39
11PKG-402032	62	62	59	47	26	39
11PKG-403232	70,5	70,5	72	47	39	39
11PKG-404026	74,5	70,5	75,5	47	47	32
11PKG-404032	74,5	74,5	75,5	47	47	39

TYPE: 12PKG

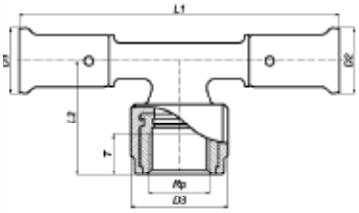
T-enlarged branch



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm	mm
12PKG-162016	101	48,5	22	26
12PKG-202620	108	52	26	32
12PKG-263226	114	66	32	39
12PKG-324032	145	69	39	47

TYPE: 13PKG

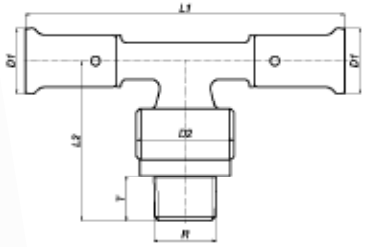
T-female iron branch



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	D3	Rp	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
13PKG-160416BP*	109	39	22	22	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKG-200420BP*	109	39	26	26	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKG-200520	119	47	26	26	40	3/4"	15,5
13PKG-260420BP*	109	43	32	26	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKG-260426BP*	109	43	32	32	33	1/2"	13,5
13PKG-260526	119	47	32	32	40	3/4"	15,5
13PKG-320532	145	52,5	39	39	40	3/4"	15,5
13PKG-320632	147	56	39	39	45,5	1"	16,5
13PKG-320732	161	66	39	39	56,5	5/4"	19
13PKG-400640	150	63	47	47	45,5	1"	16,5
13PKG-400740	158	69	47	47	56,5	5/4"	19

TYPE: 14PKG

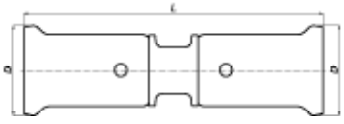
T-male iron branch



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	R	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
14PKG-160416	109	54	22	33	1/2"	13,5
14PKG-200420	109	54	26	33	1/2"	13,5
14PKG-200520	114	58	26	40	3/4"	14,5
14PKG-260426	119	60	32	33	1/2"	13,5
14PKG-260526	119	63	32	40	3/4"	14,5
14PKG-260626	124	65	32	45,5	1"	16,5
14PKG-320532	146	66	39	40	3/4"	14,5
14PKG-400640	152	74	47	45,5	1"	16,5
14PKG-400740	159	80	47	56,5	5/4"	19

TYPE: 15PKG

Straight coupling

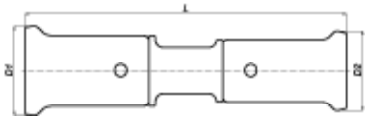


ART. NO.	L	D
	mm	mm
15PKG-1616	74	22
15PKG-2020	76	26
15PKG-2626	81	32
15PKG-3232	103	39
15PKG-4040	105	47

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: 16PKG

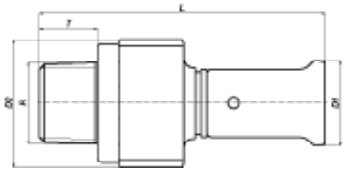
Reducing coupling



ART. NO.	L	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm
16PKG-2016	80,8	26	22
16PKG-2616	84	32	22
16PKG-2620	84	32	26
16PKG-3216	107	39	22
16PKG-3220	103	39	26
16PKG-3226	102	39	32
16PKG-4026	112	47	32
16PKG-4032	115	47	39

TYPE: 17PKG

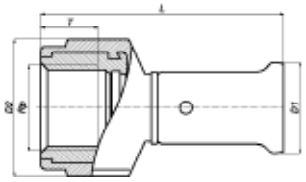
Straight male iron adapter



ART. NO.	L	D1	D2	R	T
	mm	mm	mm		mm
17PKG-1604	75	22	33	1/2"	13,5
17PKG-2004	75	26	33	1/2"	13,5
17PKG-2005	77	26	40	3/4"	14,5
17PKG-2605	77	32	40	3/4"	14,5
17PKG-2606	80	32	45,5	1"	16,5
17PKG-3206	91	39	45,5	1"	16,5
17PKG-3207	99	39	56,5	5/4"	19
17PKG-4006	84	47	45,5	1"	16,5
17PKG-4007	91	47	56,5	5/4"	19

TYPE: 18PKG

Straight female iron adapter

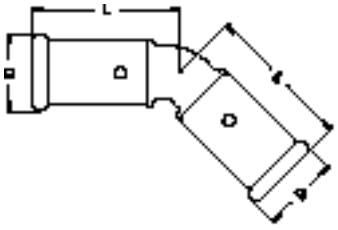


ART. NO.	L	D1	D2	Rp	T
	mm	mm	mm		mm
18PKG-1604	59,5	22	33	1/2"	13,5
18PKG-2004	59,5	26	33	1/2"	13,5
18PKG-2005	63	26	40	3/4"	15,5
18PKG-2605	63	32	40	3/4"	15,5
18PKG-2606	70,5	32	45,5	1"	18
18PKG-3206	82	39	45,5	1"	18
18PKG-3207	90	39	56,5	5/4"	21
18PKG-4006	73	47	45,5	1"	18
18PKG-4007	84	47	56,5	5/4"	21

TYPE: 27PKG

45° bend

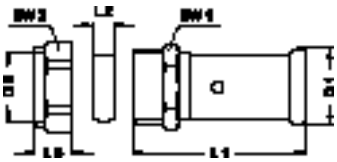
ART. NO.	L	D
	mm	mm
27PKG-4040	63	47



TYPE: 30PG

Press-fit adapter to copper compression

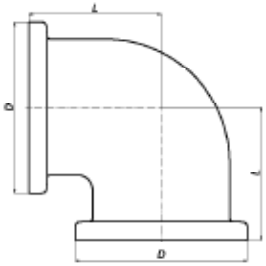
ART. NR.	L1	L2	L3	SW1	SW2	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
30PG-1615S	52,3	8	12,7	22	24	22	15
30PG-2022S	53,2	8,5	14	30	32	26	22
30PG-2622S	53,2	8,5	14	30	32	32	22



Super Sizes

TYPE: 1HN

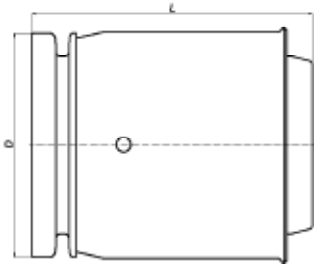
Elbow 90°



ART. NR.	L	D
	mm	mm
1HNA	60	78
1HNB	77,5	114

TYPE: 8HN

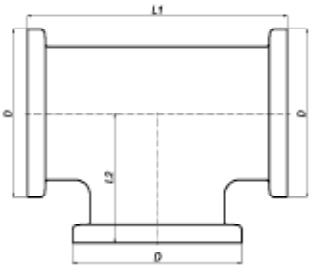
Pressfitting



ART. NR.	L	D
	mm	mm
8HNA-PK40	63,6	78
8HNA-PK50	74,5	78
8HNA-PK63	84,5	78
8HNA-PK75	97,5	78
8HNB-PK90	111,8	114

TYPE: 9HN

T-piece



ART. NR.	L1	L2	D
	mm	mm	mm
9HNA	120	60	78
9HNB	155	77,5	114

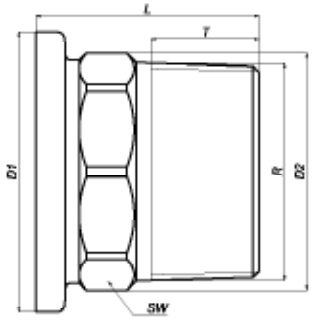
TYPE: 16HN

Reducing coupling

ART. NR.	L	D
	mm	mm
16HNBA	34	114

TYPE: 17HN

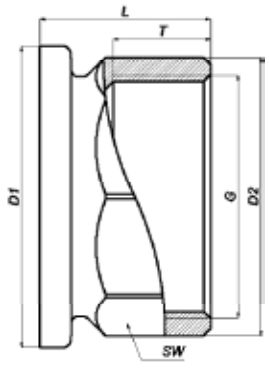
Brass adapter male



ART. NR.	L	D1	D2	SW	T	R
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
17HNA-10	62	78	66	62	30	2"
17HNA-12	62	78	80	72	30	2,5"

TYPE: 18HN

Brass adapter female

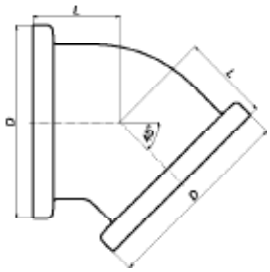


ART. NR.	L	D1	D2	SW	T	G
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
18HNA-06	40	78	40	38	19,5	1"
18HNA-10	44	78	72	67	25	2"
18HNA-12	55	78	88	83	30	2,5"
18HNB-14	44	114	100	96	35	3"

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: 27HN

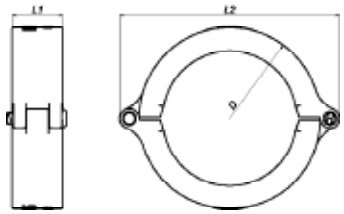
Elbow 45°



ART. NR.	L	D
	mm	mm
27HNA	35	78
27HNB	43,6	114

TYPE: HN

Bracket set



ART. NR.	L1	L2	D
	mm	mm	mm
HNA	23,5	102	41,6
HNB	23,7	158	120

TYPE: HN-PEN

Locking pin

ART. NR.	L	D
	mm	mm
HN-PEN	27,7	8

TYPE: HN-U

Sealing ring

ART. NR.	L mm	D mm
HNA-U	6,9	67,3
HNB-U	6,9	102,5

TYPE: HN-STOP

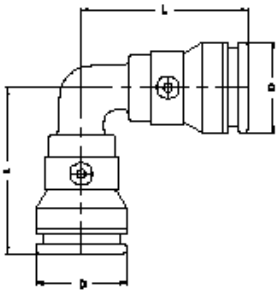
Stop end for Super Size range

ART. NR.	L mm	D mm
HNA-STOP	8,25	78
HNB-STOP	8,25	114

9.3 Henco Vision

TYPE: 1SK

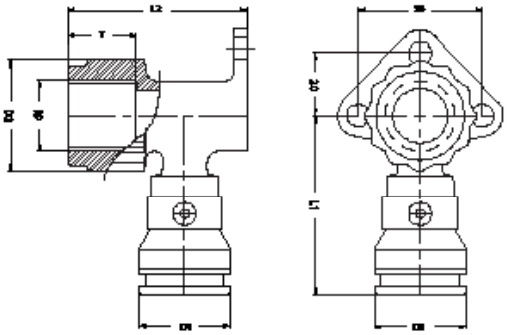
Elbow 90°



ART. NO.	L	D
	mm	mm
1SK-1616	52	28
1SK-2020	53	33
1SK-2626	59	40

TYPE: 2SK

Backplate elbow female

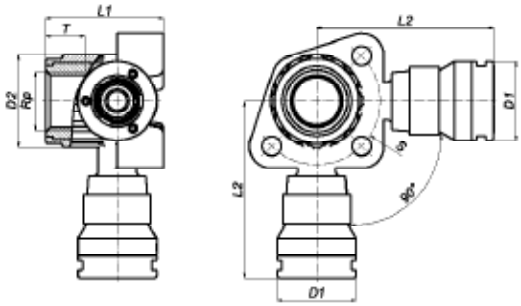


ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
2SK-1604BP*	54	55	28	33	1/2"	14
2SK-2004BP*	57	60	33	33	1/2"	14
2SK-2005	62	61	33	40	3/4"	16
2SK-2605	63	66	40	40	3/4"	16

*With black plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: 3SK

Double backplate elbow female, short model

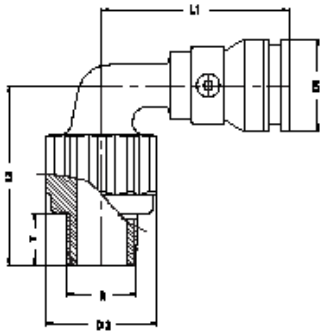


ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
3SK-160416BP*	62	42	28	33	1/2"	14
3SK-200420BP*	62	44	33	33	1/2"	14

*With black plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: 5SK

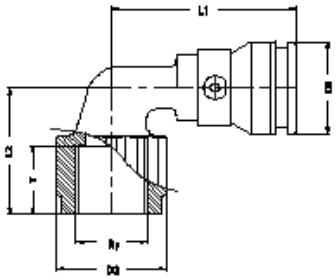
Bent 90° male iron adapter



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	R	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
5SK-1604	57	54	28	33	1/2"	14
5SK-2004	60	57	33	33	1/2"	14
5SK-2005	63	58	33	40	3/4"	16
5SK-2605	64	62	40	40	3/4"	16

TYPE: 6SK

Bent 90° female iron adapter



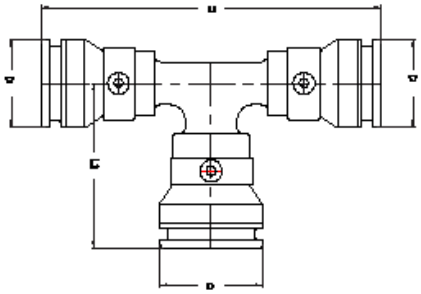
ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	Rp	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
6SK-1604BP*	56	40	28	33	1/2"	14
6SK-2004BP*	58	40	33	33	1/2"	14
6SK-2005	63	48	33	40	3/4"	16
6SK-2605	65	48	40	40	3/4"	16

*With black plug BP04 1/2"

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: 9SK

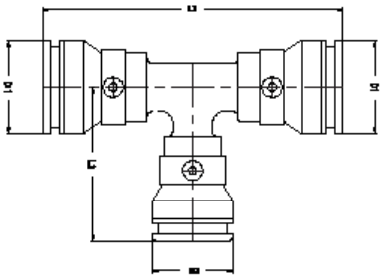
T-piece



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D
	mm	mm	mm
9SK-161616	101	50,5	28
9SK-202020	106,5	53	33
9SK-262626	117	59	40

TYPE: 10SK

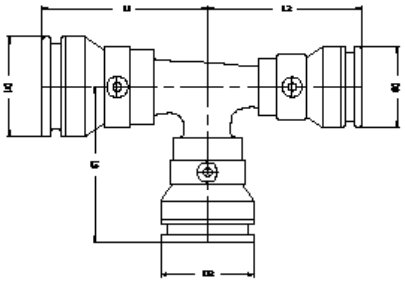
T-reduced centre



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm	mm
10SK-201620	103	53	33	28
10SK-261626	109	57	40	28
10SK-262026	113	57	40	33

TYPE: 11SK

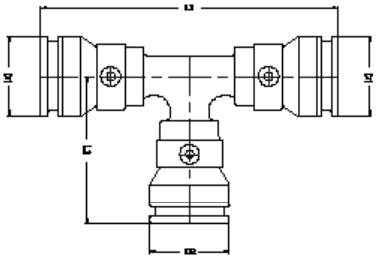
T-branch and line reduced



ART. NO.	L1	L2	L3	D1	D2	D3
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
11SK-201616	52	52	52	33	28	28
11SK-202016	55	53	53	33	33	28
11SK-261620	56	54	54	40	28	33
11SK-262016	57	55	57	40	33	28
11SK-262020	57	56	57	40	33	33
11SK-262616	60	58	58	40	40	28
11SK-262620	59	58	58	40	40	33

TYPE: 12SK

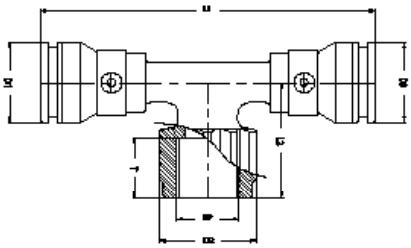
T-enlarged branch



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm	mm
12SK-162016	108	53	28	33
12SK-202620	116	57	33	40

TYPE: 13SK

T-female iron centre

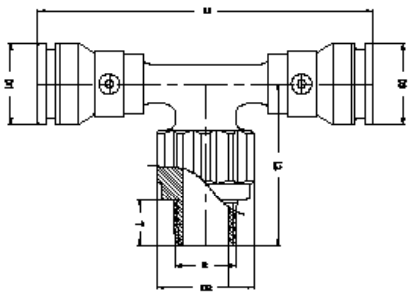


ART. NO.	L1	L2	L3	D1	D2	D3	Rp	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
13SK-160416BP*	116	39	28	33	28	28	1/2"	14
13SK-200420BP*	117	39	33	33	33	33	1/2"	14
13SK-200520	120	45	33	40	33	33	3/4"	16
13SK-260420BP*	118	42	40	33	33	33	1/2"	14
13SK-260426BP*	120	42	40	33	40	40	1/2"	14
13SK-260526	121	44	40	40	40	40	3/4"	16

*With black plug BP04 1/2"

TYPE: 14SK

T-male iron centre

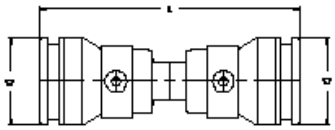


ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2	D3	R	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		mm
14SK-160416	111	54	28	33	28	1/2"	14
14SK-200420	111	54	33	33	33	1/2"	14
14SK-260426	116	57	40	33	40	1/2"	14

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: 15SK

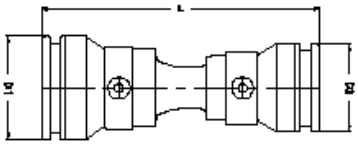
Straight coupling



ART. NO.	L	D
	mm	mm
15SK-1616	83,5	28
15SK-2020	85	33
15SK-2626	90	40

TYPE: 16SK

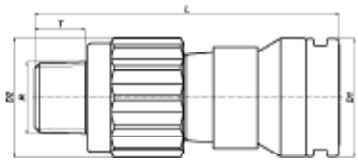
Reducing coupling



ART. NO.	L	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm
16SK-2016	89	33	28
16SK-2616	93	40	28
16SK-2620	93	40	33

TYPE: 17SK

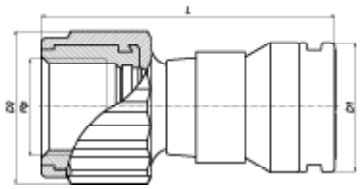
Straight male iron adapter



ART. NO.	L	D1	D2	R	T
	mm	mm	mm		
17SK-1603	72	28	28	3/8"	14
17SK-1604	76	28	33	1/2"	14
17SK-2004	76,5	33	33	1/2"	14
17SK-2005	78	33	40	3/4"	16
17SK-2605	80	40	40	3/4"	16
17SK-2606	82	40	46	1"	18

TYPE: 18SK

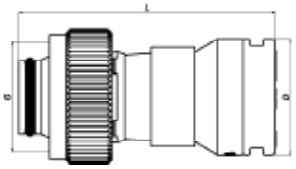
Straight female iron adapter



ART. NO.	L mm	D1 mm	D2 mm	R	T
18SK-1604	64	28	33	1/2"	14
18SK-2004	63	33	33	1/2"	14
18SK-2005	68	33	40	3/4"	16
18SK-2605	67	40	40	3/4"	16
18SK-2606	70	40	46	1"	18

TYPE: 19SK

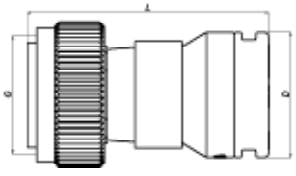
Push fitting with eurocone connection



ART. NO.	L mm	D mm	G mm
19SK-1605	62	28	3/4"
19SK-2005	62	33	3/4"

TYPE: 26SK

Push fitting with flat sealing

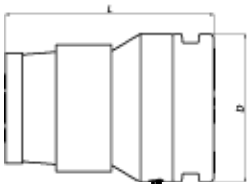


ART. NO.	L mm	D mm	G mm
26SK-1605	60	28	3/4"
26SK-2005	62	33	3/4"

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: SK-PIPESTOP

Stop end for pipe



ART. NO.	L mm	D mm
SK-PIPESTOP16	40	28
SK-PIPESTOP20	40	33
SK-PIPESTOP26	42	40

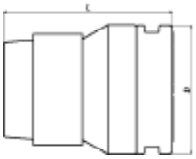
TYPE: STOPCLIP

Reusable stop and clip for push fit connector

ART. NO.	L mm	D mm
SK-STOPCLIP16	29	35
SK-STOPCLIP20	30	40
SK-STOPCLIP26	30	49

TYPE: VISIONSET

Vision set



ART. NO.	L mm	D mm
VISION SET 16	36	28
VISION SET 20	37	33
VISION SET 26	38	40

TYPE: VISION KEY

Vision key

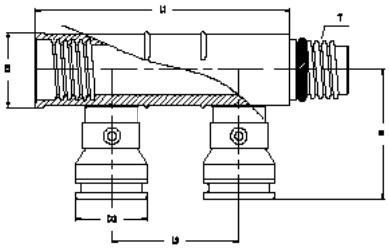
ART. NO.	L mm	D mm
VISION KEY 16	145	16
VISION KEY 20	145	20
VISION KEY 26	145	26

Henco Vision Manifolds

TYPE: VSK-1616

Extension or body for manifold, two SK connections Ø16

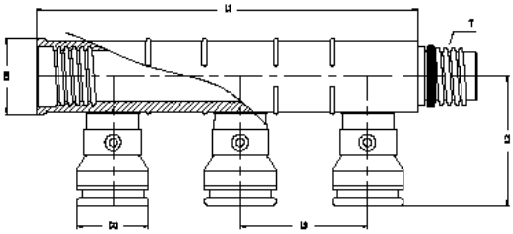
ART. NO.	L1	L2	L3	D1	D2	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
VSK-1616	100	50	50	30	28	Special thread



TYPE: VSK-161616

Extension or body for manifold, three SK connections Ø16

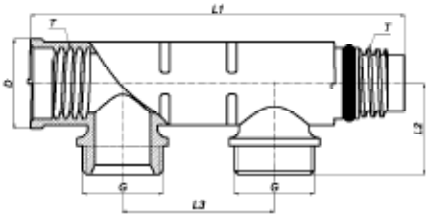
ART. NO.	L1	L2	L3	D1	D2	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	
VSK-161616	150	50	50	30	28	Special thread



TYPE: VSKEK-0502

Extension or body for manifold, two eurocone connections

ART. NO.	L1	L2	L3	D1	D2	G	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm		
VSKEK-0502	100	30	50	29,5	29,8	3/4"	Special thread

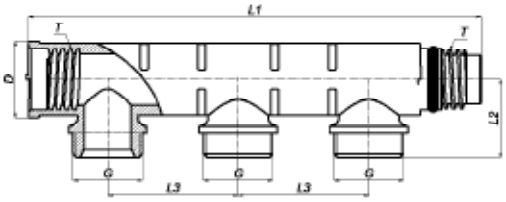


9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: VSKEK-0503

Extension or body for manifold, three eurocone connections

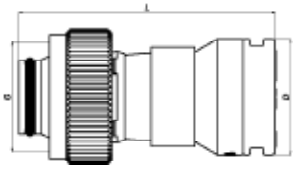
ART. NO.	L1	L2	L3	D	G	T
	mm	mm	mm	mm		
VSKEK-0503	149,5	30	50	29,5	3/4"	Special thread



TYPE: 19SK

Push fitting with eurocone connection

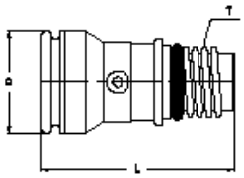
ART. NO.	L	D	G
	mm	mm	
19SK-1605	62	28	3/4"
19SK-2005	62	33	3/4"



TYPE: VVSK

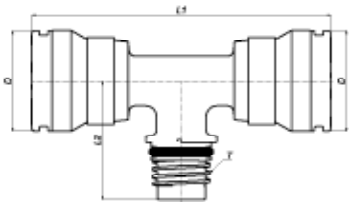
Straight entry piece

ART. NO.	L	D	T
	mm	mm	
VVSK-20	63	33	Special thread
VVSK-26	62	40	Special thread



TYPE: VVSK-TM

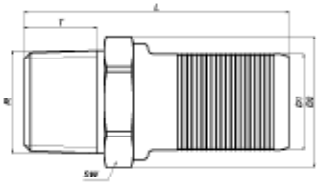
T-piece for supply for Vision manifold



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D	T
	mm	mm	mm	
VVSK-T26M26	117,5	46,65	40	Special thread

TYPE: 17SKS

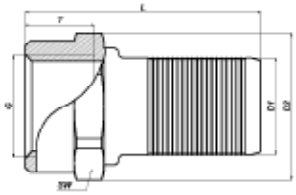
Straight nipple male



ART. NO.	L	D1	D2	R	SW
	mm	mm	mm		mm
17SKS-2004	54,5	20	27	1/2"	24
17SKS-2005	56	20	30	3/4"	27
17SKS-2604	54,6	26	34	1/2"	30
17SKS-2605	56	26	34	3/4"	30

TYPE: 18SKS

Straight nipple female

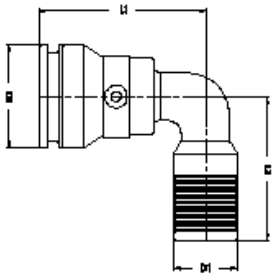


ART. NO.	L	D1	D2	R	SW
	mm	mm	mm		mm
18SKS-2004	48	20	30	1/2"	27
18SKS-2005	53	20	36	3/4"	32
18SKS-2604	47	26	34	1/2"	30
18SKS-2605	50,3	26	36	3/4"	32

9 DELIVERY PROGRAMME

TYPE: VVSK-90

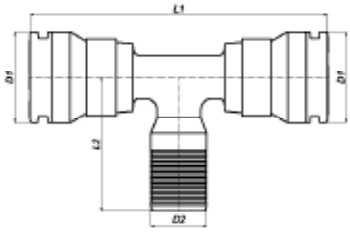
Bent 90° for manifold



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm	mm
VVSK-20-90	52	47	20	33
VVSK-26-90	60	51	26	40

TYPE: VVSK-T

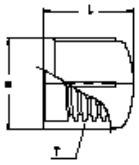
T for manifold



ART. NO.	L1	L2	D1	D2
	mm	mm	mm	mm
VVSK-T202020	106,8	46,6	20	33
VVSK-T262626	120	50,8	26	40

TYPE: VSK-ENDCAP

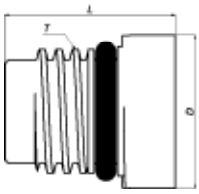
Stop and female for manifold



ART. NO.	L	D	T
	mm	mm	
VS-ENDCAP	29	30	26

TYPE: VSK-ENDCAP-M

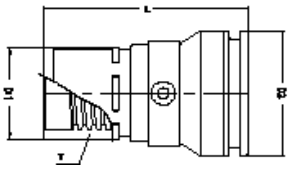
Stop and female for manifold



ART. NO.	L	D	T
	mm	mm	
VS-ENDCAP-M	31	28	Special thread

TYPE: VDSK

Straight female adapter for manifold or manifold extension



ART. NO.	L	D1	D2	T
	mm	mm	mm	
VDSK-20	68	30	33	Special thread
VDSK-26	65	30	40	Special thread

TYPE: STOPCLIP

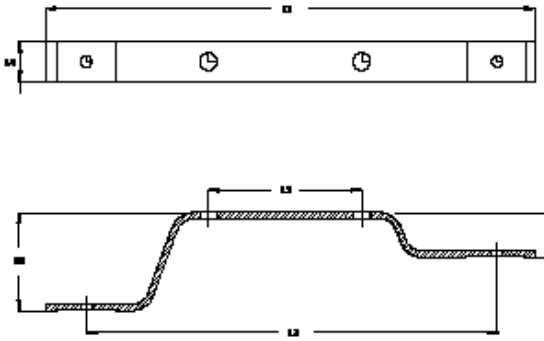
Reusable stop and clip for push fit connection

ART. NO.	L	D
	mm	mm
SK-STOPCLIP16	29	35
SK-STOPCLIP20	30	40
SK-STOPCLIP26	30	49

TYPE: SK-B05

Bracket for Vision manifolds

ART. NO.	L1	L2	L3	L4	H1	H2
	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm	mm
SK-B05	250	200	75	20	45,5	18,5



INSURANCE

10

WV/ct/21-005

Herentals, January 2021

We herewith confirm that HENCO Sandwich tubes, as well as fittings belonging to the HENCO press- and/or HENCO screw- and/or HENCO Vision-product range, come with a ten years' guarantee on all consequential damage resulting from proven production faults.

HENCO INDUSTRIES NV
Wim Verhoeven
General Manager

aalberts

GERMANY

AUSTRIA

FRANCE

THE NETHERLANDS

POLAND

DENMARK

ITALY

RUSSIA

SLOVAKIA

ATG SYSTEM CERTIFICATE BELGIUM

NORWAY

FINLAND

HUNGARY

ENGLAND

SWEDEN

USA

ESTONIA

SPAIN

CZECH REPUBLIC

SOUTH AFRICA

WE **CARE** TO **CONNECT**

Henco Industries NV | Toekomstlaan 27, 2200 Herentals | Tel. +32 14 28 56 60 | www.henco.be

Version: January 2022

aalberts